

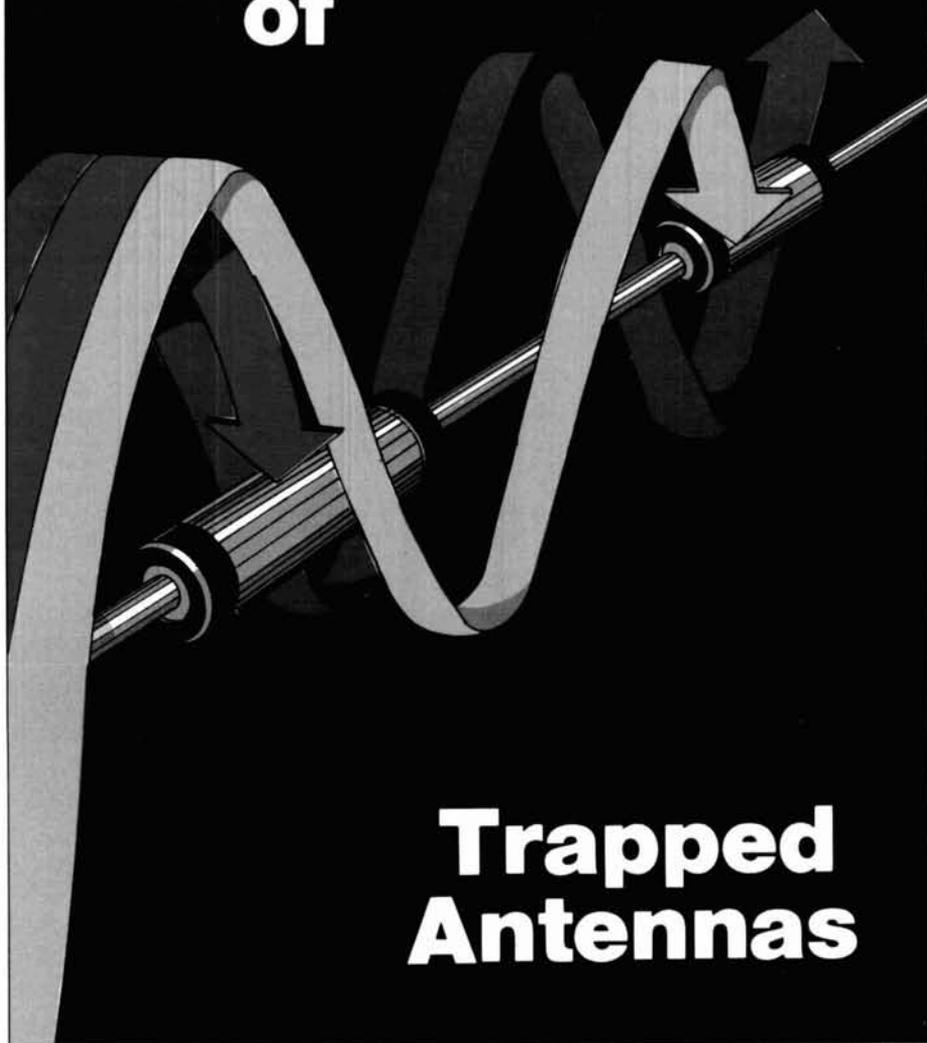
hr
**ANTENNA
BONUS**

ham **radio** *magazine*

incorporating
**HAM RADIO
HORIZONS**

- simulated carbon mikes..... 18
- junk-box portable antenna 24
- upgrade your ticket, part two . . 28
- locating geostationary satellites 66

The Mysteries of



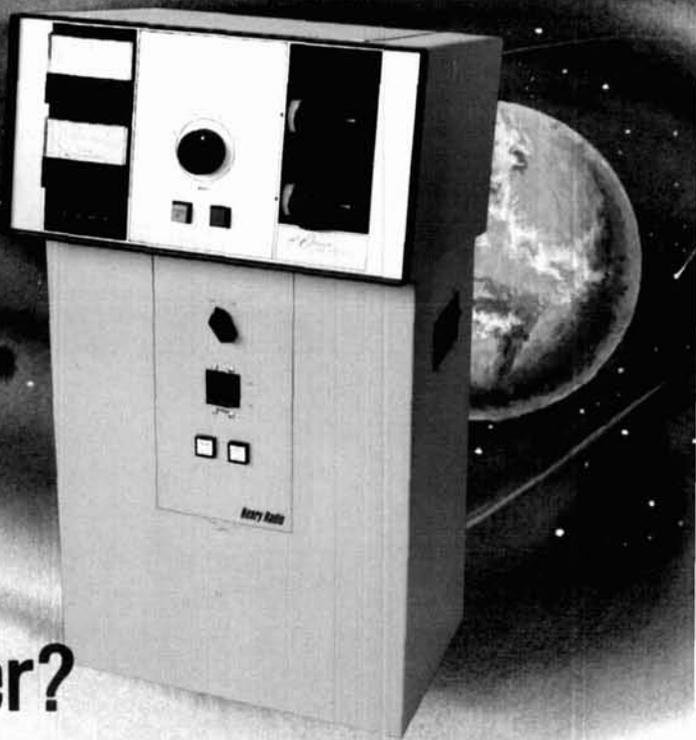
Trapped Antennas

hr *~*

*focus
on
communications
technology*

3K Classic

Is this
the world's finest
Amateur linear amplifier?



We think it is...and we think you'll agree with us.

*2K Classic and 3K Classic
pictured above*

Ever since we made our first Amateur amplifier almost 20 years ago, our goal has been to make the finest, most rugged and reliable amplifier possible. Now with the 3K Classic we have accomplished this. It contains all of the famous Henry amplifier features plus the magnificent 8877 tube, rugged heavy duty power supply components and advanced antenna switch relay for semi break-in on CW. This is the amplifier of every Amateur's dreams!

Subject to FCC type acceptance

The 3K Classic/X with heavy duty power supply and 10 meter operation is available for sale outside the USA where FCC type acceptance is not required.

The 2K Classic The 2K Classic represents the culmination of years of experience in developing, manufacturing and improving the 2K series. It remains as always a "workhorse", engineered and built to loaf along at full legal power for days or weeks without rest. A look inside shows why! It is truly a "Classic" amateur amplifier. Heavy duty, top quality components along with its rugged construction assures you trouble free operation. It will put your signal on the air with greater strength and clarity than you ever dreamed possible. The 2K Classic operates on all Amateur bands, 80 through 15 meters (export models include 10 meters). Price \$1295.00

The 1KD-5 ...Another fine member of the famous Henry Radio family of superior amplifiers. And we're still convinced that it's the world's finest linear in its class. The 1KD-5 was designed for the amateur who wants the quality and dependability of the 2KD-5 and 2K-4, who may prefer the smaller size, lighter weight and lower price and who will settle for a little less power. But make no mistake, the 1KD-5 is no slouch. Its 1200 watt PEP Input (700 watt PEP nominal output) along with its superb operating characteristics will still punch out clean powerful signals...signals you'll be proud of. Compare its specifications, its features and its fine components and we're sure you will agree that the 1KD-5 is a superb value at only \$695.

The 2KD-5 We have been suggesting that you look inside any amplifier before you buy it. We hope that you will. If you "lift the lid" on a 2KD-5 you will see only the highest quality, heavy duty components and careful workmanship...attributes that promise a long life of continuous operation in any mode at full legal power. The 2KD-5 is a 2000 watt PEP input (1200 watt PEP nominal output) RF linear amplifier, covering the 80, 40, 20, and 15 meter amateur bands. It operates with two Eimac 3-500Z glass envelope triodes and a PI-L plate circuit with a rotary silver plated tank coil. Price \$945.

Henry amateur amplifiers are available from select dealers throughout the U.S. And don't forget the rest of the Henry family of amateur amplifiers...the Tempo 2002 high power VHF amplifier and the broad line of top quality solid state amplifiers. Henry Radio also offers the 4K-Ultra and 3K Classic/X superb high power H.F. amplifiers and a broad line of commercial FCC type accepted amplifiers for two way FM communications covering the range to 500MHz.



2050 S. Bundy Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 820-1234
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, CA 92801 (714) 772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 (816) 679-3127

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: (800) 421-6631

For all states except California.
Calif. residents please call collect on our regular numbers.

Henry Radio

Prices subject to change without notice

MFJ-1200 GENERAL PURPOSE CW Computer Interface

Connects computer to transceiver. Converts received audio to TTL/RS-232. Allows computer to key transmitter. For use with your computer and CW Keyboard/Reader program.

Allows your rig to
"talk CW" to your
computer and vice versa.

\$69⁹⁵



A personal computer with an appropriate program can give you a complete and very versatile CW Keyboard/Reader. But you still need interface electronics to provide compatible signals between your transceiver and computer.

The MFJ-1200 CW Computer Interface processes (noise limits, filters, detects, post filters, shapes, level shifts) the received CW audio from your transceiver to provide a clean computer compatible TTL or RS-232 level.

It also takes the keyboard generated CW (TTL or RS-232 output levels) from your computer and drives high voltage keying circuits to key your tube or solid state transmitter (-300 V, 10 mA max; +300 V, 100 mA max).

Has tuning, transmit, and "ON" LEDs. Reverse-normal switch inverts output level to computer. ON/OFF switch. 6x1 1/4x3 in. Black, eggshell white

aluminum cabinet. Requires 6-9 VAC or 110 VAC with optional AC adapter, MFJ-1309AC, \$9.95.

Order from MFJ and try it — no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year unconditional guarantee.

Order today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC or mail check, money order for \$69.95 for MFJ-1200 plus \$4.00 shipping and handling.

Use this MFJ-1200 to enjoy your computer as a CW Keyboard/Reader. Call MFJ or see dealer.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 for technical information, order/repair status. Also call 601-323-5869 outside continental USA and in Mississippi.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

MFJ SWR/ WATTMETERS

MFJ HF SWR/Wattmeter reads SWR, forward, reflected power from 1.8-30 MHz.



\$49⁹⁵

MFJ-814

New low cost in-line HF SWR/Wattmeter. MFJ-814 lets you monitor SWR, forward, reflected average power in 2 ranges from 1.8 to 30 MHz. Read 200/2000 watts forward, 20/200 watts reflected power. SWR, 1:1-6:1.

Easy push-button switch operation: has power/SWR, high/low range, forward/reflected push-button switches. SWR sensitivity control.

Lighted meter (requires 12V). Rugged aluminum eggshell white, black cabinet. 6 1/4x3 1/4x4 1/4". SO-239 coax connectors, 2 color meter scale.

MFJ VHF SWR/Wattmeter/ Field Strength Meters

\$29⁹⁵

MFJ-812



New low cost VHF operating aids.

MFJ-812, \$29.95: Read SWR from 14 to 170 MHz to monitor antenna and feedlines.

Read forward and reflected power at 2 meters (144-148 MHz). 2 scales (30 and 300 watts).

Read relative field strength from 1 to 170 MHz. Binding post for field strength antenna.

Easy push-button operation: has forward/reflected and SWR/field strength push-buttons.

Aluminum eggshell white, black cabinet. 4 1/4x2 1/4x2 3/4". SO-239. 2 color meter scale.

MFJ-810, \$24.95: similar to MFJ-812 less field strength function.

MFJ "Dry" 300 W and 1 KW Dummy Loads.

\$64⁹⁵

MFJ-262



\$26⁹⁵

MFJ-260

Air cooled, non-inductive 50 ohm resistor in perforated metal housing with SO-239 connectors. Full load for 30 seconds, de-rating curves to 5 minutes. MFJ-260 (300 W). SWR: 1:1:1 to 30 MHz, 1.5:1 for 30-160 MHz. 2 1/2x2 1/2x7". MFJ-262 (1KW). SWR 1.5:1 30 MHz. 3x3x13".

MFJ-10, 3 foot coax with connectors, \$4.95.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One year unconditional guarantee.

Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add \$4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 for technical information, order/repair status. Also call 601-323-5869 outside continental USA and in Mississippi.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

MFJ DIGI-DIAL ADAPTER

turns your frequency counter into a

DIGITAL FREQ. READOUT

Calibrate control
compensates for heterodyne
errors and mode offsets.

\$59⁹⁵



The MFJ Digi-Dial Adapter turns your frequency counter into an accurate digital frequency readout for your transceiver. Connects between external VFO jack and frequency counter.

Counter gives direct frequency readout to right of decimal for 7, 14, 21, 28 MHz bands. Mentally replace digits to left of decimal with MHz band as you do now with your analog dial. For the 3.5 and 28.5 MHz band ignore digits to left of decimal and mentally add 3.5 or 28.5 MHz, respectively, to counter reading.

Calibrate for each band and mode (CW, USB, LSB, AM) to compensate for heterodyne oscillator errors (does not read CW transmit offset).

Digital mixer inverts VFO frequency to give correct frequency readout. Normal/Reverse switch gives direct VFO frequency readout (for some rigs on some bands, like Drake TR-4).

RF buffer amplifier. Crystal reference oscillator. On/Off switch. "On" LED. Black, eggshell white al. cabinet. 3 3/4x1 1/4x3 1/4". 9-18 VDC or 110 VAC

with optional MFJ-1312 AC adapter, \$9.95.

Order MFJ-210 for any rig with 5-5.5 MHz VFO (TS-520, S, SE; TR-3, 4; HW-100, 101; SB-101, 102; Tritons; etc.) Order MFJ-211 for Yaesu FT-101 series (8.7 to 9.2 MHz VFO).

Order from MFJ and try it — no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year unconditional guarantee.

Order today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC or mail check, money order for \$59.95 plus \$4.00 shipping for MFJ-210 or MFJ-211.

Don't wait any longer to enjoy digital readout, order now. Call MFJ or see dealer.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 for technical information, order/repair status. Also call 601-323-5869 outside continental USA and in Mississippi.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

INTRODUCING SONY'S NEW DIGITAL DIRECT ACCESS RECEIVER!



only **\$299⁹⁵** plus \$5.00 shipping

In stock for immediate delivery

Revolutionary Instant Access Digital Shortwave Scanner

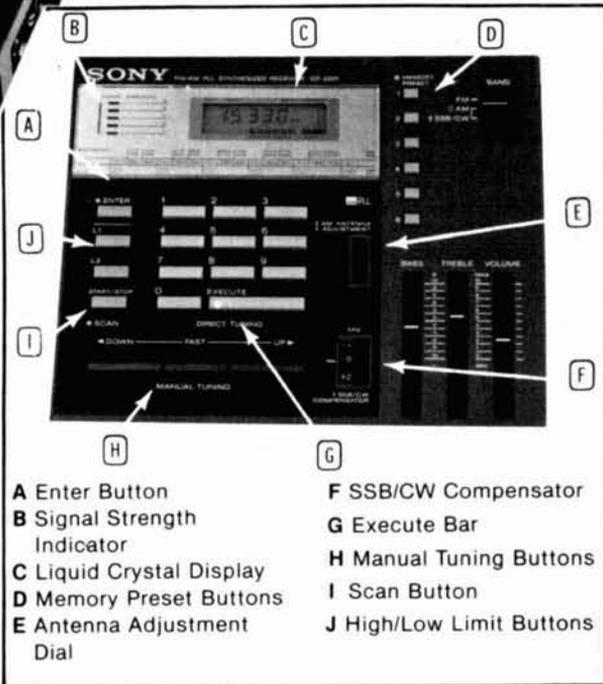
- Continuous Scanning of LW, MW, SW, & FM Bands
- Instant Fingertip Tuning—No More Knobs!
- 6 Memories for Any Mode (AM,SSB/CW, & FM)
- Dual PLL Frequency Synthesized—No Drift!

A WHOLE NEW BREED OF RADIO IS HERE NOW! No other short wave receiver combines so many advanced features for both operating convenience and high performance as does the new Sony ICF-2001. Once you have operated this exciting new radio, you'll be spoiled forever! Direct access tuning eliminates conventional tuning knobs and dials with a convenient digital keyboard and Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) for accurate frequency readout to within 1 KHz. Instant fingertip tuning, up to 8 memory presets, and continuous scanning features make the ICF-2001 the ultimate in convenience.

Compare the following features against any receiver currently available and you will have to agree that the Sony ICF 2001 is the best value in shortwave receivers today:

DUAL PLL SYNTHESIZER CIRCUITRY covers entire 150 KHz to 29.999 MHz band. PLL₁ circuit has 100 KHz step while PLL₂ handles 1 KHz step, both of which are controlled by separate quartz crystal oscillators for precise, no-drift tuning. **DUAL CONVERSION SUPERHETERODYNE** circuitry assures superior AM reception and high image rejection characteristics. The 10.7 MHz IF of the FM band is utilized as the 2nd IF of the AM band. A new type of crystal filter made especially for this purpose realizes clearer reception than commonly used ceramic filters. **ALL FET FRONT END** for high sensitivity and interference rejection. Intermodulation, cross modulation, and spurious interference are effectively rejected. **FET RF AMP** contributes to superior image rejection, high sensitivity, and good signal to noise ratio. Both strong and weak stations are received with minimal distortion.

EXTENDED SPECTRUM CONTINUOUS TUNING



OPERATIONAL FEATURES

INSTANT FINGERTIP TUNING with the calculator-type key board enables the operator to have instant access to any frequency in the LW, MW, SW, and FM bands. And the LCD digital frequency display confirms the exact, drift-free signal being received. **AUTOMATIC SCANNING** of the above bands. Continuous scanning of any desired portion of the band is achieved by setting the "L₁" and "L₂" keys to define the range to be scanned. The scanner can stop automatically on strong signals, or it can be done manually. **MANUAL SEARCH** is similar to the manual scan mode and is useful for quick signal searching. The "UP" and "DOWN" keys let the tuner search for you. The "FAST" key increases the search rate for faster signal detection. **MEMORY PRESETS.** Six memory keys hold desired stations for instant one-key tuning in any mode (AM, SSB/CW, and FM), and also, the "L₁" and "L₂" keys can give you two more memory slots when not used for scanning. **OTHER FEATURES:** Local, normal, DX sensitivity selector for AM; SSB/CW compensator; 90 min. sleep timer; AM Ant. Adjust.

SPECIFICATIONS

CIRCUIT SYSTEM: Fm Superheterodyne; AM Dual conversion superheterodyne. **SIGNAL CIRCUITRY:** 4 IC's, 11 FET's, 23 Transistors, 16 Diodes. **AUXILIARY CIRCUITRY:** 5 IC's, 1 LSI, 5 LED's, 25 Transistors, 9 Diodes. **FREQUENCY RANGE:** FM 76-108 MHz; AM 150-29,999 KHz. **INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY:** FM 10.7 MHz.; AM 1st 66.35 MHz., 2nd 10.7 MHz. **ANTENNAS:** FM telescopic, ext. ant. terminal; AM telescopic, built-in ferrite bar, ext. ant. terminal. **POWER:** 4.5 VDC/120 VAC **DIMENSIONS:** 12 1/4 (W) X 2 1/4 (H) X 6 3/4 (D). **WEIGHT:** 3 lb. 15 oz. (1.8 kg)



SPECTRONICS, INC.
1009 GARFIELD ST. OAK PARK, IL. 60304

PHONE
(312) 848-6777



ham radio

magazine

incorporating

HAM RADIO HORIZONS

OCTOBER 1981

volume 14, number 10

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher and
editor-in-chief

Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
editor

editorial staff

Martin Hanft, WB1CHQ
production editor

Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Leonard H. Anderson
associate editors

W.E. Scarborough, Jr., KA1DXQ
graphic production manager
Irene Hollingsworth
editorial assistant

W.E. Scarborough, Jr., KA1DXQ
cover

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher and
advertising manager

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States: one year, \$16.50
two years, \$28.50; three years, \$38.50

Canada and other countries (via Surface Mail)
one year, \$21.50; two years, \$40.00
three years, \$57.00

Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air
Forwarding Service) one year, \$28.00

All subscription orders payable in
United States funds, please

foreign subscription agents

Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page 77

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from *ham radio* are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1981 by
Communications Technology, Inc
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N.H. 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Postmaster send Form 3579 to *ham radio*
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498



contents

10 trapping the mysteries of trapped antennas

Gary E. O'Neil, N3GO

18 using simulated carbon microphones with Amateur transmitters

Frank S. Reid, W9MKV

24 junk-box portable antenna

John J. Malarkey, W3SMT

28 operation upgrade: part 2

Robert Shrader, W6BNB

42 ham radio techniques

Bill Orr, W6SAI

50 avoiding built-in digital- circuit problems, part two

Penn Clower, W1BG

56 ICOM 701 owners' report

Martin Hanft, WB1CHQ

62 SWR meter for the high-frequency bands

Ken Powell, WB6AFT

66 locating geostationary satellites

Walter E. Pfiester, Jr., W2TQK

94 advertisers index

46 DX forecaster

77 flea market

91 ham calendar

72 ham mart

74 ham notes

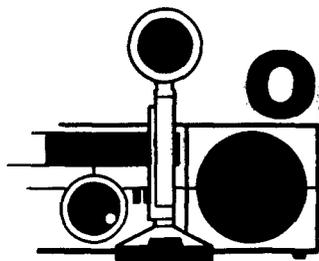
6 letters

81 new products

4 observation and opinion

9 presstop

94 reader service



Observation & Opinion

From time to time I tune across the Novice bands just to see what's going on and to learn how the beginners are developing their operating skills. I sometimes fire up my rig and work a few Novices. In most cases the Novices appreciate a more experienced CW operator invading their territory, especially if the latter is patient and understanding. I recommend that all experienced CW operators take the time to work a few Novices. It's a welcome change from fighting the pile-ups and gives a sense of accomplishment, especially if you've helped a Novice improve his code proficiency and operating procedures.

Listening on the Novice frequencies can be an interesting experience. The Novice portion of the 40-meter band is a good example. Here you'll find some operators who are pretty good — their sending, although not fast, is clear and clean, and their operating techniques are on a par with those of many General-class operators. A few have electronic keyers or keyboards, but most plod along with a straight key. At the other end of the scale, you'll find Novices who just can't seem to break bad operating habits. This is where an experienced CW operator can really help, but it takes a lot of patience and, above all, tact.

Many Novices don't know what to do after they've called CQ. The other evening I heard a station sending CQ continuously at a rapid rate for three minutes, followed by his call sign, which was sent only once. After a pause of a few seconds, the CQing started again. This was repeated for another three or four minutes — still no response. Then I tuned up the band a few kilohertz, and there was another Novice calling CQ. The same pattern was again repeated — no response. All in all, I heard perhaps ten stations across the Novice portion of the band calling CQ. One wonders if they had their receivers turned on.

Then I tuned back to the first station and there he was, still at it. When he signed this time I gave him a call, being particularly careful to match my sending speed to his. I signed over — nothing. Then, "QRZ? QRZ?" I sent my call again at his speed. Again, "QRZ?" This went on for a few minutes, then I reduced speed to about half and the Novice finally answered. We had a pleasant contact for a while, with the Novice sending at a considerably slower rate than before, complete with all the punctuation marks.

I mentioned earlier that many Novices don't know what to do after calling CQ. I find that many Novices, after returning to the receive mode, don't tune around their transmitting frequency. Apparently they expect the replying station to be exactly on their transmitting frequency, which is unlikely in many cases. If the Novice is using a sharp CW filter in the receiver, the answering signal could be outside the receiver i-f passband and will never be heard.

The best answer to the CQ problem is don't. Old-timers will recall a filler cartoon that used to run in *QST* years ago. It showed a mama cat walking along the top of a fence, followed by three kittens. The caption was, "If you wanna get results, you gotta make calls!" Not only did it mean CQ calls but also calls to other stations.

Another recollection of bygone days is the series of pieces in *QST* by T.O.M. (The Old Man). T.O.M. loved to write about "Rotten Radio." His poignant prose was directed to everything from rotten spark sets to rotten operating. I think we could use more of T.O.M.'s scathing criticism. Although he wrote in a humorous vein, there was a lot of truth in his observations. I'll bet if T.O.M. were alive today, he would endorse my sentiments about the operating practices of some of our Novices. I feel it's the responsibility of the higher-class operators to give a little of themselves to assist those Novices that need help.

Alf Wilson, W6NIF
editor

Base Your VHF/UHF Station on **ICOM**



Enjoy local contacts and have the lure of far off DX on a band that is capable of worldwide communications on just a few watts. The **ICOM IC-551 (10W)** and **IC-551D (80W)** series transceivers provide full 6 meter coverage in a multimode package. Talk to your ICOM dealer concerning options.

ICOM's 2 meter multimode transceiver, the **IC-251A**, provides the latest technology in communications on one of ham radio's most active bands. Have fun ragchewing with your friends, coordinate events or use the **IC-251A's** sideband capability as an Oscar link. Simplex SSB on 2 meter is growing - be there.



The **IC-451A** provides space age technology for space communications. Satellites, EME and local modes of communications are available by basing a system on ICOM's full featured 432 MHz transceiver.



112 116th N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004 / 3331 Towerwood Drive, Dallas, TX 75234

Standard specifications are approximate and subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions.



ICOM

...Simply the Best



comments

filter design

Dear HR:

I am writing to tell you that I enjoyed reading the "Rf Power Meter" article by Ralph Fowler, N6YC, that appeared in the June issue. I was particularly interested in Mr. Fowler's discussion of the directional bridge and its associated accessories. I noted that several of Mr. Fowler's accessories were lowpass and bandpass filters, and he referred the reader to the ARRL *Handbook* for lowpass filter construction information. In my opinion, there are more useful references than the ARRL *Handbook* for the design of the seven-pole LC lowpass filters used by Mr. Fowler, and I wish to bring these references to the attention of Mr. Fowler and the readers of *ham radio*.

Since 1972, I have had many articles published on passive LC filter design (references 1 through 8) in which tables of pre-calculated designs required only standard-value capacitors to simplify construction. The most recent article⁵ on this design aid was published in the January 7, 1981, issue of *EDN*. I recommend this last reference to Mr. Fowler and your readers for the expeditious design and construction of the seven-element lowpass filters mentioned in the article. (Table 2 of the reference is probably more useful for Amateur

Radio applications than is table 1).

For example, on page 59 of his article, Mr. Fowler states he uses "seven-pole LC lowpass filters with cutoffs at 5.8, 9.6, 15.7, 23.1, and 30.4 MHz" to attenuate the harmonic amplitudes of his signal generator. These designs can be conveniently selected from my table 2 and only standard-value capacitors are needed. Also, all of the messy calculations are eliminated. For the previously listed cutoff frequencies used by Mr. Fowler, I suggest Filter Designs #207, 232, 138, 162, and 173, respectively. These designs have reflection coefficients of less than 9.2 percent, and they should perform satisfactorily in this application. I will be happy to provide anyone with a copy of my ar-

ticle if they send me a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

To further demonstrate how standard-value capacitors can simplify filter design and construction, I have made minor modifications to Mr. Fowler's 5.3-MHz Butterworth bandpass filter (fig. 9, page 61 of his article). The Butterworth design was modified into a Chebyshev design that is easier to construct, and the passband and stopband performance of the two designs is very similar (see my fig. 1 of bandpass filter responses). (The Chebyshev design was based on my tabulation of pre-calculated five-element lowpass filters that was published in June, 1978 — see reference 6.) Note that the inductor values of the two different de-

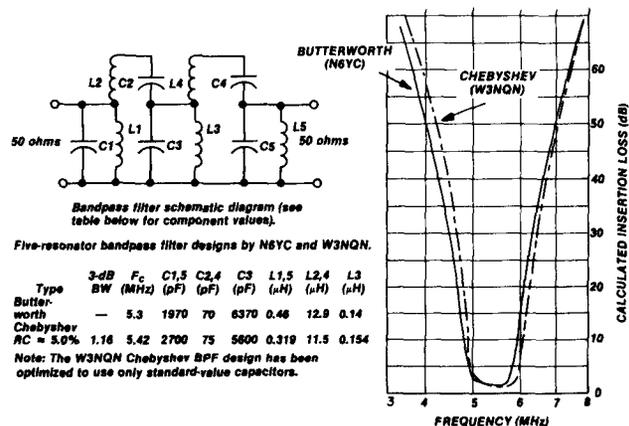


fig. 1. Calculated bandpass filter responses based on an inductor *Q* of 100 at 5.3 MHz.

This man is looking for AN ELECTRONIC BREAKTHROUGH.

Join him in the incredible world of electronics with NRI's all-new training in the career of the future... Electronic Design Technology.

It's an electronic world we live in. And the designers of electronic circuits, controls, and systems are the people who are shaping it. Take your place in this exclusive company with this exciting new training from NRI.

You can learn Electronic Design Technology at home, in your spare time. Without quitting your job, tying up your evenings at night school, or wasting gas traveling to classes. Because NRI comes to you, makes you a class of one with a complete, effective, low-cost learning program designed exclusively for home study. You get it all...at your convenience.

Hands-On Training

NRI trains you for action. You get real-life experience that builds priceless confidence, gives

you working knowledge of lab practices and techniques. It's all built into the NRI Design Lab® a complete combination of equipment, hardware, training, and reference materials. You'll design your own circuits from the very beginning, progressing from basic passive networks through key circuits like power supplies, amplifiers, oscillators, digital and logic circuits, phase-locked loops and more. You'll move on to linear and digital integrated circuits, the heart of modern electronic equipment. You'll prototype your designs and verify operation, learning professional test and measurement procedures as you progress.

Professional Equipment Included

All the way, you work with professional-quality instruments like the Beckman 6-function, 26-range LCD digital multimeter. It gives you fast, accurate measurements of voltages, currents, and resistances, even forward voltage drops across in-circuit diodes and transistors.

You'll breadboard your designs on the unique NRI Circuit Designer. It features built-in multiple power supplies, variable signal generator, logic switches and LED

indicators. It handles almost any circuit you can design...linear and digital integrated circuits as well as discrete components such as transistors and diodes.

Analysis and design work is speeded with the Texas Instruments TI-30 scientific calculator. This engineer's instrument includes full trigonometric functions, logarithms, square root, squares, powers, memory, and more. All this fine equipment is part of your training, yours to keep and use in your work.

NRI Fast-Track Training

This is the unique NRI lesson concept that simplifies and speeds learning. From the very basics to advanced, state-of-the-art electronics, each lesson is especially prepared for individualized instruction. Each sub-

ject is covered fully and thoroughly, but extraneous material is eliminated, language is clear and to the point, organization is logical and effective. From Fundamentals of Electronic Circuits through Microprocessors, your lessons are designed with you in mind.

No Experience Necessary

You don't have to be an engineer (or even a college student) to succeed. High school graduates with some algebra handle it without any trouble. We start you at the beginning, let you advance just as quickly as you're ready. We even include the NRI Math Refresher Module to help you brush up on your math and teach you any new concepts you may need.

Free Catalog, No Salesman Will Call

Our free, 100-page catalog gives you all the details, including lesson outlines, equipment specifications, and career opportunities. Send for it today and find the breakthrough for your future. If coupon has been removed, please write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, DC 20016.

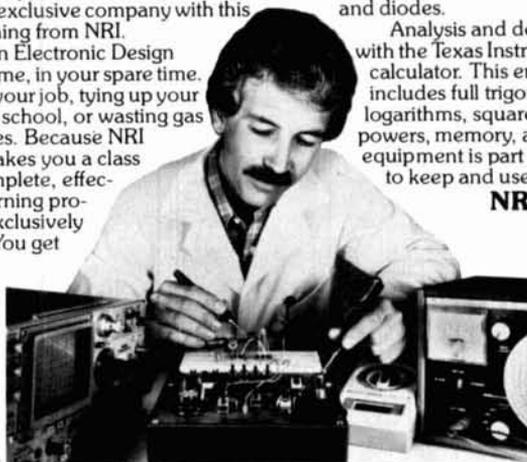
signs are very similar, and therefore the inductors of the Chebyshev design should be just as feasible to obtain as the Butterworth designs. If the bandwidth of the filter is made too small, the ratio of inductance values (L_2 to $L_{1,5}$) will become too large, thus making it difficult to get good inductor Q and proper filter performance. The filter bandwidth selected by Mr. Fowler seems reasonable from a construction and performance viewpoint. Capacitor values C_2 are similar (70 pF compared with 75 pF) but $C_{1,5}$ and C_3 are quite different. This difference is a consequence of changing the Butterworth design into a Chebyshev design. Mr. Fowler's center frequency of 5.3 MHz was slightly increased to 5.42 MHz to make $C_{2,4}$ come out to a standard capacitor value (75).

Mr. Fowler was correct in his concluding sentence that "improvements doubtless can be made," and this I have attempted to demonstrate as far as the passive LC filter design aspect is concerned. I am grateful to Mr. Fowler for taking the time and effort to write his articles, and I thank *ham radio* for publishing them. I hope to read many more similar articles which will assist me and others in improving our technical expertise.

references

1. E. Wetherhold, "Design Your Own Filters By Computer," *Electronic Design*, Vol. 20, No. 2, January 20, 1972.
2. E. Wetherhold, "Pick A Filter From This Chart," *Electronic Design*, Vol. 20, No. 24, November 23, 1972.
3. E. Wetherhold, "Low-Pass Filters For Amateur Radio Transmitters," *QST*, December, 1979.
4. E. Wetherhold, "Chebyshev Filters Using Standard-Value Capacitors," *RF Design*, Vol. 3, No. 2, February, 1980.
5. E. Wetherhold, "Design 7-Element Low-Pass Filters Using Standard-Value Capacitors," *EDN*, Vol. 26, No. 1, January 7, 1981.
6. E. Wetherhold, "Passive LC Filter Design (Part 1). Home Study Course 69/51," *Measurements & Control*, and *Medical Electronics*, both June, 1978.
7. E. Wetherhold, "Lowpass Chebyshev Filters Use Standard-Value Capacitors," *Engineer's notebook*, page 160, *Electronics*, June 19, 1980.
8. E. Wetherhold, "7-Element Chebyshev Filters for TEMPEST Testing," *ITEM*, 1981, published by R & B Enterprises, Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania.

Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN



NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

We'll train you for tomorrow.

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council



Please check for one free catalog only.

- Electronics Design Technology
- Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- Computer Electronics including Microcomputers
- Digital Electronics
- Communications Electronics • FCC Licenses • Mobile • CB • Aircraft • Marine
- Basic Electronics
- Small Engine Servicing
- Appliance Servicing
- Automotive Servicing
- Auto Air Conditioning
- Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- Building Construction

All career courses approved under GI bill.
 Check for details

440 SYNTHESIZED

INTRODUCING SANTEC'S ST-7/T

SANTEC•NOLOGY breaks into the 440 band with style! The new ST-7/T synthesizes the entire band in 5 kHz steps, works both up and down repeater splits and does it all right from your hand, with versatile power options of 3 watts, 1 watt or even 50 milliwatts (all nominal), to reach out to where you want. The high power mode of 3 watts radiates on 440 like 5 watts on 2 meters ... and that's a handfull!

Tones? This one has them ... tones and subtones! The 16 button tone

pad is a SANTEC Standard at no extra cost, and the ST-7/T's optional synthesized subtone encoder is controlled by the radio's front panel switch.

All the regular SANTEC accessories used with your HT-1200 fit the ST-7/T as well, meaning that you can enjoy both bands fully with a smaller cash investment. Grab the new SANTEC ST-7/T and join the fun on 440 MHz. See your SANTEC Dealer for delivery details.



146

STILL THE LEADER



HT-1200

SANTEC'S popular HT-1200 is the incomparable 2 meter leader. This little rig is handing over quality, power and features that you'd expect from something nearer the size of a bread box. SANTEC packs a 2 meter ham shack into the palm of your hand!

You can carry scan, search, 10 memories and fully synthesized key pad control around with you and still get out with a big 3.5 watts (nominal). Compare them apples to anything you want, and settle for nothing less.

SANTEC radios exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions.



Both the SANTEC ST-7/T and the SANTEC HT-1200 are certified under FCC Part 15.

© 1981, **Encomm, Inc.**
2000 Avenue G, Suite 800, Plano, Texas 75074
Phone (214) 423-0024 • INTL TLX 203920 ENCOM UR

Encomm, Inc.
2000 Avenue G
Suite 800
Plano, TX 75074

Please send me more information about:

- SANTEC HT-1200
 SANTEC ST-7/T
 Authorized SANTEC Dealers

NAME

CALL

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

YOU MAY SEND A DUPLICATE OF THIS FORM.



FCC'S STAFF REPORT was finally issued July 16, and the 92-page document contains a number of inferences and suggestions that should cause concern in the Amateur community. Although the report cites CB radio as the greatest single source of RFI complaints, Amateur Radio is almost invariably mentioned along with CB in discussions of problems and solutions. "The problems created by radio frequency interference (RFI) are serious and getting worse," the report's chapter on recommendations begins, and then in the very next paragraph it states, "A significant part of the RFI problem is TV receiver overload caused by CB radio (and to a lesser extent amateur radio)."

Among The Proposed Solutions (to TV set overload by CB radio) are mandatory or voluntary TV receiver standards and TV receiver labeling (as to performance). Another option would be to set a combined transmitter/receiver limited liability, which could (for the transmitter operator) include adding filters, limiting antenna height (or direction), quiet hours, or even compensating the person interfered with! Another option, even more onerous, would place all burden for TVI resolution on the transmitter operator.

This Last Interference "Remedy" comes up several times in the Commission's staff report, and would certainly be very objectionable to the Amateur service. With it an Amateur could be forced to reduce power, move or modify antennas, avoid certain bands, or even give up operating entirely in order to resolve an interference problem. This alternative remedy does seem to have some support, however, as it comes within the present authority of the FCC. The alternative remedy, regulation to require better interference rejection by home entertainment devices, is one that would require new legislation, such as Senator Goldwater's bill, S929.

A Further Notice Of Inquiry on the RFI question, General Docket 78-369, was issued along with the staff report. Reply Comments are due on November 16.

SIGNIFICANT RULES RELAXATIONS have been suggested for the Amateur Service in an FCC working paper, "Deregulating Personal and Amateur Radio." The recently released 80-page document, more a "brainstorming session" of the possible directions Amateur and CB deregulation might take than hard and fast proposals, was prepared by the Commission's Office of Plans and Policy.

Repeater Rules Are Discussed in the paper, which suggests reducing the responsibility control operators have for repeater control or eliminating it completely, and changing the prohibitions on repeaters below 29.5 MHz. Some restrictions on third-party traffic could also be relaxed; the working paper is very strong on "deregulation or liberalization of restrictions that may inhibit new technology," and suggests that the rules now restrict or even prohibit Amateur experimentation with packet radio, spread spectrum, and other new communications developments.

A Code-Free VHF License "for technically qualified applicants" might strengthen Amateur Radio's technological orientation it further suggests, along with improving utilization of the 28-MHz band by giving Technicians some phone privileges there. It also considers the possible benefits of allowing "some Amateur operations on 27 and 900 MHz Personal Radio Service (CB) frequencies."

The Personal Radio Service and how it can best use the new 900-MHz band occupies the bulk of the working paper. The adoption of various new communications techniques and the expansion of personal radio into landmobile business communications, mobile and rural radiotelephone, and even marine radio are subjects which receive even more attention than the Amateur Service does in the paper.

Though The Deregulation Ideas presented in the working paper are simply ideas at this time, they deserve consideration, as they represent some recent FCC thinking. A very few copies of the paper were available from the Commission; reproductions are also offered by Fair Press Services, (202) 463-7323, and the Downtown Copy Center, (202) 452-1422, at about \$8.00 a copy.

Amateurs With Comments on the working paper can contact Alex Felker, Office of Plans and Policy, FCC, Washington, D.C. 20554.

ARRL HAS BEEN SUED FOR \$50,000 by three members of the Indiana Radio Club Council, who allege in their complaint that "the defendant (ARRL) refuses to hold a recall vote" in the Central Division. League General Manager Dick Baldwin had acknowledged receipt of the Council's recall petition in a July 29 letter, in which he stated the petition had been put on the September 9 Executive Committee meeting agenda.

The First Hearing on the suit was set for September 25, in the U.S. District Court in Indianapolis.

A NEW WORLD LAND SPEED RECORD will be attempted starting on September 28 at the Bonneville Salt Flats in Utah. A special-event station with SSTV pictures of the attempt, being made by Thrust Cars Ltd. from England, will be active October 3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, and 24 starting at 1500Z. Frequencies will be 14240 and 21340 for SSTV, and 14290 and 21370 for SSB QSOs. Operating as WA7MTF, the Amateurs will also provide ATV along the 11-mile strip for crowd control.

trapping the mysteries of trapped antennas

A quantitative treatment of antenna trap design and construction

Much information is available pertaining to antenna design and construction. Most of this information is written for a technically competent audience and addresses the problem of antenna performance under nearly ideal conditions. With 17 years in Amateur Radio, I have yet to live in a location where compromises are not required. One very popular compromise is the use of traps to achieve multiband operation with a single antenna.

The use of traps in commercial designs, such as verticals and triband beams, has been an accepted technique for many years. Although design guidelines are available, a quantitative definition of what is required and acceptable does not seem to exist. I was puzzled about trap designs and asked why a compromise in performance should be costly. Owning a transceiver that covers 160 through 10 meters, I wanted to use as many of the bands as possible. Separate antennas for each band were out of the question because of limited space. Having no previous experience with trapped antennas, I decided it was the right time to gain some.

what is required?

I began reading assorted handbooks and college

texts. I reviewed back issues of magazines and queried colleagues. I was surprised to discover how little information is available about traps, much less their use in antennas. The following information was derived from my research:

1. Traps are parallel-resonant tuned circuits that provide an effective open circuit at their resonant frequency.
2. Traps become a series inductance at frequencies below resonance, electrically lengthening the antenna. This implies that the physical length of the antenna is shorter at lower frequencies because of the inductance provided by the coil component of the trap.
3. Traps must have a high Q .
4. High- Q capacitors must be used.
5. Large-diameter coils are recommended.
6. Capacitors and inductors providing 200 to 300 ohms of reactance at resonance provide good results.
7. Traps must be resonant very near the center of the band for which they are designed.

I needed answers to some basic questions to determine the requirements of a trap:

1. What is an effective open circuit?

By Gary E. O'Neil, N3GO, 13 Holiday Hill Road, Endicott, New York 13760

2. How high is high Q ?
3. How large is a large-diameter coil?
4. How close to the desired frequency must a trap be resonant?
5. What effects do traps cause at the band edges?
6. How much do traps shorten an antenna?
7. How do I tune an antenna with traps?

I'd be dishonest if I claimed that I asked all these questions at once and that my initial results were where this story ends. Actually, I went through two designs before developing the trap described here and evaluated one commercially manufactured design for comparison of performance. As I progressed, I found I had questions not answered by colleagues or reference books. Some crude testing was in order.

high Q or high impedance?

I needed to know what an effective open circuit was, and my test for this was quite simple. I built a 20-meter dipole as my reference antenna and assumed that adding a high-value resistor in series with the length of wire on the end would be like adding a high- Q trap and wire for a lower band when operating on 20 meters. I assumed a quarter wavelength on 20 meters to provide a worst-case mismatch of the antenna. I cut some wire to 16.5 feet (5 meters) in length and spliced a resistor to one end; then I connected this wire onto one end of my dipole at the opposite side of the resistor and measured the VSWR. The following results were obtained:

resistor value (kilohms)	VSWR
2.7	2.8 to 1
3.9	2.6 to 1
6.8	2.2 to 1
10.0	1.7 to 1

The VSWR of the antenna before this test was less than 1.2 to 1. I conducted the test where the antenna was best matched to get a feel for the contribution to overall VSWR.

It appears that an impedance greater than 7 kilohms must be maintained to ensure a 2:1 VSWR. A lower trap impedance can be used and compensated for by adjusting antenna lengths; but in this case the loading effect would have caused an interaction and tuning for resonance on all bands would be a frustrating experience.

While studying my impedance data and considering Q , I became a bit perplexed. As losses approach zero, Q approaches infinity and bandwidth approaches zero. If this were true, the trap would be

useful at one frequency only. Zero bandwidth was not my problem. Given bandwidth and center frequency, I can calculate Q , as illustrated by this example:

Given: $F_c = 14.175 \text{ MHz}$ (center of 20 meters)

$3 \text{ dB BW} = 0.35 \text{ MHz}$ (width of 20-meter band)

Therefore:

$$Q = \frac{F_c}{3\text{-dB BW}} = \frac{14.175}{0.35} = 40.5$$

It follows that high Q is 40.5 on 20 meters and is valid if, at F_c , the impedance is equal to 14 kilohms. The impedance at the band edges in this case would be 7 kilohms, which is sufficient for a 2:1 match and assumes that the antenna and traps are tuned to 14.175 MHz exactly.

A Q of 40.5 and an impedance of 14 kilohms at resonance can be achieved with a wide variety of LC combinations and assorted types of capacitors.

Now assume Q remains constant but impedance increases at F_c . The effect is a higher impedance across the band. If the impedance at F_c remains constant and Q gets larger, the impedance at the band edges is reduced. This implies a problem, since my crude measurements indicate a need to maintain greater than 7 kilohms across the band.

My point is, *high Q may not be desirable in antenna traps*. It's important to understand that the property of the trap providing isolation is its *impedance*. It is this impedance that must be kept large. Anything larger than 7 kilohms improves isolation and is therefore desirable.

A little experience will clarify the fact that, as Q increases, the impedance at F_c increases. This is perhaps the reason why high- Q traps are considered a must for good performance. I intend to show this is not true and attempt to explain the contribution of Q to losses and bandwidth rather than to impedance at resonance.

questions answered

The most helpful reference I could find for an answer to my original question suggests that high Q is approximately 100, and a Q of 50 would be considered medium. Aside from answering my original question, this information served no useful purpose. The same is true for high- Q capacitors. Strictly speaking, Q refers to losses in this case rather than bandwidth. And if capacitors are used, the higher the Q , the better should be your guide. High-voltage capacitors are popular but are generally expensive and difficult to find.

Large-diameter coils seem to imply 2-3 inches (5-7.5 cm), although most tri-band beam manufacturers do well with smaller diameters. This information,

along with the recommended 200-300 ohms of reactance at resonance, have worked well in the past; and experiments with trap designs of the more conventional type tend to support these recommendations. For this reason, I will not oppose the theories on which they are based.

I attempted a number of trap designs, looking for a low-cost, easily manufactured capacitor. Gary Myers, K9CZB,¹ used coaxial cable for the capacitor in his 7-MHz trap. My tests revealed an impedance of 50 kilohms at F_c for a 15-meter version using an HP-4815A Vector Impedance Meter. Its Q was high (approximately 126); and to ensure 7 kilohms at the band edges, the center frequency had to be accurate and stable. With a bit of persistence, careful thought, and some RG-58/U, I was able to develop the trap described here.

theory

The single-element trap simultaneously uses three physical properties that can be realized with a section of coaxial cable. Using the properties of capacitance, inductance, and coupling reduces the complexity of LC networks to an appropriately configured length of coax in the form of a coil. Models have been built, tested, and evaluated in the 3.5- to 30-MHz range and calculations verified to 150 MHz with a reasonable accuracy.

A properly designed and manufactured coaxial cable has a uniform capacitance per unit length,

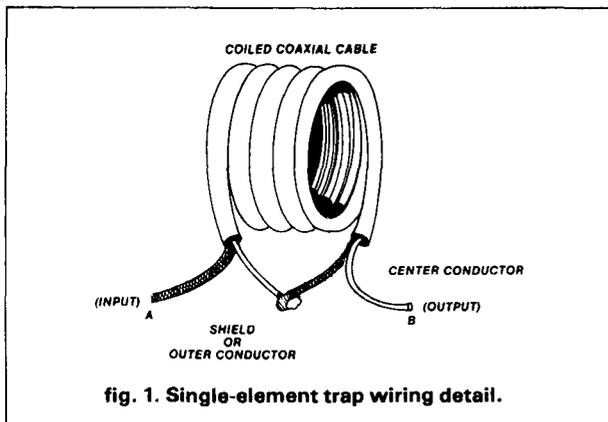


fig. 1. Single-element trap wiring detail.

which is predictable, between the center conductor and shield. This capacitance can be employed in an LC network such as a tank circuit, which presents a high impedance at resonance.

A second property is that coax can be coiled. The forming of a conductor (the coax shield in this case) into a coil produces an inductance greater than that of the wire alone, due to coupling between turns. This is predictable and can serve as the inductive

component in an LC network. It should be noted that only the shield is considered to be coiled and is the significant contributor to the inductive component of the trap.

Since the center conductor is shielded, the effects of coiling the cable do not influence the center conductor, which maintains a given inductance per unit length of the wire alone. Although this property has negligible effect on the operation of the trap to be described and was omitted from the calculations, one should be aware of it for applications at or near microwave frequencies. The important point is that the capacitance per unit length remains unchanged by coiling the cable due to the shielding properties of the outer conductor.

configuration

With the source of capacitance and inductance defined, the task of wiring the device remains. Fig. 1 illustrates this requirement and shows the cable coiled as described. It is shown without a form for support

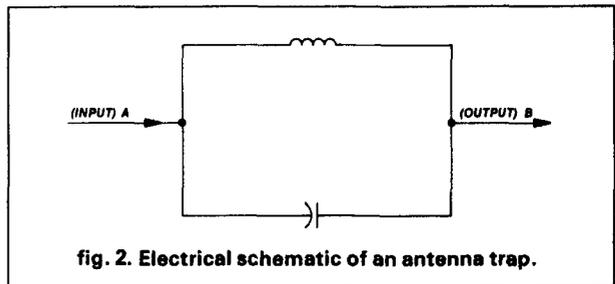


fig. 2. Electrical schematic of an antenna trap.

as an illustrative aid. If flexible cable such as RG-58/U is used, a rigid form such as PVC plumbing stock would be required.

Fig. 2 is the schematic representation of a parallel LC network with external connections designated A and B. Notice that a dc path must be provided between terminals A and B. Also, each plate of the capacitor connects to opposite ends of the inductor. A casual look at fig. 1 may cause some confusion since it appears that, with the center conductor connected to the shield, the cable's capacitance is short circuited. This is valid only at dc as is the case in the circuit shown in fig. 2. An analysis of the phase relationships required at resonance will reveal why this connection is not only valid but is also required.

The third property of the coaxial cable is the coupling between the center conductor and shield due to magnetic induction. This property (the basis of transformers) is clearly seen if viewed as a straight length of cable. Fig. 3 shows this schematically as two parallel conductors revealing the necessary components of a 1 to 1 transformer, or more aptly, a coupler. Cur-

rent injected into the primary from some source induces a secondary current in the opposite direction as indicated by the arrows. Connecting the top of the secondary to the bottom of the primary causes primary and secondary currents to oppose each other. These currents, being equal and opposite, aid the opposition of the network to current flow. At resonance, the trap has a high circulating current enhancing the coupling properties, which further improves this opposition.

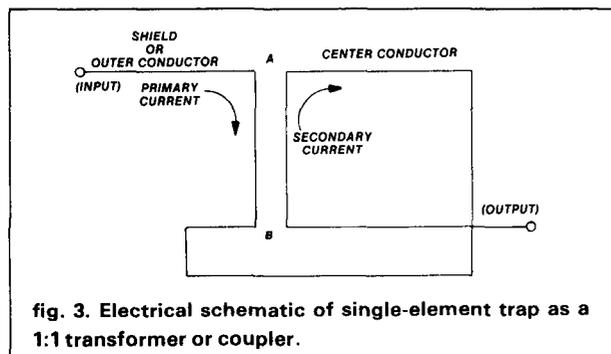


fig. 3. Electrical schematic of single-element trap as a 1:1 transformer or coupler.

With the cable configured as shown in fig. 1 and referring to the schematic in fig. 2, one might assume that the input and output connections should be at the ends of the shield. This provides the tank circuit function using only the properties of inductance and capacitance. Magnetic induction is not employed when one end of the secondary remains open circuited. The connections indicated provide the return path for secondary current, and an analysis of phase relationships at resonance will validate this connection.

The inductance of the center conductor now included causes a slight shift downward in resonant frequency and was observed to be about 2.5 percent in a 15-meter trap. The significant result of this connection is the gain in impedance produced by the opposing primary and secondary currents with no detectable change in Q relative to the 3-dB bandwidth of the device. Test data provided at the end of this article illustrates the significance of this impedance gain.

Tests of traps using conventional LC configurations indicate this trap has much lower Q (wider bandwidth) but provides a comparable impedance at resonance, implying similar loss characteristics. High impedance and relatively low Q make this design superior, since the accuracy to which it is tuned and its physical stability become less critical. *The result is a trap that does not need tuning.*

In addition to these profound advantages, the cost is near zero. If you are considering erecting an anten-

na, you will likely have coax as your feedline. A local plumbing contractor may be a good source for discarded PVC stock sufficient for these traps.

Q versus loss

Does the low Q of the single element trap imply that it is lossy? This must be answered with another question. What is low loss? Fig. 2 represents a tank as a capacitor in parallel with an inductor. If this were an exact representation, the impedance at resonance would be infinite. Mother nature plays her role and introduces loss represented by a resistor in parallel with the tank.

At resonance, the impedance is infinity in parallel with the resistor representing the losses, or approximately the value of the resistor alone. To determine actual losses, it's necessary to apply a voltage across the tank and solve for the power dissipated in the resistor. The power dissipated as heat in this resistor is the loss presented by the tank. It should be clear that the losses encountered are inversely proportional to the tank's impedance. If this impedance is high, the loss will be low. If Q can be reduced without decreasing the value of the resistor representing the losses, the performance in multiband antenna applications will be enhanced.

This results from using the single-element trap described and is supported by data collected on four 15-meter traps. Trap A was a commercially manufactured unit; B is the single-element trap built as I have described; C, similar to trap A, is my first attempt at a compact, low-cost design; D was a K9CZB¹-style trap. The data as measured on an HP-4815A:

trap style	inductor	capacitor	impedance at resonance (kilohms)	Q
A	1.7 inch (4.3 cm) dia. 14 AWG (1.6 mm) wire	concentric tubing	40	142
B	1.7 inch (4.3 cm) dia. RG-58U	RG-58U coax cable	41	56
C	1.7 inch (4.3 cm) dia. 14 AWG (1.6 mm) wire	concentric tubing	27.5	75
D	1.7 inch (4.3 cm) dia. 14 AWG (1.6 mm) wire	RG-8/U coax stub	54	126

When compared with the commercial design, the single-element trap has approximately the same impedance at resonance (equal losses) but nearly three times the bandwidth. This means the accuracy and stability can be three times worse and still achieve equal results. The traps I use were built in a hurry and are resonant out of band. There was no detectable interaction during adjustment, and the performance of the antenna has been excellent on all bands.

pros and cons

A brief review of the relative advantages and dis-

advantages of trap antennas compared with separate antennas per band is offered here:

advantages:

1. Multiband operation achieved with a good match on all bands.
2. Automatic bandswitching.
3. Antenna length reduced.
4. No compromise operation on highest band(s) since a full-size antenna is employed there.
5. Lower cost than separate antennas.

disadvantages:

1. Lower radiation efficiency due to trap losses on lower bands.
2. Narrowing of bandwidth due to the inductive loading presented by the traps.
3. Loss of second-harmonic rejection if bands are so related.

The first two disadvantages, though not severe, are the compromise that is made in any trapped antenna design. This is also true of the third, but this compromise deserves more comment. Single-band antennas provide second-harmonic rejection due to mismatch losses, and in a simple test nearly 20 dB of rejection was achieved. This compromise affects all of us, not just the user of the antenna, and to keep interference minimal, antenna matching systems are recommended. If a matching system is not used, careful tuning of the transmitter, and application of U.S. Regulations Part 97.67b² will go a long way in maintaining peace and friendship within the Amateur fraternity and among other services as well.

construction

Table 1 provides the dimensions for traps below 30 MHz. These dimensions assume RG-58/U and 1.25 inches (3.2 cm) PVC stock are the materials used. Form lengths given permit 1 inch (2.5 cm) to extend beyond each side of the coiled coax. This facilitates using the form as a support for each antenna section and can be adjusted to suit personal preferences. All traps must be close wound and should be as tight as possible to ensure mechanical stability. The coax lengths permit 3 inches (7.6 cm) to extend beyond each side of the coil, permitting antenna-section splicing and the wiring of the trap itself.

With the form and coax cut as indicated in table 1, assembly can begin. An 0.2-inch (0.5-cm) drill was selected to allow a snug fit for the coax.

1. Begin construction of the trap by drilling one hole approximately 1 inch (2.5 cm) from the end of the form.
2. Strip 3 inches (7.6 cm) of insulation off one end of the coax, and separate the shield and center conductor.
3. Strip 2 inches (5 cm) of insulation off the center conductor. Insert this end of the coax into the hole drilled in the PVC form until the coax jacket extends into the inside of the form no more than 0.25 inch (0.6 cm).
4. Very tightly wrap the coax around the form the specified number of turns and locate the point where the coiled coax should end. Mark this spot.
5. Move the coax end away, and drill a second hole at the marked location as near as possible to the next turn of the coil without cutting the jacket.
6. Tightly rewrap the coil to take up the slack that may have been introduced, and mark the end of the coax 0.25 inch (0.6 cm) beyond the hole just drilled.
7. With a sharp knife cut approximately half way through the jacket material only, then completely around the coax at this location.
8. In a similar fashion make a cut lengthwise along the cable from the first cut to the end of the coax. Do not remove the jacket material at this point. Again, tightly rewind the coil and insert the prepared end of the coax through the second hole.
9. Pull the coax from the inside of the form until it lies flat at both ends. (Some massaging of the end of the coax where it passes into the form may be required.) The jacket may be easily removed from the coax at this point and shield and center conductor separated.
10. Remove all but about 1 inch (2.5 cm) of insulation from the center conductor. Twist together the center conductor of one side and the shield of the opposite side. This connection should be internal to the coil form and tightly twisted to keep the leads as short as possible.
11. Cut off all but 0.5 inch (1.3 cm) and solder this connection.
12. Drill a hole 0.5 inch (1.3 cm) from each end and on the same side of the form. These holes are used to support the elements when used in a dipole or wire vertical.
13. Wrap a turn or two of the remaining end of the center conductor through the hole on its end of the form, and do likewise with the remaining end of the shield through the opposite hole.

table 1. Dimensions for constructing traps for frequencies between 3.75 and 29 MHz.

F _c (MHz)	form length		coax length		number of turns	effective length	
	(inches)	(cm)	(inches)	(cm)		(inches)	(cm)
3.750	6.0	15.2	123.06	312.6	19.79	120	305
7.150	4.2	10.7	70.70	179.6	10.94	65	165
10.075	3.6	9.1	53.70	136.4	8.06	48	122
14.175	3.2	8.1	41.47	105.3	6.00	36	92
18.118	3.0	7.6	34.80	88.4	4.87	29	74
21.225	2.8	7.1	31.24	79.3	4.27	26	66
24.940	2.8	7.1	28.09	71.3	3.74	22	56
28.850	2.6	6.6	25.61	65.0	3.32	20	51

The trap is now complete and ready for installation in an antenna. A silicone-base caulk may be used to seal the traps against weather. I chose not to seal mine and they have been in service for more than a year without degradation in performance.

tuning an antenna

The last column in **table 1** provides the effective length of wire in the trap used. This length should be subtracted on all bands where the trap looks like an inductor to provide a reasonable starting length before tuning.

Start with the highest band used and construct a halfwave dipole using the traps for that band as end insulators. Tune the antenna as desired with the traps connected before going any further. Once tuned, any lower band can be added by connecting more wire to the opposite sides of the traps and extending the antenna from this point. Calculate the length of a quarterwave section on the desired lower band, subtract half the length of the dipole just built, and finally subtract the trap's effective length provided in **table 1**. The result is the length of wire re-

quired on the opposite ends of the traps.

Adjust the added sections only to tune the antenna so as not to affect the higher-band antenna that you have already tuned. Traps may be used as the end insulators for this new lower band, and another band (lower still) can be added using the same procedure. When completed, recheck VSWR on all bands. There should be little or no difference from where they were initially tuned.

test data

Fig. 4A is the antenna configuration I chose and is a combination of horizontal trapped dipoles. This provides five-band coverage with optimum bandwidth while remaining a simple construction task. A slight interaction was detected on 10 meters when 15 meters was added (the 10-meter center increased about 200 kHz). This was caused by the connection of the combined dipoles; not by the traps. **Fig. 5** shows the VSWR curves of this antenna. The VSWR of an antenna built as shown in **fig. 4B** is plotted in dashed lines to illustrate the loss of bandwidth by using this approach.

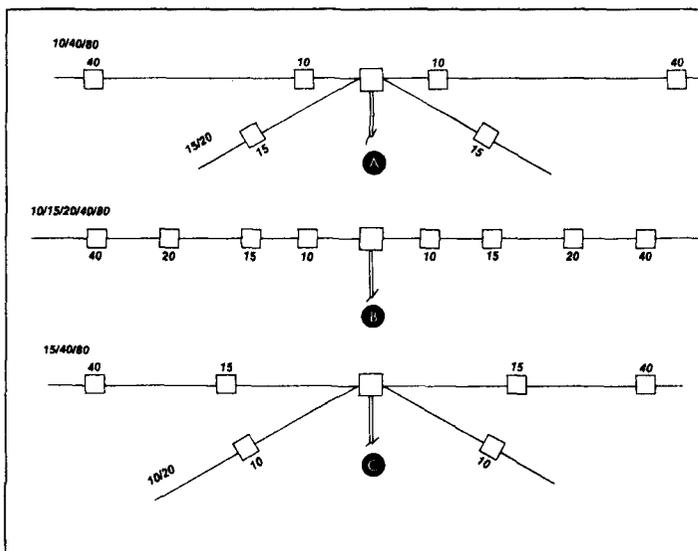


fig. 4. Trap antenna designs. Configuration in use by the author is a combination of horizontal trapped dipoles (A). Single dipole trapped antenna has narrow bandwidth (B). Recommended optimum multiband dipole is shown in C.

Fig. 4C is an alternative approach that has not been verified but is included as an improvement suggestion to reduce the VSWR observed on 15 meters. My assumption here is that the 40-meter and 15-meter dipoles are at or near resonance on 15 meters, thus reducing the feedline impedance by a factor of 2; hence a 2:1 VSWR. I will have verified this assumption as this article goes into print, so watch the letters to the editor for a report of my findings.

Fig. 6 illustrates the impedance bandwidth gained by the wiring technique described, which uses the coupling properties of the coaxial cable.

calculator program

In the interest of expanding the single-element trap applications into areas other than antennas, and accommodating those who have suitable materials other than those that have been described, I can provide a TI-58/59 calculator program that computes the number of tight-wound turns required for a given resonant frequency when the physical properties of the desired materials are specified. In addition, I have described in detail the mathematical derivation of the trap and have provided a step-by-step procedure for building and tuning the antennas described in this article. For copies, send an SASE to the author with a check or money order for \$1.50 to cover photo-copy fees. TI-59 owners providing a blank magnetic card will receive a recorded copy of the program.

conclusion

The purpose of, requirements for, and effects of using traps have been explored and supported by comparative test data. In addition, a trap design has

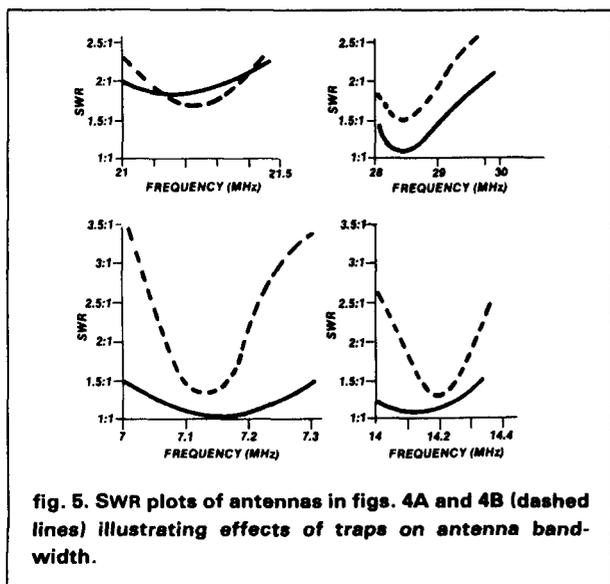


fig. 5. SWR plots of antennas in figs. 4A and 4B (dashed lines) illustrating effects of traps on antenna bandwidth.

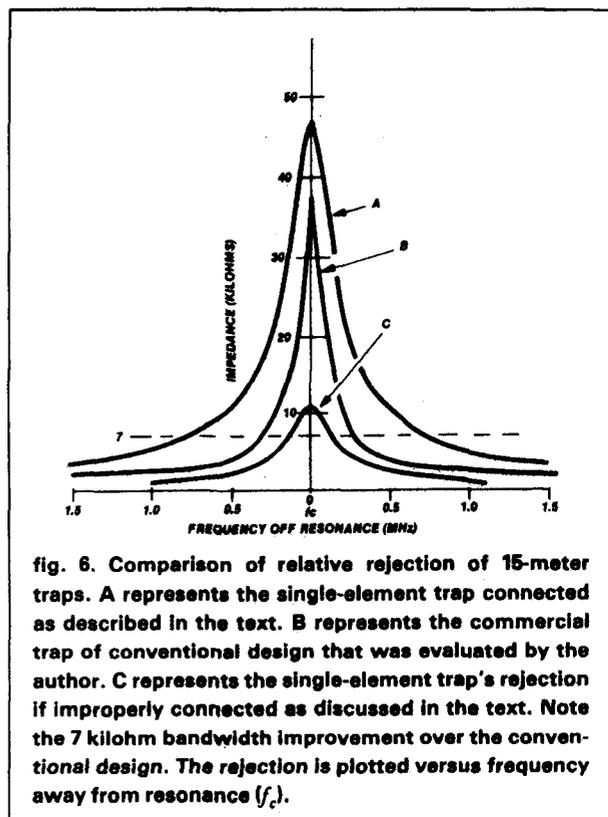


fig. 6. Comparison of relative rejection of 15-meter traps. A represents the single-element trap connected as described in the text. B represents the commercial trap of conventional design that was evaluated by the author. C represents the single-element trap's rejection if improperly connected as discussed in the text. Note the 7 kilohm bandwidth improvement over the conventional design. The rejection is plotted versus frequency away from resonance (f_c).

been presented that is extremely simple to build (a pair of traps can be built in less than half an hour), costs less than half a dollar per band, and by design requires no tuning. With nothing more than an SWR meter and your transmitter for test equipment, you can have an antenna performing on 80 through 10 meters in a single afternoon.

I hope I have been successful in my attempt to unveil the secrets of antenna traps and instill confidence in those who heretofore have been hesitant, puzzled, or otherwise afraid to pursue trap antenna designs.

acknowledgments

At this point I would like to thank Joe Williams, N2GU, for his editorial and moral support, and Ray Avery, WA2RRS, for the use of his grid-dip oscillator and his support during testing and evaluation of my trap antennas for harmonic radiation. I would also like to thank Ed Lancki, N2BHD, for the use of his commercial antenna traps in my evaluation.

references

1. Gary E. Myers, "A Two-Band Half Sloper Antenna," *QST*, June, 1980, page 32.
2. *The Radio Amateur's License Manual*, 71st edition, ARRL, April, 1974, page 98.

ham radio

TUNE IN THE WORLD WITH HAM RADIO

- **NEW EDITION - 80% NEW MATERIAL**
- **NEW CODE PRACTICE CASSETTE**

Over 200,000 persons have used TUNE IN THE WORLD WITH HAM RADIO as their steppingstone into Amateur Radio, the space-age hobby. The third edition of this popular package has been expanded with over 80 per cent new material. The code practice cassette has also been redone and improved. Packed into the *Tune in the World* booklet are chapters on:

EXPLORING HAM RADIO: Hams come from all walks of life; age is no barrier; building your own station; a look back in time.

MANAGING THE RADIO SPECTRUM: The FCC; rules and regulations; the Novice license; licensing classes.

LEARNING YOUR NEW LANGUAGE: The Morse Code — why every ham knows it; how to learn it the right way.

UNDERSTANDING BASIC THEORY: Easy-to-learn explanation of electronic theory and what you need to know to qualify for a Novice license.

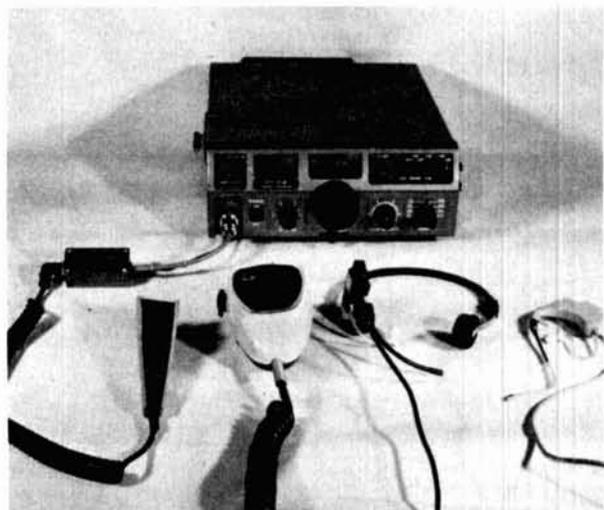
SETTING UP YOUR STATION: Choosing a location; how to select your equipment; what antenna to use; glossary.

OVER THE AIRWAVES PAINLESSLY: How to operate; tuning up; safety; identifying stations in foreign countries; awards; clubs; The ARRL and QST.

The booklet consists of 134 pages of text and an additional 26 pages of equipment and publication advertising. The C-60 cassette provides 60-minutes of code practice instruction. The entire package is available for \$8.50 (in U.S. funds) at your favorite dealer or order below:



NAME _____	CALL _____
STREET _____	
CITY _____	STATE/PROV. _____ ZIP/PC _____
Total Enclosed (or charge to MC, VISA or Chargex) \$ _____	
VISA or Chargex No. _____	Expires _____
Mastercard _____	Expires _____
Bank No. _____	
Have you fully completed your order form? Is your check signed or charge number indicated?	
THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE 225 MAIN ST., NEWINGTON, CT 06111	
HR	



Current-source adapter allows Amateur transceivers to use simulated-carbon microphones such as (left to right) Telex aircraft microphone, Motorola mobile microphone, Pacific Plantronics MS-50 and StarSet headsets.

using simulated carbon microphones with Amateur transmitters

Simulated carbon microphones have several advantages over carbon microphones — all you need is an adapter

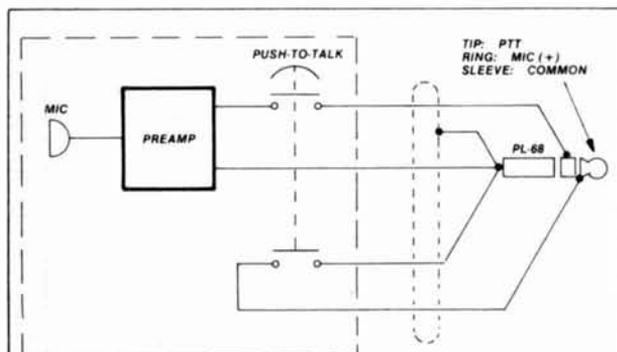


fig. 1. Simulated carbon aircraft microphone schematic showing standard plug connections. Most aircraft microphones have DPST push-to-talk switches, so that multiple microphones can be connected without mutual interference.

Carbon microphones, previously standard in aircraft (fig. 1) and many other mobile radios, have been largely replaced by improved types that simulate the electrical characteristics of carbon microphones. Hamfests abound with bargains on high-quality "simulated-carbon" microphones that are sturdily constructed and often include noise-cancelling features. They don't work with most commercially made Amateur equipment, but the required adapter is very simple. (Do not confuse simulated-carbon microphones with the "power microphones" used by CBers.)

The carbon microphone is a variable resistor that changes resistance when sound energy compacts the carbon particles inside it. Unlike dynamic and crystal microphones, which generate their own tiny voltages in response to sound, carbon microphones must be connected to an external source of current to produce an electrical signal. Carbon microphones are rugged, inexpensive, and produce high-level audio signals, but they are no longer popular because of their poor audio-reproduction qualities.

The simulated-carbon microphone contains a dynamic or electret element plus a preamplifier,

By Frank S. Reid, W9MKV, 3243 N. Loudon Road, Bloomington, Indiana 47401

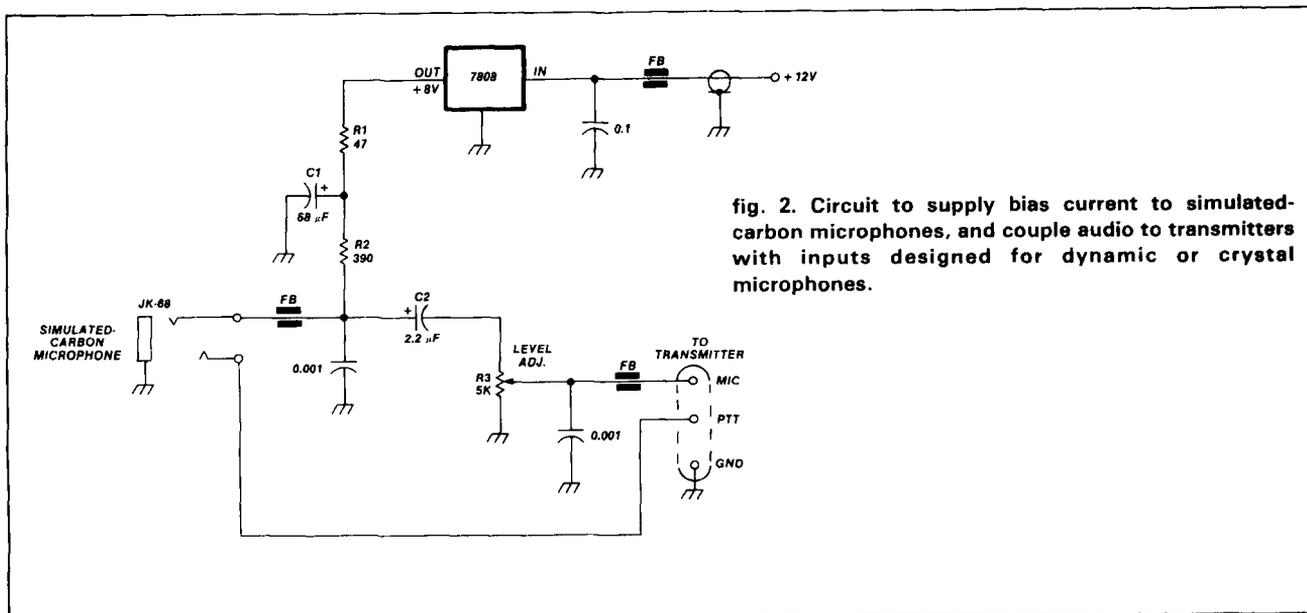


fig. 2. Circuit to supply bias current to simulated-carbon microphones, and couple audio to transmitters with inputs designed for dynamic or crystal microphones.

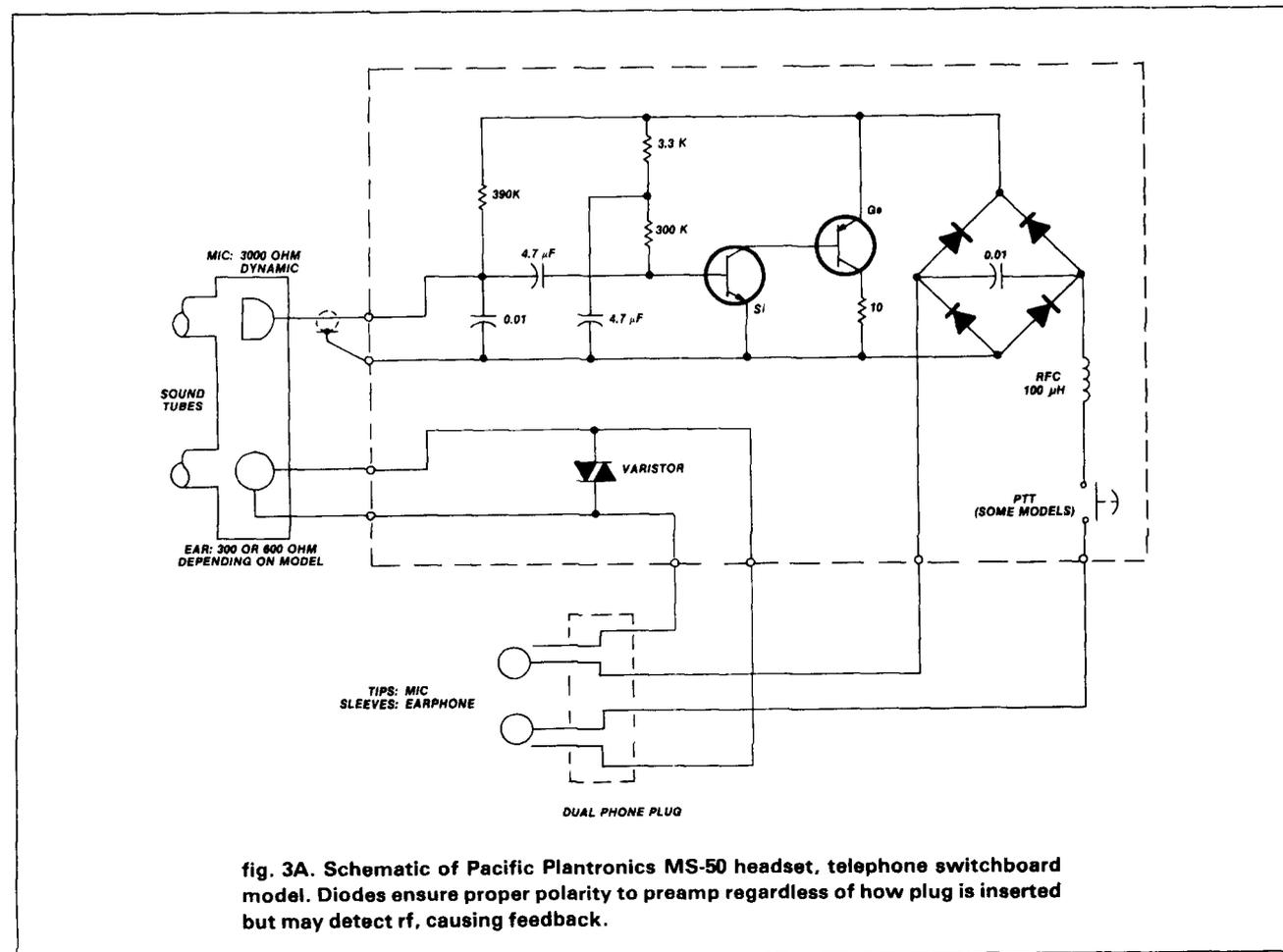


fig. 3A. Schematic of Pacific Plantronics MS-50 headset, telephone switchboard model. Diodes ensure proper polarity to preamp regardless of how plug is inserted but may detect rf, causing feedback.

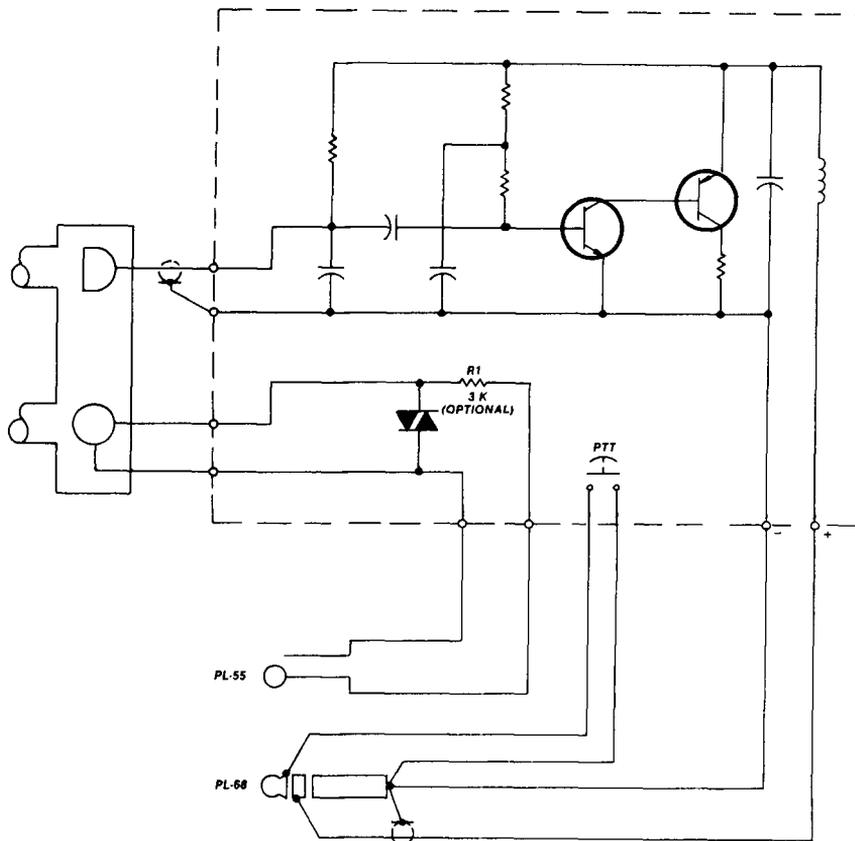


fig. 3B. The same circuit as in (A), modified to prevent rf feedback: diodes have been removed and shielded cable added. R1 can be added as an attenuator to equalize earphone and speaker levels.

which is powered by dc microphone-bias current supplied by the transmitter. The preamplifier modulates the bias current, producing an audio signal. The preamplifier is sometimes inside a sealed unit with the microphone element, or may be on a separate circuit board.

adapter circuit

Transmitters designed for carbon microphones may supply anywhere from 10 mA to 60 mA of microphone current. Most simulated-carbon microphones will work properly over this entire range of currents. Fig. 2 shows a circuit for supplying microphone bias current. R1 and C1 form a decoupling network. R1 and R2 determine the microphone current. C2 blocks dc and couples audio to output level-control pot R3.

construction

If the adapter is built in a small shielded box, you can transfer it among several rigs. Microphone circuits pick up rf interference easily, so use good construction practice in shielding and bypassing. Shield

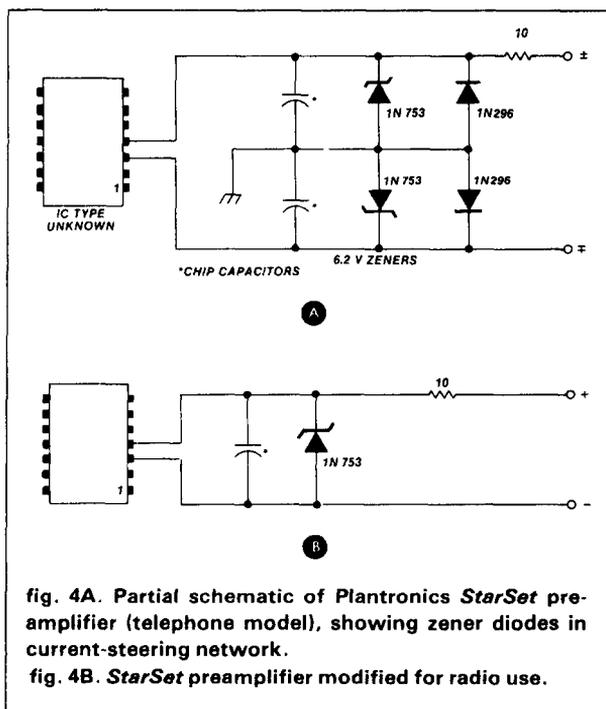


fig. 4A. Partial schematic of Plantronics *StarSet* preamplifier (telephone model), showing zener diodes in current-steering network.
fig. 4B. *StarSet* preamplifier modified for radio use.

Hatry Electronics

500 Ledyard St. (South) Hartford, Ct. 06114

203-527-1881 (Ask for Ham Dept.)

the wire to the external power supply, but ground only one end of the shield. Ground the adapter circuit *only* at the transmitter microphone connector, or ground-loop current may cause hum in the output.

The adapter components may be mounted inside the transmitter if you don't mind modifying your equipment. The voltage-regulator IC can be eliminated if you can find a well-regulated source of 8 to 11 volts inside the rig.

adjustment

The level control must be set to provide the proper amount of audio to the transmitter input. To set the level, I connect an oscilloscope to the transmitter input terminals and observe the output of the rig's original microphone while talking normally, then substitute the adapter and adjust the pot until the signal reaches the same peak value. On an SSB transmitter with output meter, the meter can be used to compare microphones. You should then use an oscilloscope to inspect the rf output waveform for proper modulation.

converting surplus headsets

Headsets are great for contest and mobile operation, but most are bulky, uncomfortable, and can dangerously restrict a driver's hearing. The tiny Pacific Plantronics headsets overcome these limitations but cost up to \$200 from suppliers of aircraft equipment. Slightly different models designed for telephone switchboard use are often available at hamfests and surplus outlets. Their preamplifiers contain current-steering diodes so that they will work properly with any bias supply polarity (figs. 3A, 4A). They usually work well with no modification, but they may pick up rf interference if used with high-power stations. To prevent rf feedback problems, remove diodes, rewiring as shown in figs. 3B and 4B. Replace the telephone cord with a multi-conductor replacement-type microphone cable having at least one shielded wire inside. Add your own push-to-talk switch if necessary. With diodes removed, you must determine proper polarity and use some type of polarized connector. The standard aircraft microphone plug (military designation PL-68) is wired as shown in fig. 1. It looks like a three-conductor stereo phone plug but is smaller in diameter. Surplus PL-68s are plentiful at hamfests (scouring powder will polish the brass nicely).

The circuit of fig. 2 is not recommended for small hand-held portables, where the microphone current would contribute significantly to battery drain. The 3000-ohm dynamic microphone element in most models of Plantronics headsets can drive many rigs directly, or through a small matching transformer.

ham radio

ICOM 720A



Dual VFOs; receives 1 to 30 MHz; 200 Watt PEP input, SSB, CW, AM, and RTTY modes, speech processor, PBT, VOX, finals protected, dial lock, broad-banded, full metering, quadruple conversion receiver. The New Standard in Ham Radio.

\$1349.00 Call for quote

TEN-TEC OMNI C



Nine Bands; All Solid-State; Broadbanded; Digital Readout; 100% Duty Cycle; 200 Watts Input; Finals Protected; Built-in VOX, PTT, Notch Filter, Noise Blanker; 2 speed Break in; Automatic Sideband Selection; Full line of Accessories.

\$1289.00 Call for quote

ICOM 730



Compact, affordable, convenient, 200 Watt PEP input, built-in receiver preamp, VOX, noise blanker, RIT, 10-80 M including WARC bands, speech processor, IF Shift, finals protected, full solid state.

\$829.00 Call for quote

TEN-TEC DELTA 580



160-10 Meter including three new hf bands (10, 18 & 24.5 MHz). Low noise double conversion design. 200 watts input on all bands. 100% duty cycle. Offset tuning. Full break-in. Built-in VOX and PTT.

\$869.00 Call for quote

ICOM 22U



VHF Mobile Performance at a budget price. Easy to operate, versatile, compact, 10 watts, 100% duty, Finals protected, Hi/Low power, remote frequency selection option.

\$299.00 Call for quote

ASK ABOUT
OUR CURRENT
STOCK OF
USED GEAR!

ICOM 251A



FM, SSB, CW; Two VFOs; Squeal on SSB; Three memories; Memory Scan; Programmable Band Scan; Repeater Offsets; Noise Blanker; VOX; RIT; Variable Repeater Splits; Mobile or Station Reg...Loaded!

\$749.00 Call for quote

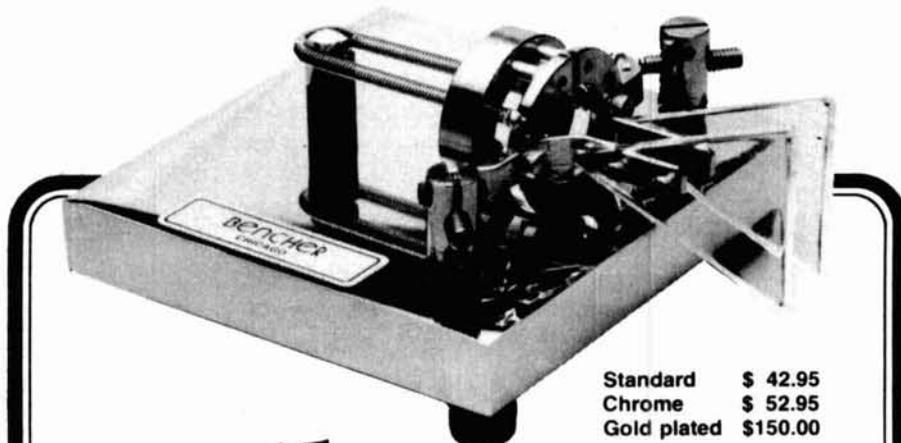
Other fine lines we carry:

Ameco	MFJ
Amidon	J.W. Miller
Antenna Specialists	Mirage
ARRL	Murch
Astatic	Radio Amateur Callbook
Barker & Williamson	Regency
Bash	Rohn
Belden	Sams
Bencher	Saxton
Cushcraft	Signals
Daiwa	Telex
DenTron	Trac
Drake	Turner
Global Specialties	Unadilla/Reyco
Gold Line	Valor
Ham-Key	Van Gorden Engineering
Hayden	Vibroplex
Hustler	VoCom
Hy-Gain	W2AU
Larsen	



SHIPPING F.O.B. HARTFORD

COD



the Ultimate IAMBIC PADDLE

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

BENCHER, INC.

333 W. Lake Street, Dept. A
Chicago, Illinois 60606 • (312) 263-1808

- Full range of adjustment in tension and contact spacing.
- Self-adjusting nylon and steel needle bearings.
- Gold plated solid silver contact points.
- Polished lucite paddles.
- Precision-machined, chrome plated brass frames.
- Standard model has black, textured finish base; deluxe model is chrome plated.
- Heavy steel base; non-skid feet.

Standard \$ 42.95
Chrome \$ 52.95
Gold plated \$150.00

At selected dealers or add \$2.00 handling. Quotation for overseas postage on request.

Alaska Microwave Labs

4335 E. 5TH STREET - DEPT. HM
ANCHORAGE, ALASKA 99504
(907) 338-0340

TRANSISTORS

MRF901	FT4.5GHZ	\$3.00
MRF911	FT5.0GHZ	\$4.00
BFR90	FT5.0GHZ	\$3.00
BRF91	FT5.0GHZ	\$3.50
NEC 02137	FT4.5GHZ	\$3.25
NEC 02135	FT4.5GHZ	
TYPE NF 2.7DB MAG 12DB	@ 2.0GHZ	\$5.00
NEC 64535	FT8.5GHZ	
NF 2.0DB MAG 15DB	@2.0GHZ	\$14.00

HOT CARRIER DIODES

MBD101	UHF-MICRO	\$1.50
ND4131 4GHZ	NF - 5.75DB	\$21.00
HN-1 4GHZ	NF - 6.5DB	\$2.00

CHIP CAPACITORS

1. 2. 2.2. 3.3. 4.7. 6.8. 10. 18.		
22. 27. 47. 100. 120. 180.		
220. 270. 330. 390. 470. 560.		
680. 820. 1K. 1.2K. 1.8K.		
3.9K. 8.2K. 10K. 100K		\$ 60

TEFLON CIRCUIT BOARD

APPROX 3.25" x 5.0" x .010	\$5.50
APPROX 3.25" x 5.0" x .312	\$6.50
APPROX 3.25" x 5.0" x .0625	\$10.50

FEED-THRU CAPACITORS

1000 PF SOLDER TYPE	\$ 50
470 PF SOLDER TYPE	\$ 50

DUAL GATE MOSFET

RCA 40673	\$1.50
-----------	--------

GaAs FETS

MGF1400 NF 2.0DB	
@ 4GHZ MAG 15DB	\$28.50
MGF1412 NF 0.8DB	
@ 4GHZ MAG 18 DB	\$75.00

CHIP RESISTORS

SET OF 3 1% CHIP RESISTORS FOR 50 OHM T NETWORK 3DB PAD	\$6.00
---	--------

COAX CONNECTORS

SMA Chassis Mount Square Flange	\$6.10
SMA Chassis Mount Plug sq. Flange	\$8.50
SMA Chassis Mount Strip-lip Tab	\$6.75
SMA Plug for RG-58	\$6.75
SMA Plug for RG-174	\$6.75
SMA Plug for 141 Semi-rigid	\$3.98

X BAND COMPONENTS

GUNN SOURCE 10.525 GHZ 10w-5MW WR-90 WAVEGUIDE MOUNTING	\$37.00
IMPATT SOURCE 10.5 to 10.55GHZ 50w-20MW WR-90 MOUNTING	\$39.00
FILTER/MIXER 8.2 to 12.4GHZ WR90 MOUNTING	\$30.00
HORN ANTENNA 18"-1DB GAIN AT 10.525GHZ WR-90 MOUNTING	\$13.75
WAVE GUIDE FLANGE WR-90	\$4.00

SILVER PLATING KIT

Will plate Copper, Brass, Bronze, Nickel, Tin, Pewter, Gold and most white metal alloys	\$30.00
---	---------

RF CABLE

141 Semi-rigid Cable, Approx. 24 DB Loss per 100 ft @ 4GHZ. Price is per ft +/- inch max length is 5 ft. Other lengths by special order	\$4.00
---	--------

PISTON TRIMMERS

TRIKO 201-01M 3-1.8 pf 5-3 pf 1-8 pf	\$2.50
--------------------------------------	--------

NO WARRANTY ON SEMI-CONDUCTORS



OPEN AT 8PM EST
CLOSED AT 8PM PST

IF YOU DO NOT SEE
WHAT YOU WANT ASK

ORDERS ARE POSTAGE PAID
COD-VISA-MASTERCHARGE

OCTOBER SALE

BONUS 2% discount for prepaid orders
(cashier's check or money order)

ege, inc.

TOLL FREE 1-800-336-4799
ORDERS ONLY
HOURS: M-F 11-8; SAT 9-3 EDT
CLOSED TUESDAYS

MFJ PRODUCTS COMPLETE LINE IN STOCK

989 New 3KW Tuner	278.95
962 1.5KW Tuner mtr/switch	174.95
949B 300 watt deluxe tuner	122.00
941C 300 watt tuner switch/mtr	78.42
940 300 watt tuner switch/mtr	69.70
484 Grandmaster memory keyer 12 msg	121.72
482 4 msg Memory keyer	87.96
422 Pacesetter Keyer w/Benchr BY1	87.15
410 Professor Morse keyer	113.95
408 Deluxe Keyer with speed mtr	69.69
496 Keyboard II	296.95
752B Dual turnable filter	78.42
102 24-hour clock	30.95
260 Dry Dummy Loads	23.50
250 2KW PEP Dummy Load	28.25
BENCHER PADDLES Black/Chrome	35.90/43.75

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES (13.8 VDC)

RS7A 5 amps continuous, 7 amp ICS	48.60
RS12A 9 amps continuous, 12 amps ICS	66.35
RS20A 16 amps continuous, 20 amps ICS	87.20
RS20M same as RS20A + meters	105.50
RS35A 25 amps continuous, 35 amp ICS	131.95
RS35M same as RS35A + meters	151.95

TELEX HEADSETS-HEADPHONES

C1210/C1320 Headphones	22.95/32.95
PROCOD 200 Headset/dual Imp. MIC	77.50
PROCOD 300 lt/wt Headset/dual Imp. mic	69.95

VoCom Antennas/2m Amps

5/8 wave 2m hand held Ant	19.50
2 watts in, 25 watts out 2m Amp	69.95
200 mw in, 25 watts out 2m Amp	82.95
2 watts in, 50 watts out 2m Amp	108.95

MIRAGE AMPS & WATT METERS

MPI HF/MP2 VHF SWR/Watt Meter	101.95
B23 2 in, 30 out, All Mode	76.95
B10B 10 in, 80 out, All Mode, Pre-Amp	151.95
B1016 10 in, 160 out, All Mode, Pre Amp	235.95
KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU, TEN-TEC	Call for Quotes
AZDEN PCS 3000 2m Transceiver	294.95
SANTEC HT1200 2m Hand Held	299.95
ST-7/T 440MHz Hand Held	284.95
KDK FM-2025A 2m Tcvr	CALL
AEA KEYS and ISOPOLE ANTENNAS	CALL

HY-GAIN ANTENNAS

TH6DXX Triband Beam	238.95
TH3MK3 3-Element Beam	179.95
TH3JR 3-Element Triband	138.95
18AVT/WB 10-80 Vertical	82.95
14AVQ/WB 10-40 Vertical	50.77

CUSHCRAFT ANTENNAS

A4 New Triband Beam 10-15-20m	206.95
A3 New Triband Beam 10-15-20m	169.95
AV3 New 10-15-20m Vertical	41.50
ARX 2B New Ringo Ranger 2m	34.00
A32-19 2m "Boomer" DX Beam	75.95
220B 220 MHz "Boomer"	68.95
214B Jr. Boomer 144-146 MHz	62.10
214FB Jr. Boomer 144.5-148 MHz	62.10
A147-11 11-Element 2m	34.50

MINIQUAD HQ-1

ALLIANCE HD73 Rotor	94.30
CDE HAM IV ROTOR	169.95
CABLE RGB/U Foam 95% Shield	25c/ft.
8 wire Rotor 2 #18, 6 #22	17c/ft.
BUTTERNUT HF-5V-III 10-80m Vertical	85.95

KLM ANTENNAS (other antennas in stock)

160V 160 Meter Vertical	84.95
KT34A 4-Element Triband Beam	320.75
KT34XA 6-Element Triband Beam	469.50
144-148 13LB 2m 13-Element with balun	77.95
144-148 16C 2m 16-Element for oscar	93.55
420-450 14 420-450 MHz 14-element Beam	37.54
420-450 18C420-450 MHz 18-Element oscar	58.70
432 16LB 16 elem. 430-434 MHz beam/balun	60.70
HUSTLER 58TV 10-80m Vertical	87.50
4BTV 10-40m Vertical	69.50
3TBA New 10-15-20m Beam	161.95

HF Mobile Resonators

10 and 15 meter	Standard	Super
20 meters	7.30	12.50
40 meters	9.95	14.95
75 meters	11.95	16.50
	12.95	26.95
Avanti AP 151.3G 2m on glass ant		27.95

— CALL FOR QUOTES —

Send stamp for a flyer. Terms: Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master charge accepted. 2% discount for prepaid orders (cashier's check or money order). COD fee \$2.00 per order. Prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

2410 Drexel Street
Woodbridge, VA 22192
Information (703) 643-1063 Orders: 1-800-336-4799

Into electronics, computers, or amateur radio? Choose 6 informative books for only \$2⁹⁵

(values to \$121.65)

8434 List \$31.90
2 vol. count as 1

955 List \$10.95

1251 List \$16.95

1066 List \$19.95

1233 List \$14.95

905 List \$9.95

1211 List \$14.95

1108 List \$11.95

1216 List \$12.95

1218 List \$16.95

1222 List \$12.95

1278 List \$16.95

1265 List \$18.95

1076 List \$12.95

1339 List \$13.95

733 List \$12.95

1276 List \$15.95

1015 List \$10.95

1230 List \$15.95

1132 List \$10.95

1249 List \$15.95

841 List \$9.95

1245 List \$16.95

1062 List \$12.95

1120 List \$8.95

1076 List \$12.95

1265 List \$18.95

1276 List \$15.95

1015 List \$10.95

1120 List \$8.95

7 very good reasons to try Electronics Book Club...

- **Reduced Member Prices.** Save up to 75% on books sure to increase your know-how
- **Satisfaction Guaranteed.** All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
- **Club News Bulletins.** All about current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 14 times a year with dozens of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from
- **"Automatic Order".** Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped to you automatically! But... if you want an Alternate selection—or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
- **Continuing Benefits.** Get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased after fulfilling Membership obligation, and qualify for discounts on many other volumes
- **Bonus Specials.** Take advantage of sales, events, and added-value promotions
- **Exceptional Quality.** All books are first-rate publisher's editions, filled with useful, up-to-the-minute info



ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

Please accept my Membership in Electronics Book Club and send the 6 volumes circled below. I understand the cost of the books selected is \$2.95 (plus shipping/handling). If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my Membership cancelled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at reduced Club prices during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

714 733 841 905 955 1015 1062 1066 1076
1108 1120 1132 1211 1216 1218 1222 1230 1233
1245 1249 1251 1265 1276 1278 1337 1339 8434

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____

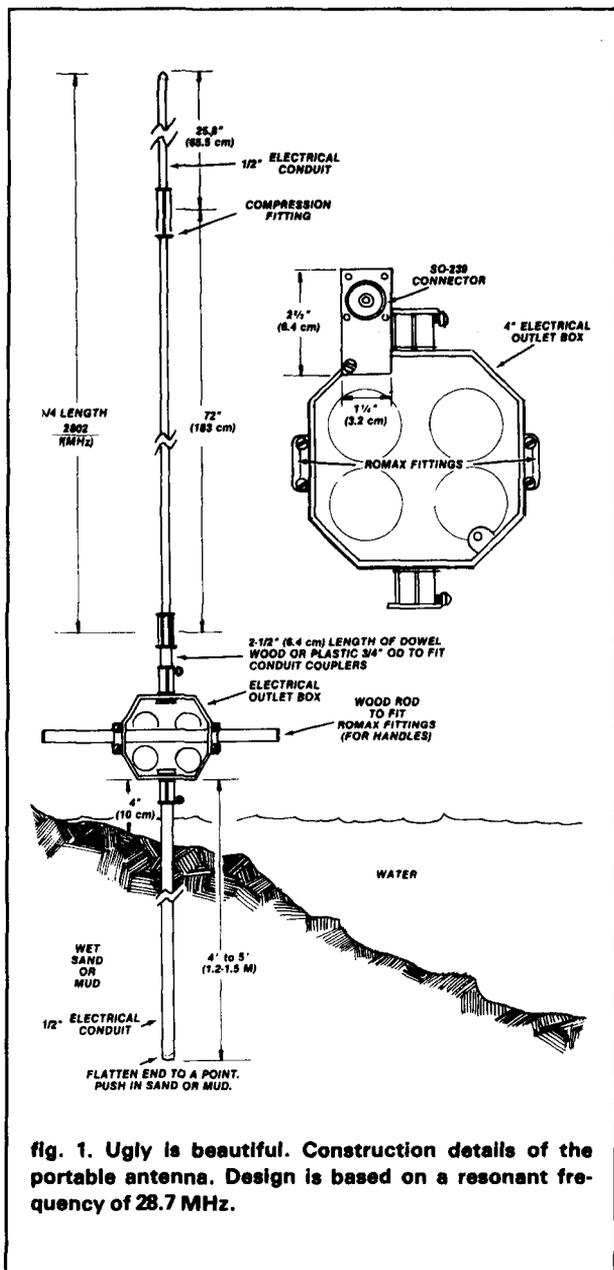
State _____ Zip _____

(Valid for new members only. Foreign and Canada add 20%.)

11R-1081

It's not a lot of Malarkey —
it's a ground plane antenna

junk-box portable antenna



Antenna experts have a favorite saying: "Vertical antennas radiate equally poorly in all directions." There's some truth in this statement if the ground system is inefficient. However, if you live within a reasonable coax-cable length of a lake or any water more than a wavelength (no pun intended) wide, the vertical antenna described here may be worth a try. It's a low-cost system and can be made of readily available materials. You probably have them in your garage or basement.

background

My wife and I have an RV (recreational vehicle). This vacation season we set up the RV right by a lake in Sussex county, Delaware. I had my Ten-Tec OMNI-D and, as usual, a 40-meter dipole antenna to string up in the trees for a little R & R. Things went well.

One day I thought, "Hey, some 10-meter operation would be fun." But that required another antenna. Then it hit me: that lake is nature's ground plane. All I have to do is get 8 feet (2.4 meters) of something to stand *up on* or *in* it. Back at home in the garage I had some 1/2-inch thin-wall conduit and some electrical outlet boxes. What could be better!

the portable vertical

Take a look at **fig. 1**. Ugly, right? But it works and works well. And it doesn't cost a bundle. All you need is the material listed in **table 1**. Collect this stuff, get out your electric drill motor, and heat up your soldering iron. Open a can of beer and you're ready to start.

construction

1. Mount set screw connectors to the top and bottom of the electrical outlet box (square or hexagonal).

By John J. Malarkey, W3SMT, 383 Windemere Avenue, Landsdowne, Pennsylvania 19050

2. Mount two Romax fittings to the sides of the outlet box.

3. Insert a 1/2-inch (12.5-mm) diameter wooden dowel 12 to 18 inches long into the Romax fittings; tighten securely. These are handles for screwing the assembly into the ground.

4. Secure a coax connector (SO-239) to a small piece of aluminum plate.

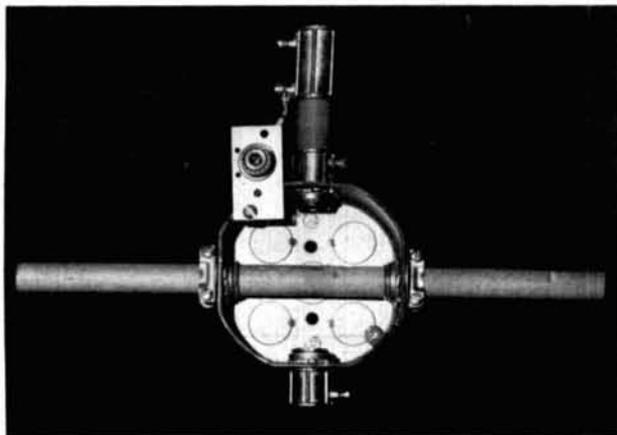
5. Drill a clearance hole (3/16-inch or 5-mm) in the aluminum plate 1/4 inch (6.5 mm) from lower left corner (in and up). This allows the coax-fitting mounting plate to use the existing screw hole that would normally be used for the cover plate and makes the ground connection.

6. Cut a 2-1/2 inch (6.4-cm) wood or plastic dowel (3/4 inch or 19 mm O.D.). This is the center insulator. Insert it into the top screw connector on the outlet box and secure with a setscrew.

7. Install a 1/2-inch setscrew coupler on top of the dowel.

8. Solder one end of a 2-inch (5-cm) piece of No. 12 (2.1 mm) wire to the center contact on the SO-239 coax connector.

9. Install a closed-eye solder lug on the other end of the wire.



Details of the electrical outlet box, which forms the base of the 10-meter antenna. Wooden dowels are handles for working the bottom piece of conduit (not shown) into mud or sand.

10. Bend the lug to pick up the bottom screw on the setscrew coupler. Draw it down to make contact with solder lug and secure the coupler onto the center insulator.

11. Select one of the 10-foot (3-meter) pieces of conduit and, using a pipe cutter, cut a piece 72 inches (183 cm) long. (This length was chosen to make carrying in the trunk of the car easier.)

table 1. Materials list for the junkbox portable antenna. (Note that metric equivalents are not given for standard electrical conduit and fixtures.)

materials	quantity	use
4-inch outlet box (no cover)	1	to hold antenna and handle
1/2-inch setscrew connector	2	1 for ground 1 to hold vertical insulator
Romax connector	2	to hold handle
wood or metal rod to fit Romax connector, 12-18 inches (30-46 cm)	1	to make handle
SO-239 coax connector	1	for coax cable
small piece of aluminum plate	1	to hold SO-239 connector
2 1/2-inch (6.4 cm) wood or plastic dowel 3/4-inch (2 cm) O.D. to fit		
1/2-inch conduit coupler	1	insulator for antenna
1/2-inch setscrew coupler	1	to connect insulator to vertical element
2-inch (5-cm) length of No. 12 (2.1-mm) wire	1	center of coax connector to top of conduit coupler
solder lugs and washers, closed-eye, to fit screws on couplers	—	to make connections
10-foot (3-meter) length 1/2-inch electrical conduit (thin wall)	2	1 for vertical element 1 to push in mud/sand
1/2-inch compression fitting	1	to hold vertical elements together

Note: formula: $2808/f$ in MHz = length of 1/4-wave element in inches (2.54 cm/inch). Materials are for antenna resonant at 28.7 MHz.

12. From the remaining length of this conduit, cut a piece 25.8 inches (65.5 cm) long.

13. Now, from the second 10-foot (3-meter) piece of conduit, cut a piece about 5 feet (1.5 meters) long. Flatten one end to make a point (so it can be pushed into sand or mud). Set it aside.

on-site assembly

1. Join the 72-inch (183 cm) and the 25.8-inch (65.5 cm) conduit with a 1/2-inch compression coupler. Set all this aside. This is the vertical element.

2. Attach the 5-foot (1.5-meter) piece to the bottom set screw connector on the outlet box.

3. Push the outlet box with its 5-foot (1.5-meter) piece of conduit into mud or wet sand until it's approximately 4 inches (10 cm) out of water.

4. Put the vertical element, previously assembled in step 1 above, into the top set screw coupler in the outlet box; tighten.

5. Connect 50-ohm coax to SO-239 and to transmitter.

6. Start calling CQ.

results

They were great! First contact: VE6CGN in Alberta, Canada. Then HP1XWA, in Panama. The antenna was doing fine. The SWR was 1.2:1 over the phone band. I did not use a tuner at all and ran full output from the OMNI D.

afterthought

Late in the evening I remembered I had a piece of metal tape from a broken windup rule. Why not? It turned out that, you guessed it, 35 feet (10.6 meters) was left with the hook end. So I cut it at 32 feet, 4 inches (9.9 meters), drilled a hole in the end (using light pressure, because thin metal will split, then backed it up with wood). I installed two solder lugs (closed-eye) back-to-back. Then I sanded the paint off the end of the rule and attached a solder lug with a machine screw and nut. Next, I put a piece of nylon fish line over a tree limb at the edge of the lake and pulled up the 40-meter vertical. The end with the solder lugs was put under the screw in the setscrew coupler, and the 10-meter element was removed.

results

Again, results were great! The VSWR was 1.4:1 over the phone band; plus it also worked on 15 meters.

So give it a try; you'll like it! I have some experiments going on with garden hose — I'll keep you informed.

ham radio

NOW!

HAL Communications Is Proud To Announce That Our Amateur Radio Products Are Being Stocked At The Following Leading Amateur Dealer Stores:

EASTERN UNITED STATES:

AMATEUR ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
28940 Euclid Ave.
Wickliffe, OH 44092
(216) 585-7388

ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL SERVICE CORP.
11305 Elkin Street
Wheaton, MD 20902
(301) 946-1088



MIDWEST UNITED STATES:

AMATEUR ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
4828 W. Fond du Lac Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53216
(414) 442-4200

DIALTA AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY
212 - 48th Street
Rapid City, SD 57701
(605) 343-6127

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO
1280 Aida Drive
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
(614) 866-4267



WESTERN UNITED STATES:

AMATEUR ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Las Vegas, NV 89106
(702) 647-3114

CW ELECTRONICS
800 Lincoln Street
Denver, CO 80203
(303) 832-1111

HENRY RADIO, INC.
2050 S. Bundy Dr.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 820-1234

SOUTHERN UNITED STATES:

ACK RADIO SUPPLY COMPANY
3101 4th Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(205) 322-0588

AGL ELECTRONICS
13929 N. Central Expwy
Suite 419
Dallas, TX 75243
(214) 699-1081

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Orlando, FL 32803
(305) 894-3238

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 Drew Street
Clearwater, FL 33515
(813) 461-4267

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER
2805 N.E. 2nd Ave.
Miami, FL 33137
(305) 573-8383

BRITT'S TWO-WAY RADIO
2508 N. Atlanta Rd.
Bellmount Hills
Shopping Center
Smyrna, GA 30080
(404) 432-8006

GISMO COMMUNICATIONS
2305 Cherry Road
Rock Hill, SC 29730
(803) 366-7157

MADISON ELECTRONICS
1508 McKinney Ave.
Houston, TX 77010
(713) 658-0268

N & G DISTRIBUTING CORP.
7201 N.W. 12th Street
Miami, FL 33126
(305) 592-9685

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO
1590 US Highway 19 South
Clearwater, FL 33156
(813) 535-1416

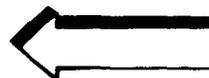
Call Or Stop-In And See HAL Equipment At Your Favorite Amateur Dealer.

Write today for HAL's latest RTTY catalog.



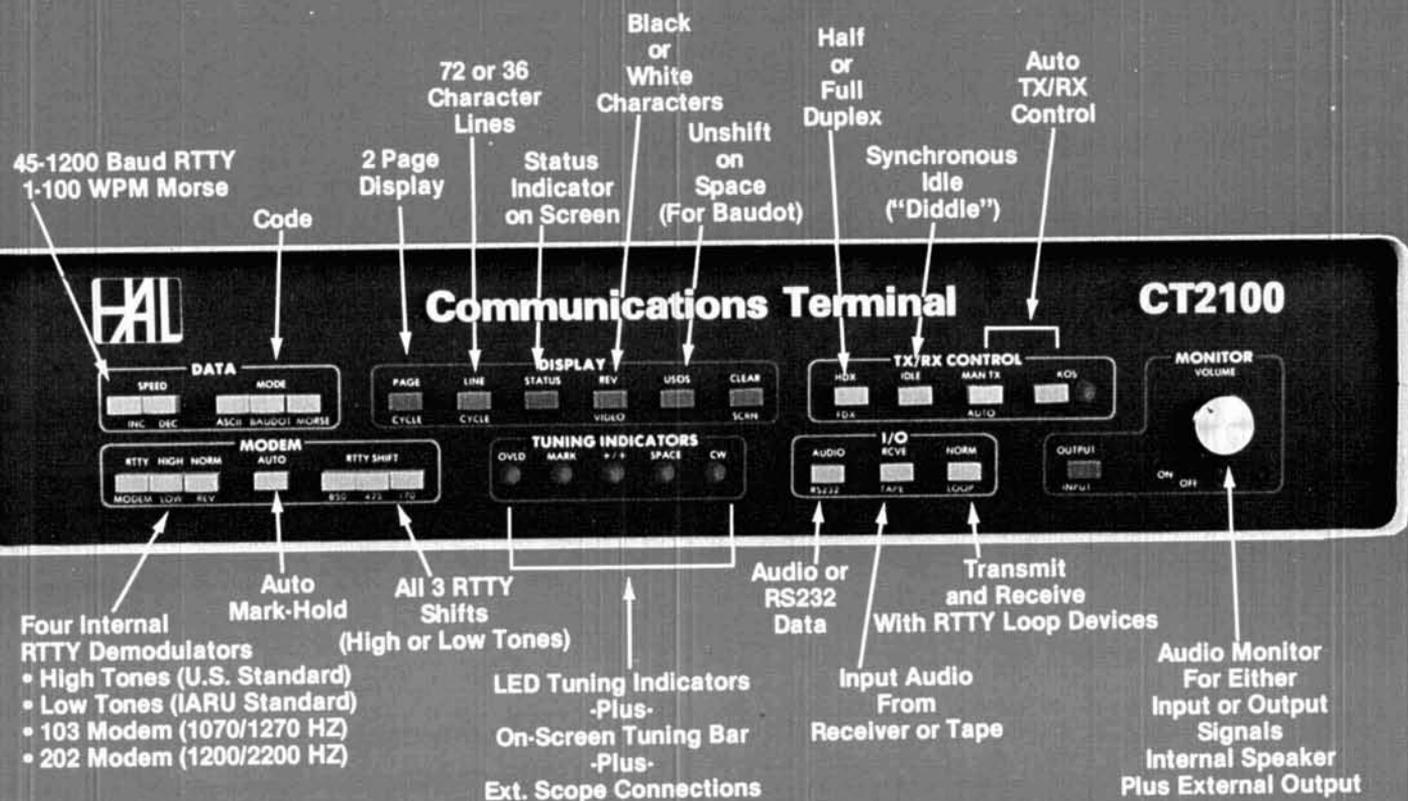
HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
217-367-7373



CT2100

HAL Puts MORE Behind The Buttons



CT2100 System:

- CT2100 Communications Terminal
- KB2100 Keyboard
- Video Monitor
- Printer (300Bd Serial ASCII-MPI-88G)
- RM2100 Rack Adapter
- MSG2100 2000 Character "Brag Tape" ROM

- 24 Line Display
- 2 Pages of 72 Character Lines
- or-
- 4 Pages of 36 Character Lines
- Split Screen (with KB2100)



9" TV Monitor

KB2100



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
217-367-7373

**NOW! HAL Equipment is
in stock at leading Amateur
Dealers.**

operation upgrade:

part 2

The second part
in a continuing series
designed to help you
get that higher ticket

Last month, in the first of our series of articles, we explained some of the topics identified by the FCC as being in the tests for Amateur licenses. That article explained in basic terms such fundamental things as voltage, current, resistance, Ohm's law, inductors, capacitors, and power, and how they are interrelated in some relatively simple dc circuits.

This month we will try out some ac circuit theory involving these same concepts. This is an area of electricity that many people seem to shy away from because of its angles, tangents, cosines, and so forth. But much of this information is quite important if you want to understand how radio circuits actually work. Our engineering friends may turn up their noses at this down-to-earth treatment of a highly complex field of theory, but let's plunge in anyway.

inductive reactance and impedance

Our discussions about the inductance of a coil of wire indicated that a counter EMF (CEMF) develops whenever current changes value in an inductor. The CEMF always tries to oppose whatever the current wants to do. If the current tries to increase, the CEMF tries to prevent it. If the current tries to decrease, the CEMF tries to increase it. The resulting opposing, or resisting, effect produced by the CEMF is properly called inductive reactance, symbolized by X_L (X indicates reactance, L indicates inductance). The unit of measurement of X_L is the ohm, usually shown by either a capital Greek letter omega, Ω (the same as is used for resistance), or by a lower-case omega, ω . We will use Ω for purely resistive values, and ω for values having reactance. This should help prevent confusion when we are talking about the various forms of oppositions in electricity.

The formula to determine how much opposing effect that inductive reactance has in ohms is:

$$X_L = 2\pi fL$$

By Robert Shrader, W6BNB, 11911 Barnett Valley Road, Sebastopol, California 95472

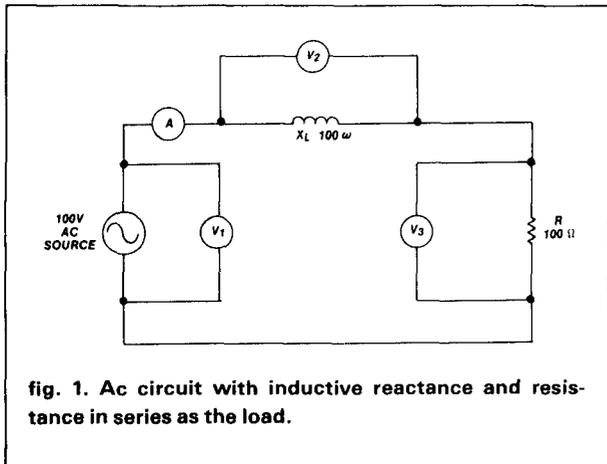


fig. 1. Ac circuit with inductive reactance and resistance in series as the load.

where X_L = inductive reactance in ohms, ω

$$\pi = 3.1416$$

f = frequency in hertz, Hz

L = inductance in henrys, H

As an example, the inductive reactance of a 2.5-henry coil to 1000-Hz ac is $X_L = 2\pi fL$, or (6.28) (1000) (2.5), or 15,500 ω . Can you see from this formula that the same inductor (coil) will have twice the reactance at twice the frequency because X_L is directly proportional to f ? A resistor, on the other hand, has the same resistance value regardless of the frequency of the ac, or even if dc is used with it.

In a resistor, the current that flows through it varies in phase (in step) with any voltage change occurring across the resistor. If the voltage increases across a resistor, the current increases proportionally. In a coil, which has inductive reactance, the voltage of an alternating current passing through the inductor can, of course, be plotted (with respect to time) as a sine curve. The current passing through the coil can also be plotted (with respect to time) as a sine curve. It will be found that, if the two curves are compared on the same graph, the sine curve representing the current will lag 90 degrees behind that representing the voltage. We can consider this to be caused by the building up of the magnetic field around the coil, and by the counter-EMF developed in the coil.

Let's see what we can find out about the ac circuit shown in fig. 1. An ac generator or alternator (the circle with a one-cycle sine wave in it) feeds a circuit composed of X_L in series with an R . Since this is a series circuit, the same current flows in all parts of the circuit, so only one ammeter is needed. The three voltmeters measure all possible voltages in the circuit.

If the source of EMF had been shown as a battery or a dc generator, from Ohm's law ($I = E/R$) the current in the circuit would have been $I = E/R$, or 100/100, or 1 amp. In this case, with dc flowing, X_L would have no opposing effect, and the load in the circuit would be the resistor alone. What do you think voltmeter V_1 would read? _____ V_2 ? _____ V_3 ? _____

V_1 would read the 100-volt source voltage. With dc being used, V_2 is measuring across zero ohms resistance (the coil is assumed to have no R value) and therefore would read zero volts. And V_3 would have to read the 100 volts of the source. What power would the circuit be dissipating? (Remember, the basic power formula is $P = EI$.) Work it out for yourself. $P =$ _____

This brings up an important point. Since in this case, the coil has dc flowing through it, there is no varying magnetic field around the coil and no CEMF is being developed. There is energy in the coil's magnetic field, but it is static (meaning stationary). Any energy stored in the static magnetic field will be returned to the circuit when the current is turned off. The only thing dissipating energy (heat in this case) is the resistor. It is dissipating $P = EI$, or 100(1), or 100 watts of heat.

Now let's return to the illustration as it is shown, with the source 100 Vac. The load is a 100 ω X_L in series with a 100 Ω R , right? So the total opposition to the ac is going to be 100 + 100 = 200 ohms — right? WRONG! It will be only 141.4 ω . Where did that value come from? Let's see.

Resistance is a true and constant opposition under essentially any conditions. We can draw a horizontal vector arrow representing 100 Ω resistance and label it R , as shown in fig. 2. The reactance of the coil does not oppose the flow of current by 180 degrees as the resistance does, but it opposes the current at exactly 90 degrees. Therefore, we draw the opposi-

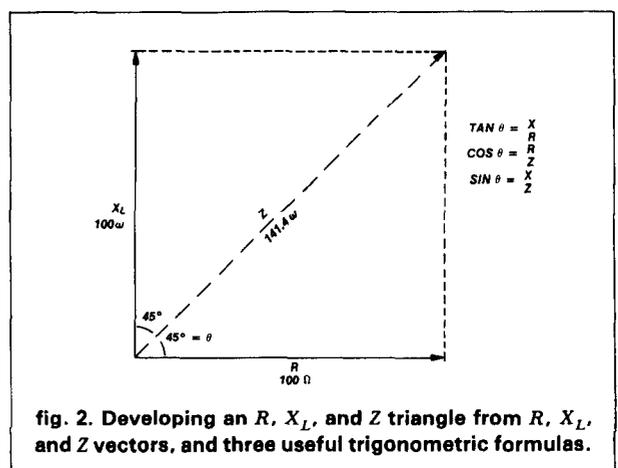


fig. 2. Developing an R , X_L , and Z triangle from R , X_L , and Z vectors, and three useful trigonometric formulas.

tion of the X_L at an angle of 90 degrees from the resistance, at right angles, or upward. By drawing dotted lines parallel to both the R and X_L vector arrows, the resultant opposition of R plus X_L will be that shown by the dashed vector arrow labeled Z . This resultant opposition is called the impedance, Z , of the circuit, and has a value of 141.4ω . (We use ω for ohms because part of the opposition is reactive.) How did we get the 141.4Ω value? Well, you could lay out the vector arrows to scale on a piece of graph paper and measure the impedance value with a metric ruler, which is probably the simplest but least accurate way of doing it.

A second method is to use the Pythagorean theorem for right-angled triangles, which says that the square of the Z side of this right-angled triangle (made up of the R , the Z , and the dotted X_L side) is equal to the sum of the squares of the R and X_L sides. As a formula this is expressed as:

$$Z^2 = R^2 + X_L^2$$

Or, in our particular circuit:

$$Z^2 = 100^2 + 100^2$$

$$Z^2 = 10,000 + 10,000$$

Solving for Z (taking the square root of both sides of the equation),

$$Z^2 = 20,000$$

$$Z = 141.4$$

The complete formula to find impedance is therefore:

$$Z = \sqrt{R^2 + X_L^2}$$

Here is a problem to try. The answer is at the end of the article. **Problem 1:** What would be the impedance of a series ac circuit having $R = 80\Omega$, $X_L = 40\omega$? Answer _____.

A third way you might find the impedance is to first determine the phase angle (how many degrees the I lags or leads the E in a reactive circuit). The phase angle, usually shown as the Greek letter theta, or Θ , is the angle developed at the meeting point of sides R and Z . In our circuit, with $R = 100$ and $X = 100$, and being at right angles or 90 degrees, the R - Z angle must be half of 90 degrees, or 45 degrees. Thus, the phase angle, or Θ , for this circuit is 45 degrees.

However, when R and X are not equal, we must find Θ some other way. One way is to use a protractor to measure the angle if you graph the problem. The tangent (tan) ratio of our triangle, which is the ratio of the X side to the R side, or X/R , can be used to find Θ very accurately. Tan Θ in our case is X/R , or $100/100$, or 1.0000. Refer to **table 1**, which shows a few selected tangent and cosine ratio values and

their angles. By searching through the table you will find that, when $\tan \Theta = 1.0000$, $\Theta = 45$ degrees. (With one type of electronic calculator, enter the tangent value of 1.000, then punch in ARC, then TAN, and it should show 45 degrees. However, your calculator may use a different method of determining tangents.)

Now that we know the phase angle (how many degrees the current lags behind the voltage in an inductive circuit), what about the impedance value? Whereas the tangent ratio of the R X Z triangle is X/R , the cosine ratio is R/Z . This cosine ratio is handy for us because it includes not only the R and Θ values, which we know, but also the Z value, which we want to know. Using the cosine ratio we can determine the Z value with the information we now have. The cosine (cos) formula is

$$\cos \Theta = \frac{R}{Z} \quad \text{or} \quad \cos 45 \text{ degrees} = \frac{R}{Z}$$

From the table you can find that $\cos 45$ degrees is equal to 0.707. By plugging the known information into the cos formula we get

$$\cos \Theta = \frac{R}{Z}$$

$$0.707 = \frac{100}{Z}$$

If you have not been doing much math lately, let's try solving for the unknown value (Z) of this equation by using the cheap and dirty method of cross multiplying and then dividing out the unwanted to find what

table 1. Some trigonometric function values.

angle (degrees)	tan	cos
0	0.000	1.000
5	0.0875	0.9962
10	0.1763	0.9848
15	0.2678	0.9659
20	0.3640	0.9397
25	0.4663	0.9063
30	0.5774	0.8660
36.87	0.7500	0.8000
39.8	0.8333	0.7682
40	0.8391	0.7660
45	1.0000	0.7071
50	1.1918	0.6428
55	1.4281	0.5736
60	1.7321	0.5000
65	2.1445	0.4226
70	2.7475	0.3420
75	3.7321	0.2588
80	5.6713	0.1737
85	11.430	0.0872
89	57.290	0.0175
90	Infinite	0.0000

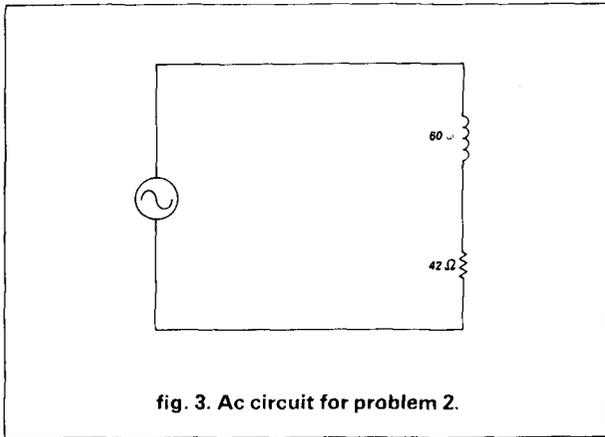


fig. 3. Ac circuit for problem 2.

Z equals. In this case

$$\frac{0.707}{1} = \frac{100}{Z}$$

Now, by cross multiplying top and bottom values we get the relatively straightforward equation

$$0.707(Z) = 100(1) \text{ or } 0.707Z = 100$$

To find the Z value, divide out from both sides of the equation the unwanted information on the left side, giving us

$$\frac{0.707Z}{0.707} = \frac{100}{0.707}$$

This leaves

$$Z = \frac{100}{0.707}$$

$$Z = 141.4 \omega$$

Incidentally, the sine $\Theta = X/Z$ formula shown in fig. 2 could also have been used to solve for Z if sine tables are used. These three trigonometry formulas, tangent, cosine, and sine (sin), are very handy in ac circuit computations.

How about trying to solve an impedance problem on your own? **Problem 2:** What is the Z of the series circuit shown in fig. 3? $\tan \Theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{adjacent}}$ Angle $\Theta = \text{_____}$ $\cos \Theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{hypotenuse}}$ $Z = \text{_____}$.

Of course, it is possible to compute ac circuits of this type if only the inductance in henrys and the resistance are given. You would have to first convert the inductance value to inductive reactance. The frequency of the ac would also have to be known to find the X_L value. You would be surprised what you can do with these ac circuits if you list what values you know, and then consider filling in the information into one or more of the formulas that you know. You can find voltage-drops across components (with Ohm's law), currents, phase angles, impedances, reactances, power values, and so on, provided you un-

derstand the relatively few facts we have discussed so far. This doesn't mean that ac circuits can't become extremely complicated. They can!

capacitive reactance and impedance

In fig. 4, a series ac circuit is shown using a capacitor in place of the inductor of fig. 1. If the capacitor has very little capacitance, only a small current can be driven back and forth through the resistor with a given ac voltage. If the capacitor is larger it can be charged and discharged with more electrons and the ac charging current that would now flow through the resistor will increase. Thus a capacitor must have both an ac conducting and an opposing effect, or *reactance*. Capacitive reactance, X_C , opposes ac somewhat like resistance does, but it is not the same as resistance.

To determine just how much opposing effect, in ohms, a capacitor will have in an ac circuit, use the formula

$$X_C = \frac{1}{2\pi fC}$$

where X_C = capacitive reactance in ohms, ω

$$\pi = 3.1416$$

$$f = \text{frequency in hertz, Hz}$$

$$C = \text{capacitance in farads, F}$$

As an example, what reactance does a capacitor of 0.01- μ F have to a 7 MHz ac?

$$X_C = \frac{1}{2\pi fC}$$

$$X_C = \frac{1}{6.28(7,000,000)(0.00000001)}$$

$$X_C = \frac{1}{0.4396}$$

$$X_C = 2.27 \omega$$

Can you see that a 0.01- μ F capacitor acts as a pretty good conductor of ac at 7 MHz, which is one edge of the 40-meter Amateur band? A 0.001- μ F capacitor would have only 22.7 ω . Thus, to couple rf ac from one circuit to another, capacitors make very good coupling devices. Capacitors may couple ac, but they will stop dc current completely. However, if the dc is varying, a capacitor will pass the varying part, or ac component, and block the dc component. Note that the same capacitor used on the 3.5-MHz Amateur band will have twice the reactance that it would have at 7 MHz, because X_C is inversely proportional to frequency.

In a resistor the current through it and the voltage-drop across it are always in phase. As mentioned pre-

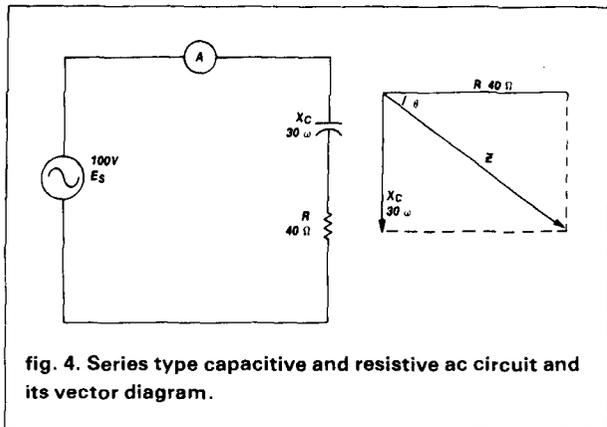


fig. 4. Series type capacitive and resistive ac circuit and its vector diagram.

viously, an inductor always has its current lagging behind the circuit voltage by 90 degrees. A capacitor always has its current *leading* the circuit voltage by 90 degrees. These reactive phase shifts are important in the operation of ac circuits. For one thing, it is possible to add capacitance to an inductive-resistive circuit to reduce a phase lag of the current caused by the inductance.

What would be the phase angle, the impedance, the current, and the voltage drops in the fig. 4 circuit? We can apply exactly the same computing ideas to a capacitively reactive circuit as we did with the inductively reactive circuit before. The phase angle (the number of degrees by which the current leads the voltage) may be found by $\tan \theta = X/R$, or in this case $\tan \theta = 30/40$, or 0.750. From the table, the angle θ is 36.87 degrees.

Knowing $\theta = 36.87$ degrees, then $\cos \theta = R/Z$, and by cross multiplying, $Z = R/\cos \theta$. In this case, from the table of cosine values, $\cos 36.87$ degrees = 0.8000, or $Z = 40/0.8000$, or $Z = 50 \omega$.

If $Z = 50 \omega$ and the effective source voltage, E_s , is 100 volts we can make the dc Ohm's law formulas work for ac circuits by substituting Z for R . Thus, $I = E/Z$, or $E = IZ$, or $Z = E/I$. In our circuit, $I = E/Z$, or $100/50$, or 2 amps flows through the capacitor and the resistor. (Actually, electrons do not flow *through* a capacitor, but it charges and discharges through the resistor, allowing current to flow through the resistor and the ac source.)

There is an interesting thing about computing power in ac circuits. If we have a 2-amp current flowing in the fig. 4 circuit and a source voltage of $E_s = 100$ volts, then from the power formula $P = EI$ we would expect to have $100(2)$, or 200 watts being dissipated. But a wattmeter in this circuit would show only 160 watts! The 200 value from a voltmeter and an ammeter is called the reactive power, or the volt-amperes (VA) of the circuit. The true power, that amount of energy actually lost by the circuit, is

what the resistor alone is dissipating. (Remember, the reactor does not lose energy. It may store energy, but it returns it all to the circuit when the current is turned off.) The true power can be found by $P = E_r I_r$, or by $P = I_r^2 R$, or by $P = E_r^2/R$. Since we do not know the voltage across the resistor at this time, we can use the formula $P = I^2 R$, or $2^2(40)$, or 160 watts. So, for this circuit the reactive power is 200 VA, and the true power is 160 watts. Note that a wattmeter always indicates true power, and that the formula $P = I^2 R$ always tell us the true power.

The ratio of true power (P) to volt-amperes (VA) is known as the power factor of the circuit. In our circuit of fig. 4, the power factor (pf) = P/VA , or $160/200$, or 0.8000. You can express a pf of 0.8000 as a pf of 80 percent by moving the decimal point over two places and adding the percent sign. You will also find that the power factor is always equal to the cosine of the phase angle ($\cos \theta = pf$). For our circuit, the pf is 0.8000, the cosine of θ is 0.8000, and from the table, $\theta = 36.87$ degrees as determined previously.

In our circuit, if a 2-amp current flows through a $30 \omega X_C$, the voltage-drop across X_C by Ohm's law, but using reactance in place of resistance, is $E = IX_C$, or $2(30)$, or 60 volts. The voltage-drop across the R will be $E = IR$, or $2(40)$, or 80 volts. Note that the simple sum of the vector voltages across X_C and R add up to more than the source voltage. That is, $E_{x_c} = 60$ volts, and $E_r = 80$ volts, for what appears to be a total of 140 volts. But if we try plotting these two voltages as vectors at right angles as we did with X_C and R , we will find that the resultant vector, which represents the source voltage, will be exactly 100 volts, as it should be.

Suppose we have a circuit with X_L , X_C , and R all in series, as in fig. 5. The reactances are graphed as before, X_L upward, X_C downward, and R to the right. Can you see that the $50 \omega X_L$ is cancelling 50 of the 75ω of X_C , resulting in a total of only 25ω of effective reactance (capacitive) for the circuit? To determine the impedance of this series circuit we would use the values of 30ω of R , and the resultant value of 25ω of X_C . To check your understanding try **Problem 3**: With $X_C = 25 \omega$ and $R = 30 \omega$, what is $\tan \theta$? θ ? $\cos \theta$? Z ? I ? E_r ? E_x ? P ? Does I lag or lead? _____

series and parallel circuits

When two resistors are connected in series, as in fig. 6A, the total resistance is simply the sum of the two resistors, or $R_t = R_1 + R_2$. But if the two resistors are in parallel as in B, they form a better conductor (less resistance) than either one alone. There are

two formulas given which produce the proper total resistance of two parallel resistors. These are

$$R_t = \frac{R_1 R_2}{R_1 + R_2} \text{ and } R_t = \frac{I}{\frac{1}{R_1} + \frac{1}{R_2}}$$

If R_1 is 100Ω and R_2 is 100Ω , what will the total resistance be? Try working this out with both formulas and see if you don't come up with 50Ω in each case. What if there are more than two resistors in parallel? Well, if there are three, then compute two of them in parallel and use this answer to compute the third resistor in parallel. If there are four in parallel compute the first three and use this answer along with the fourth in parallel.

When two inductors are connected in series as in **fig. 6C**, the total inductance in henrys is the simple sum of the two inductors. Similar to resistors, two parallel inductors, as in **D**, can be computed with the same two parallel component formulas, substituting L_s for R_s in the formulas.

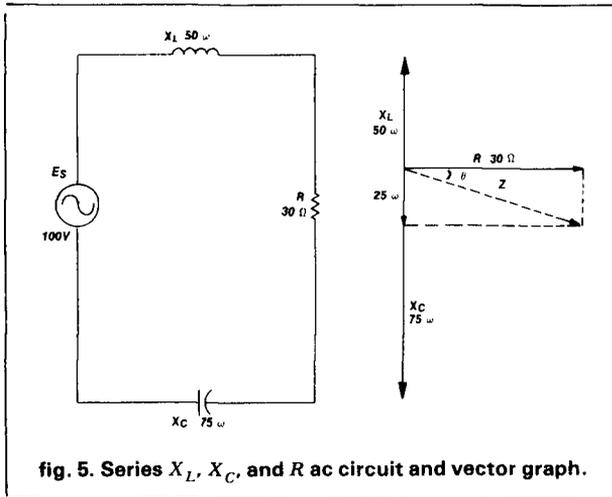


fig. 5. Series X_L , X_C , and R ac circuit and vector graph.

When two capacitors are connected in series, as in **fig. 6E**, between the top of the circuit and bottom there is now a greater dielectric separation than for either capacitor alone, and therefore less capacitance. So we cannot use the simple addition of capacitances, but must use the parallel resistor type formulas for capacitors in series, or

$$C_t = \frac{C_1 C_2}{C_1 + C_2} \text{ or } \frac{I}{\frac{1}{C_1} + \frac{1}{C_2}}$$

When two capacitors are connected in parallel, as in **F**, the total capacitance is the simple sum of the two capacitors, or $C_t = C_1 + C_2$.

In **fig. 7** we have the same circuit configurations but this time the components are labeled in resistance, inductive reactance, and capacitive reac-

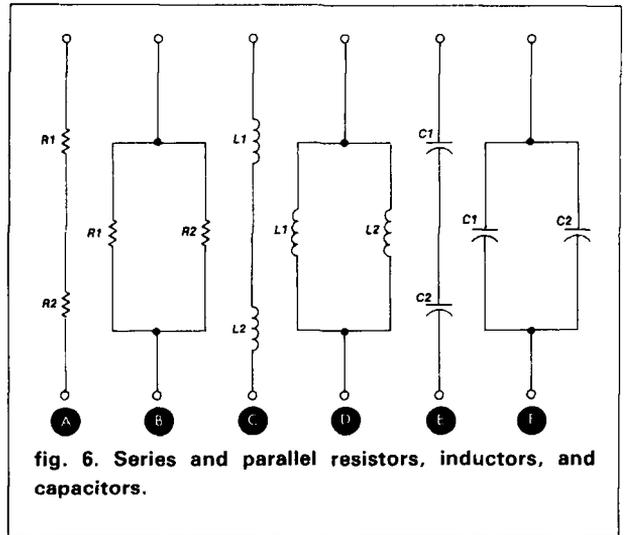


fig. 6. Series and parallel resistors, inductors, and capacitors.

tance. Now, all oppositions, resistance and reactances, if in series, are found by simply adding the component values. Similarly, when in parallel you use the parallel resistance type formulas to determine the total oppositions, substituting X_s for R_s .

In **fig. 8A**, the circuit is shown with resistance, inductance, and capacitance values given. To compute the circuit parameters (values) it is necessary to first convert the L value to an X_L value, using the given frequency and the formula $X_L = 2\pi fL$. The capacitance must similarly be converted to X_C by the formula $X_C = 1/2\pi fC$ (using farads, not the μF value that is given). The impedance of such a series RLC circuit is computed as explained in the previous section. In this case the Z value is computed as $200 \Omega R$ and $796 \omega X_C$ minus $314 \omega X_L$, or as $200 \Omega R$ and $482 \omega X_C$, or $Z = \sqrt{200^2 + 482^2}$, or 521.8Ω .

The circuit in **fig. 9** shows a resistance and an inductive reactance in parallel. There are a variety of

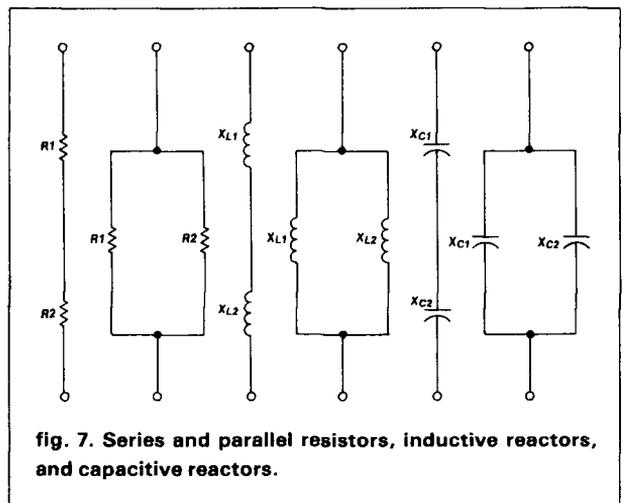


fig. 7. Series and parallel resistors, inductive reactors, and capacitive reactors.

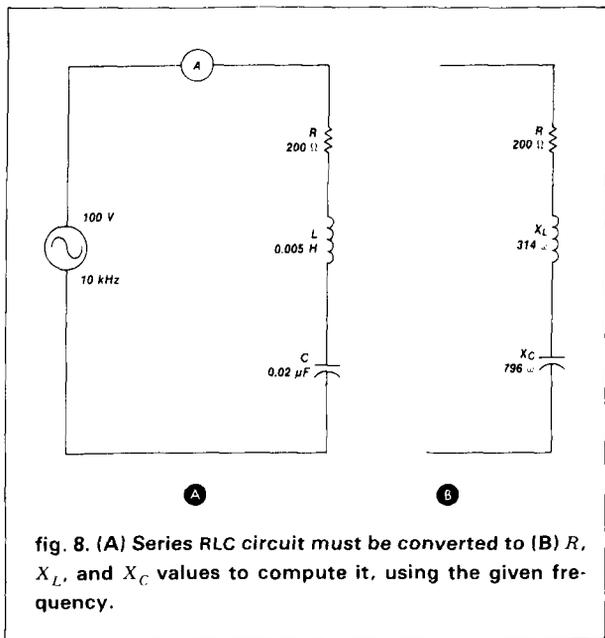


fig. 8. (A) Series RLC circuit must be converted to (B) R , X_L , and X_C values to compute it, using the given frequency.

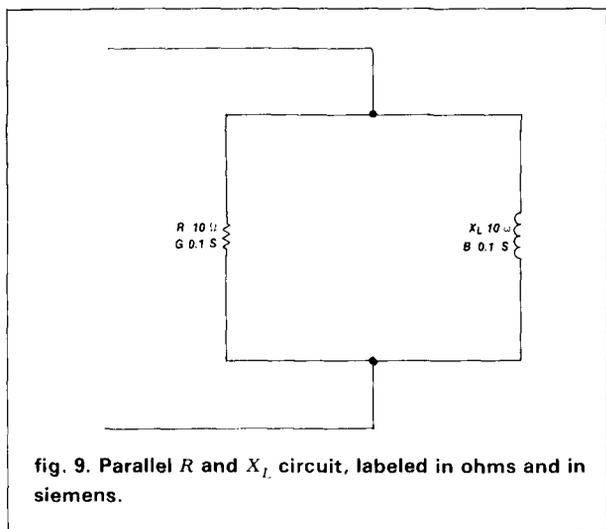


fig. 9. Parallel R and X_L circuit, labeled in ohms and in siemens.

ways of computing the impedance of such a circuit. We will discuss only one of them. We cannot use the series-type impedance formula ($Z = \sqrt{R^2 + X^2}$) unless we use reciprocal values in it. ($1/R$ is the reciprocal of R , called conductance, symbolized G . $1/X$ is the reciprocal of X , called susceptance, B . $1/Z$ is the reciprocal of Z , called admittance, Y .) The unit of measurement of these reciprocal values is either mho (reverse spelling of ohm), or siemen, S . So, to solve a parallel RX circuit as fig. 9, the basic formula would be

$$\frac{1}{Z} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{R}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{X}\right)^2} \quad \text{or} \quad Y = \sqrt{G^2 + B^2}$$

Substitute the values given in fig. 9 into the second formula, and check these steps:

$$Y = \sqrt{0.1^2 + 0.1^2} = \sqrt{0.01 + 0.01}$$

$$Y = \sqrt{0.02} = 0.1414S$$

$$Z = \frac{1}{Y} = \frac{1}{0.1414} = 7.07 \omega$$

Note that in any simple R and X parallel circuit the total Z will always be less than either of the R or X component values. As you might expect, a parallel R and X_C would be solved in exactly the same way as a parallel R and X_L . In the inductive circuit the phase angle of the source current would be lagging, in the capacitive case the current would be leading, but not by 90 degrees.

If a capacitor is added across a parallel R and X_L circuit, as in fig. 10, we have a parallel RLC circuit. Since the B_C and B_L values would plot 180 degrees apart (as their X_C and X_L values do), the total susceptance, or B_t , will be equal to the smaller susceptance subtracted from the larger. (Do not subtract X_C from X_L in parallel circuit computations!) In our problem, the formula is expanded to subtract B_L from B_C , and is worked as shown. Can you follow each step?

$$Y = \sqrt{G^2 + (B_C - B_L)^2}$$

$$Y = \sqrt{0.04^2 + (0.05 - 0.02)^2}$$

$$Y = \sqrt{0.04^2 + 0.03^2}$$

$$Y = \sqrt{0.0016 + 0.0009}$$

$$Y = \sqrt{0.0025}$$

$$Y = 0.05 S$$

$$Z = \frac{1}{Y} = \frac{1}{0.05} = 20 \omega$$

If you think about it a little, you will see that if X_C and X_L happened to be equal in fig. 10, then B_C and B_L will be equal and would cancel each other completely, resulting in a reactance value of zero. Such a circuit is said to be parallel resonant, which we will discuss later. The total impedance would then be the

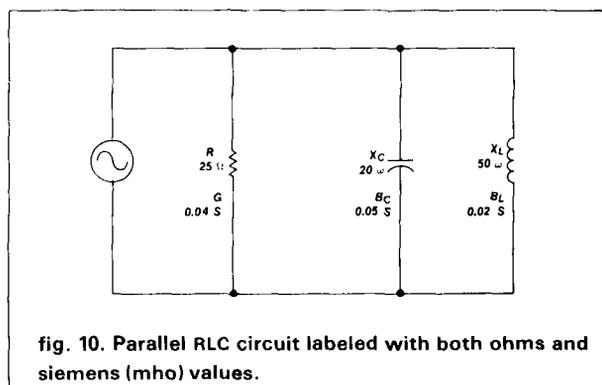
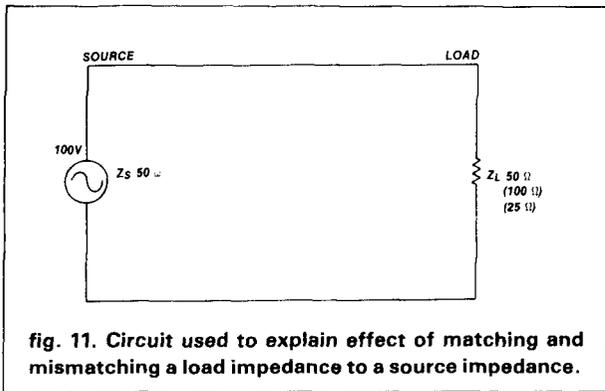


fig. 10. Parallel RLC circuit labeled with both ohms and siemens (mho) values.



resistance value only, or $Z = 25 \Omega$, not 25ω , because now the source sees a circuit that is exhibiting no reactive effects at all.

impedance matching

One of the most important requirements when operating rf ac power equipment is to match the impedance of the load to the internal impedance of the source. Consider the circuit shown in fig. 11. Here a load impedance (resistor Z_L) is coupled across an ac source (Z_S). Assume that the source produces 100 volts and has an internal impedance of 50ω (or 50Ω). Using a Z_L of 50Ω to match the source impedance, the current through the load will be

$$I = E/Z = 100/(50 + 50) = 100/100 = 1 \text{ amp}$$

The simplest means of determining the power dissipated in the load would be by

$$P = I^2R = I^2(50) = 50 \text{ watts}$$

Incidentally, the power dissipated in the source would also be 50 watts, and the whole circuit would be 50 percent efficient.

If the load resistance is doubled, to 100Ω , the impedances mismatch. The circuit current would now be $I = E/Z$, or $100/(50 + 100)$, or $100/150$, or 0.66 amp. Now, the power output, or that dissipated in the load resistor, would be $P = I^2R$, or $0.66^2(100)$, or $0.436(100)$, or 43 watts. The power dissipated in the source would be $0.436(50)$, or 21.5 watts. The efficiency is $43/64.5$, or 66 percent. The efficiency may be higher, but the power output into the load is lower.

If the load resistance is halved, to 25Ω , the impedances again mismatch. The circuit current would now be $I = E/Z$, or $100/(50 + 25)$, or $100/75$, or 1.33 amps. The power output in the load would now be $P = I^2R$, or $1.33^2(25)$, or $1.77(25)$, or 44.25 watts. Again the power output is less than when the impedances matched. The power dissipated in the source is now $P = I^2R$, or $1.33^2(50)$, or $1.77(50)$, or 88.5

watts. With this mismatch the efficiency is only $44.25/132.75$, or 33 percent. So, if you have a transmitter with 50Ω output circuit you had better be sure that the antenna you couple to it also has an impedance as close to 50Ω as it is possible to arrange. This way you will get maximum power into your antenna.

Transformers can be used to match impedances, particularly in audio frequency ac circuits. If a transformer has a primary with 100 turns and a secondary with 300 turns, it will step up any ac voltage applied to it by three times (may be shown as either a 1:3 or 3:1 ratio). If 2 volts ac is applied to the primary, the secondary voltage should be 6 volts. If a transformer is used to match impedances, a 1:3 transformer will convert the primary impedance by a factor equal to the turns ratio squared. Thus a 1:3 turns ratio allows the transformer to convert the output or secondary impedance to 3^2 , or to 9 times the impedance of the primary. Formulas that may be used are

$$\left(\frac{T_P}{T_S}\right)^2 = \frac{T_P}{T_S} = \sqrt{\frac{Z_P}{Z_S}}$$

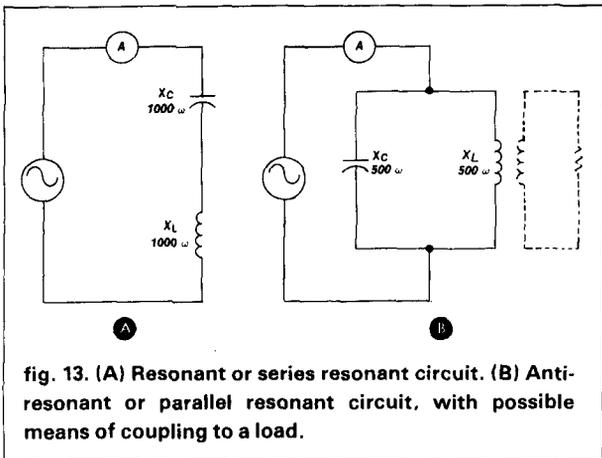
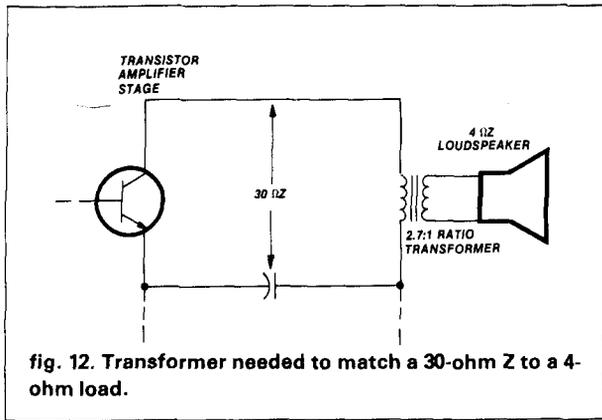
These formulas say that the turns ratio squared equals the impedance ratio, or the turns ratio equals the square root of the impedance ratio. As an example, you want to match a 30Ω transistor output circuit to a 4Ω loudspeaker, fig. 12. What ratio transformer should you use? With the second formula, if the impedance ratio is $30/4$, or 7.5:1, the turns ratio must be equal to the square root of 7.5 (or $\sqrt{7.5}$), or 2.74:1. Actually, either a 2:1 or a 3:1 turns ratio transformer would operate quite satisfactorily, with the 2:1 possibly sounding a little better, although somewhat weaker. The higher the load impedance the less audio distortion that may be produced.

With air-core radio-frequency transformers, impedance matching is usually controlled by the degree of primary-to-secondary coupling. The tighter the coupling the lower the impedance reflected back into the primary circuit.

series and parallel resonance

Whenever the X_C of an ac circuit matches the X_L in series with it, a condition of resonance occurs. If the capacitor and coil are in series the circuit is said to be resonant, or series resonant, fig. 13A. If the capacitor and coil are in parallel the circuit is said to be anti-resonant, or parallel resonant, fig. 12B. These two resonant type circuits do not behave the same in any way.

In a series resonant circuit, as in fig. 13A, the two reactances completely cancel the reactance effects of each other. In any series circuit there is only one current. In the series resonant circuit the X_C voltage



will lag the current by 90 degrees, and the X_L voltage will lead the current by 90 degrees. These two equal but opposite voltages (180 degrees out of phase) cancel, leaving the source looking at a zero voltage-drop load, or a short circuit. A series resonant circuit acts as an impedance of zero ohms, and if there is no resistance in the line the ammeter and the source might burn up.

In an anti-resonant, or parallel resonant, circuit, as in fig. 13B, the two reactances cancel each other in another way. Since the current lags in an inductor and the current leads in a capacitor, at anti-resonance there is one voltage across the circuit, with equal but opposite currents in the two reactances. A 90-degree current lag + a 90-degree current lead means the two currents are 180 degrees out of phase. If the current flows up in the inductor and an equal current flows down in the capacitor, there is zero current demand from the source. The source sees the circuit as no load at all, or as infinite impedance ($Z = \infty \Omega$, since the reactances cancel). The ac current circulates back and forth between the L and C , but the source is required to produce no further current once the current starts oscillating back and forth in the LC circuit at the LC circuit's reso-

nant frequency. The ammeter would read zero amperes once the LC circuit current starts oscillating. If there were any resistance anywhere in the LC circuit there would be a $P = I^2R$ loss in the resistance, and the meter would read the current value needed to support this power loss. Also, if a secondary coil is coupled to the inductor of the LC circuit and the secondary has a resistance load on it, this load will reflect back a resistance effect into the LC circuit coil, and the ammeter will read higher. The tighter the coupling the higher the ammeter will read, and the greater the power output, until the reflected resistance value drops below the source impedance value. This would represent overcoupling, an impedance mismatch, and less power output.

There is a very significant point about oscillating LC circuits. If there is no resistance in them, once they start oscillating theoretically you can disconnect the source and the LC current will continue to oscillate indefinitely. Of course there is no such thing as a resistance-free circuit. The more resistance in the LC circuit the faster the amplitude (strength) of the oscillating current will damp (die) out. This ability to maintain an oscillation in an LC circuit is known as flywheel effect. It is the basis of operation of all oscillator circuits using LC circuits and determines their frequency of operation.

Most resonant circuits in radio have either the L or the C made variable so that the reactances can be made to be equal at some desired frequency of operation.

The basic formula of oscillation for any resonant or anti-resonant circuit is:

$$X_C = X_L \text{ or } \frac{1}{2\pi fC} = 2\pi fL$$

From the second form of the formula we can algebraically rearrange the symbols to develop formulas to tell us, for example, what capacitance is needed to match a given inductance for a certain frequency of operation. These formulas are:

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{LC}}$$

$$C = \frac{1}{(2\pi f)^2 L}$$

$$L = \frac{1}{(2\pi f)^2 C}$$

where f = frequency in hertz, Hz

C = capacitance in farads, F

L = inductance in henrys, H

For example, if you have a known value coil and known value capacitor and you connect them in parallel (or series), use the first formula to determine the

frequency at which they will be anti-resonant (or resonant).

If you have a known value of inductance and you want to know what value of capacitance is required to bring such an LC circuit to resonance at a given frequency, use the second formula.

If you have a known value of capacitance and you want to know what value of inductance to use with it to make it oscillate at a desired frequency, use the third formula.

Before we start wrestling with very big and very small numbers, let's make sure you understand powers of 10. For example:

$$\begin{aligned} 1 \times 10^1 &= 10 \\ 1 \times 10^2 &= 100 \\ 1 \times 10^3 &= 1,000 \\ 1 \times 10^6 &= 1,000,000 \\ 1 \times 10^9 &= 1,000,000,000 \\ 1 \times 10^{12} &= 1,000,000,000,000 \end{aligned}$$

In other words, the power (number) attached to the 10 indicates how many zeros to add after a 1. Thus, 3×10^6 means $3 \times 1,000,000$, or $3,000,000$. Also, 4,250 can be expressed as 4.25×10^3 .

We can also use powers of 10 to express small numbers:

$$\begin{aligned} 1 \times 10^{-1} &= 0.1 \text{ (one tenth)} \\ 1 \times 10^{-2} &= 0.01 \text{ (one hundredth)} \\ 1 \times 10^{-3} &= 0.001 \text{ (one thousandth, } m) \\ 1 \times 10^{-6} &= 0.000\ 001 \text{ (one millionth, } \mu) \\ 1 \times 10^{-9} &= 0.000\ 000\ 001 \text{ (one billionth, } n) \\ 1 \times 10^{-12} &= 0.000\ 000\ 000\ 001 \text{ (one trillionth, } p) \end{aligned}$$

A negative power (such as 10^{-3}) indicates how many decimal places to put in front of a number. Thus, 3×10^{-6} means $3 \times 1 \times 10^{-6}$, or $3 \times 0.000\ 001$, or $0.000\ 003$, which is three one-millionths. Also, 7.35×10^{-4} can be expressed as $0.000\ 735$ by moving the decimal point over four places and inserting the necessary zeros. Note that 10^0 indicates unity, or 1.

Just for fun, let's see if we can engineer a coil and capacitor LC circuit that will resonate at 4 MHz, which is one edge of the 80-meter Amateur band. Assume we have a 50-pF capacitor to start with. What inductance coil do we need? Using the third formula, and plugging in the given values,

$$\begin{aligned} L &= \frac{1}{(2\pi f)^2 C} \\ L &= \frac{1}{[2(3.14)(4 \times 10^6)]^2 (0.000\ 000\ 000\ 05)} \\ L &= \frac{1}{(2.5 \times 10^{14})(5 \times 10^{-11})} \\ &\text{(Now subtract } 10^{-11} \text{ from } 10^{14} = 10^3) \end{aligned}$$

$$L = \frac{1}{3.155 \times 10^3} = \frac{1}{31,550}$$

$$L = 0.000\ 0317\ H \text{ or } 31.7\ \mu H$$

A difficulty with LC circuits is all of the stray resistances and capacitances that may occur in circuits. These can degrade the operation of a resonant circuit. For one thing, all wires have some resistance, and as a result the Q of LC circuits tends to be lowered. Q can be thought of as meaning quality. A coil with little resistance is essentially all inductance and no resistance. Its quality as an inductor is high. Q can be determined by

$$Q = \frac{X_L}{R} \text{ or } Q = \frac{2\pi f L}{R}$$

From the second formula form it would be assumed that as frequency (f) increases the Q would also increase. However, when ac current flows in a wire the CEMF tends to force electrons to flow less in the center of the wire and more on the outer surface, or skin, of the wire. Constricting the usable volume of a wire makes the wire appear to be smaller to the ac current, and the wire exhibits greater resistance to the current flow. This is called skin effect. Skin effect increases the R value in the Q formula, tending to lower the Q at higher frequencies.

Since capacitors have very little wire associated with them they tend to have high Q , even though the Q of a capacitor can be computed by the formula $Q = X_C/R$ also. In an LC circuit the Q is usually assumed to be essentially that of the coil. However, when loaded (ac power coupled out of it), an LC circuit's Q lowers. A high- Q rf LC circuit in a radio receiver, for example, may have a Q value of perhaps 100 or more. If loaded normally, the working Q of a transmitter amplifier LC circuit may range from perhaps 8 to 15. If overcoupled the Q may drop below the value of 8. Adding resistance in series with either the capacitor or the inductor of an LC circuit, or across the circuit, will lower the circuit's Q .

Consider an LC circuit connected across an ac source whose output ac frequency is variable from a low frequency to a very high frequency, **fig. 14**. At a low frequency the reactance of the coil would be very low. As a result, the voltage developed across the LC circuit would be very small. Most of the ac voltage would be dropped across resistor R . At a very high frequency, the reactance of the capacitor would be very low, and again the voltage across the LC circuit would be very small. However, at some intermediate frequency, where X_L equals X_C , the two reactances cancel to form a nearly infinite impedance, resulting in maximum voltage-drop across the LC circuit and none across R . When this is graphed we see a peaked resonance curve, with the LC circuit voltage (or current) peak occurring at the frequency

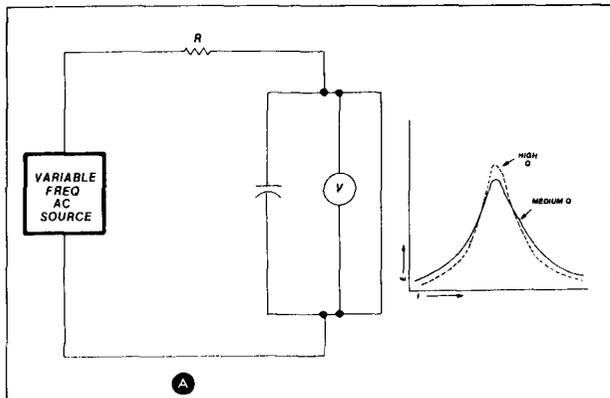


fig. 14. (A) An LC circuit across a variable frequency source of ac. (B) Frequency response curves of two LC circuits of different Qs but resonant at the same frequency.

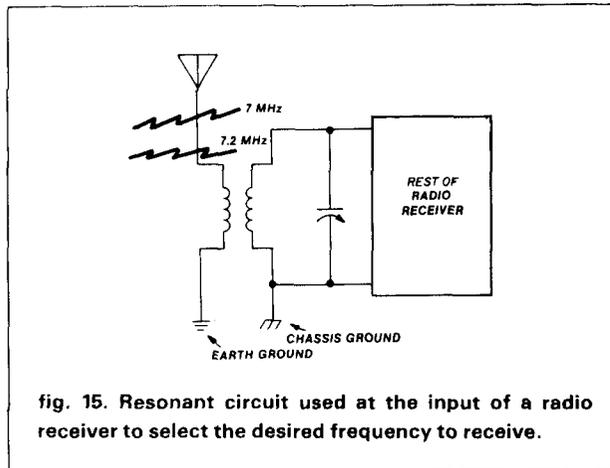


fig. 15. Resonant circuit used at the input of a radio receiver to select the desired frequency to receive.

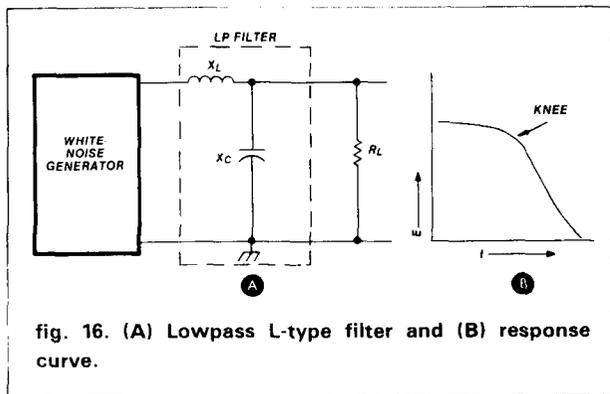


fig. 16. (A) Lowpass L-type filter and (B) response curve.

of resonance. We can read this curve to indicate that the LC circuit's response to frequencies removed from the resonant frequency drops off rather rapidly. The dashed curve indicates the relative response of a higher-Q LC circuit. The higher the Q the narrower the bandwidth of an LC circuit, and the steeper the skirts of the curve.

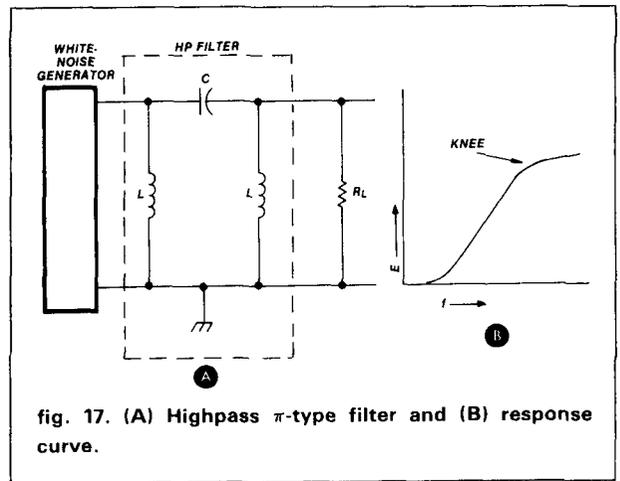


fig. 17. (A) Highpass π -type filter and (B) response curve.

An application of a resonant LC circuit is shown in fig. 15. An antenna wire is connected to a coil and the bottom of the coil is "grounded" to a water pipe or a pipe driven into the earth. Coupled to this antenna coil is the inductor of a tuned LC circuit. The LC circuit in this case has a variable capacitor to enable the resonant frequency to be changed, or "tuned." (A fixed capacitor with a variable inductor might also have been used.) There are two different frequency radio waves shown crossing the antenna and inducing two different frequencies of ac into it. If the LC circuit is made resonant to 7 MHz, the receiver will receive maximum response at this frequency, and will tend to attenuate (decrease) the response to the 7.2-MHz signal. If the capacitance is lessened so that the resonant frequency of the LC circuit is raised to 7.2 MHz, this frequency will produce maximum signal for the receiver and the 7 MHz signal will now be attenuated. The basic idea of a radio receiver is to use tuned LC circuits to select which frequency is to be received. The higher the Q of the LC circuit the narrower the bandwidth or the more selective the LC circuit and the receiver will be. Bandwidth is usually measured from the low frequency half-power point on the resonant curve, through resonance, to the half-power point on the high frequency half of the curve.

The bandwidth of an LC circuit is determined by Q, in the ratio

$$BW = \frac{f_o}{Q}$$

where BW = half-power point frequencies (in Hz, kHz, or MHz)

f_o = resonant frequency (in same units)

In general, the higher the frequency of resonance the wider the bandwidth that LC circuits will have. The LC circuits of 28-MHz Amateur band circuits will have much wider bandwidths than 3.5-MHz band cir-

cuts. It will be harder to tune out nearby frequencies on the higher frequency bands.

filter circuits

While most ac signal generators generate only a single frequency at one time, there are some special devices that can generate what is called white noise. This term denotes the production of a broad spectrum of frequencies all at the same time, from a few hertz to hundreds of megahertz. If a white-noise generator's output is fed through an L-type (from its L shape) lowpass filter, **fig. 16A**, only the low frequencies will pass through, and the high frequencies will be attenuated as indicated by the curve of **fig. 16B**. The circuit of this LP filter can be analyzed as having the X_L passing low frequencies (low reactance to them) to the load resistor, and opposing or attenuating higher frequencies. The X_C has almost no shunting (shorting) effect on low frequencies, but acts as a shunt or short circuit across the circuit for high frequencies. The larger the L and C values used the lower the frequency that the knee of the response curve will have. For audio frequency work, iron-core inductors are used.

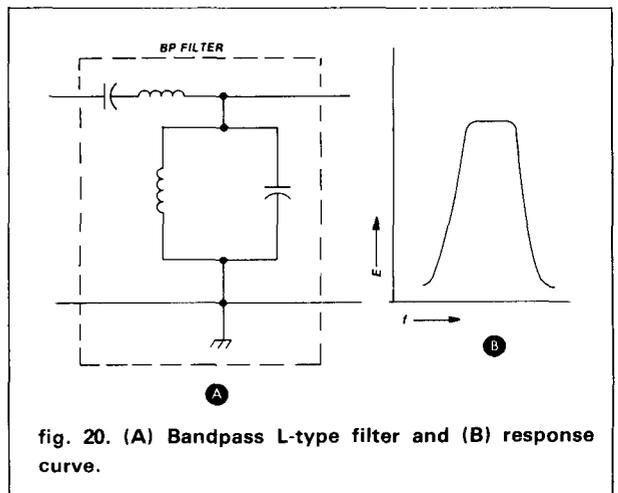
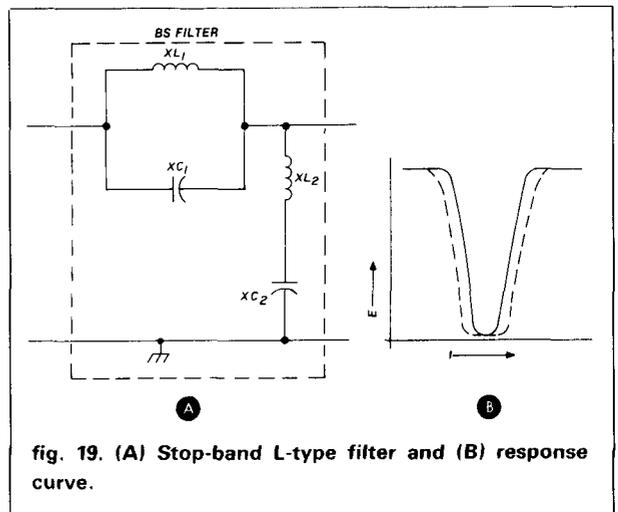
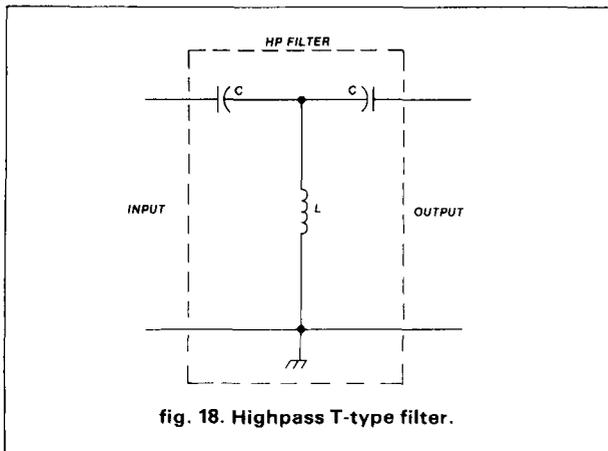
If the positions of the L and C are reversed, as in **fig. 17A**, and a second inductance is added, a π -type (from its π shape) highpass filter results. The drop-off past the knee of the curve is much steeper (**B**) with the added component. In fact, the more components used in filters the steeper the skirts become.

Another form that filters take is the T type (from their component configuration), **fig. 18**. This is also a highpass filter, and can have characteristics similar to those of the filter in **fig. 17**.

Two resonant circuits connected as shown in **fig. 19A** produce a band stop filter. If both are tuned to the same frequency, 6 MHz for example, XL_1XC_1 acts as an infinite impedance to this frequency and almost none of this frequency can pass through the

filter. If any does, then the zero impedance of the series resonant circuit, XL_2XC_2 , shorts the ac signal at that frequency to ground. A band stop filter is also known as a notch filter. Frequencies on both sides of resonance will pass, **fig. 19B**. If the two LC circuits are resonant to different frequencies, perhaps 1 kHz apart, the curve will flatten off at its base (dashed curve) rejecting a wider group of adjacent frequencies, increasing the bandwidth of the filter. If only one resonant circuit is used to stop a frequency, such an LC circuit may be termed a wave trap. Wave traps are handy circuits for keeping unwanted rf ac out of electronic equipment. Band stop filters are sometimes called stop-band filters.

If the resonant circuit positions are reversed, as in **fig. 20A**, the circuit becomes a bandpass filter. Both circuits work to pass the frequency to which they are tuned. An air-core transformer with either or both primary and secondary tuned to the same frequency is also a form of bandpass filter. Several of these are used in every receiver and transmitter.



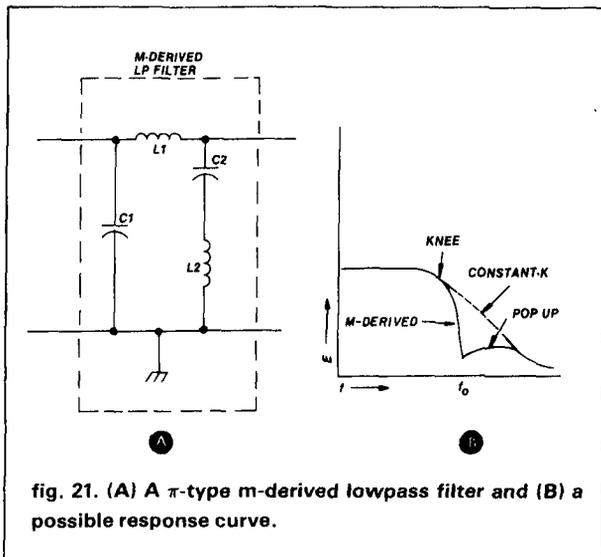


fig. 21. (A) A π -type m-derived lowpass filter and (B) a possible response curve.

The simple lowpass and highpass filters of **figs. 16** and **17** are known as constant-k filters because if the X_L and X_C values are multiplied together for any one frequency, the same product value (or k) will be produced at any other frequency. These filters do not have very steep skirts unless many similar sections are used in cascade (one following the other). Since every section produces some attenuation of the signal being passed through it, many-section filters may have excessive attenuation values.

Another form of LC filter, called an m-derived filter, uses a resonant circuit in it to force a steep slope. An example of a π -type m-derived lowpass filter is shown in **fig. 21A** with its response curve, **fig. 21B**.

Inductor L_1 and capacitor C_1 pass low frequencies but attenuate highs as in any lowpass, constant-k filter. The series resonant LC circuit shorts out its resonant frequency, f_o , but the response pops up past this frequency until it meets the descending constant-k response, shown dashed. The m value refers to the difference in frequency between the knee of the constant-k part of the filter and f_o . If the knee frequency and f_o are the same, $m = 0$ and the circuit acts like a constant-k filter with a wave trap in it. If the frequency at the bottom of the constant-k curve and f_o are the same, $m = 1$ and the circuit acts as a simple constant-k filter. An m value of about 0.6 gives a rapid drop-off and relatively little pop up past f_o , and is often the m value used.

The m-derived filters can be made in the π -type LP form as shown, or in HP, BP, and BS forms. Composite filters can be made with some constant-k sections cascaded with one or more m-derived sections. All filters are engineered to operate from and into given impedance values. If the proper impedances are not used, the filter will not work properly.

If resistors are substituted for the inductors in constant-k-type, highpass and lowpass filters, the steepness of the resulting curves are not very good. However, in many cases an RC filter will do the job adequately. They are much lighter and less costly than LC filters.

black box circuits

The FCC speaks of replacement of a voltage source and a resistive voltage divider with an equivalent circuit consisting of a voltage source and one resistor. This is an application of what is known as Thevenin's theorem, which says in effect, "Any complex resistive circuit with one or more voltage sources in it may be replaced with an equivalent operating circuit consisting of a single series resistor and a single voltage source."

The "black box" of **fig. 22** illustrates a resistive voltage-divider circuit and a battery inside the box. All we can see of this circuit are points A and B. Effectively, what single resistor in series with a single battery will work the same as this more complex circuit as far as any load connected across terminals A and B is concerned?

The answer to this can be determined by using a resistor load, an ammeter in series with it, and a voltmeter, as indicated. First, we measure the A to B voltage with no load. Let's assume it is 25 volts. Next, connect the load across A and B and read the voltage again. We will assume it is now 20 volts. We can say that connecting the load produces a change in voltage (delta V, or dV) of d5 volts. When no load is connected, the external current flow is zero amperes. Let's assume that with the load connected the current is 0.8 amp. This means that changing from load to no-load conditions produces a d0.8 amp. Using our delta values in the Ohm's law resistance formula results in $R = dE/dI$, or $d5/d0.8$, or 6.25Ω internal resistance. Since we know that the effective internal EMF is 25 volts, the internal circuit could be replaced with a 25-volt battery and a 6.25Ω resistor in series.

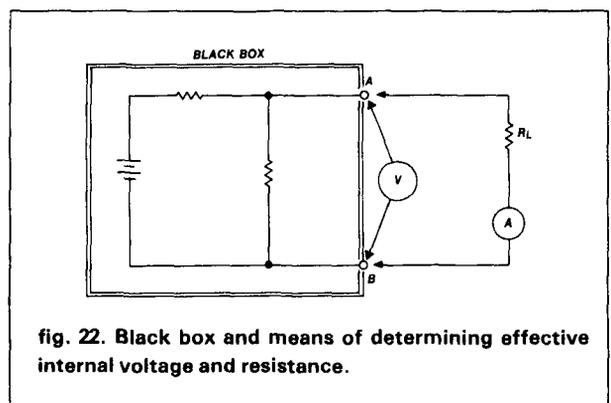


fig. 22. Black box and means of determining effective internal voltage and resistance.

FCC test topics

Although there are no specific Novice FCC test topics in this article, it would be wise for Novice applicants to begin to learn the necessary theory for future Technician/General, Advanced, and Extra class licenses.

The following Technician/General class FCC test topics are discussed in this article, but should be understood by Advanced class license applicants also:

Reactance

Impedance

Electrical power calculations

Power measurement

Series and parallel combinations of resistors, of capacitors, and of inductors

Impedance matching

Turns ratio, voltage, current, and impedance transformations in transformers

Highpass, lowpass, and bandpass filters

The following Advanced class FCC test topics are discussed in this article, but should be understood by Extra class license applicants also:

Phase angle between voltage and current, given resistance and reactance

Reactive power

Power factor, given phase angle

Series and parallel resonance

Selecting a coil or capacitor to resonate at a given frequency

Resonant frequency, bandwidth and Q of RLC circuits, given component values

Skin effect

Filters: constant- k , m -derived, stop band, notch, π -section, T-section, L-section (general characteristics, not design equations)

Replacement of a voltage source and a resistive voltage divider with an equivalent circuit consisting of a voltage source and one resistor.

Problem answers: 1: 89.4 ω . 2: 1.4286, 55 degrees, 0.5736, 73.2 ω . 3: 0.833, 39.80 degrees, 0.7682, 39.05 ω , 2.561 amps, 76.83 volts, 64.03 volts, 196.8 watts; it leads.

For additional information on these subjects you can refer to *Electronic Communication*, by Robert L. Shrader, W6BNB, McGraw-Hill Book Company, available through Ham Radio's Bookstore.

ham radio

State
of the art



by

K.V.G.

XF-9B

Reduce QRM with improved IF selectivity

The XF-9B crystal filter is the heart of good, modern receiver (and transceiver) designs. It is used between the mixer stage and the IC IF amplifier stage to suppress adjacent channel interference by over 100 dBs.



The XF-9B can also be used to upgrade older receiver designs which use vacuum tube or discrete transistor IF amplifier stages. **PRICE \$68.60** plus shipping.

Specification XF-9B

Center Frequency	9.0 MHz	Shape Factor 6:60 dB	1.8
Bandwidth	2.4 KHz	6:80 dB	2.2
Passband Ripple	<2.0 dB	Ultimate Attenuation	100 dB
Insertion Loss	<3.5 dB	Terminations:	500 ohms
			30 pF

Export Inquiries Invited

1296 MHz EQUIPMENT

Announcing the new 1296 MHz units by Microwave Modules.

Low Noise RECEIVE Converter	MM1296-144
Low Noise RECEIVE Pre-amplifier	MM1296
Low Power LINEAR TRANSMITTER	MM1296-144

Plus all our regular 1296 MHz items: antennas, filters, triplers.

TRANSVERTERS FOR ATV OSCARS 7, 8 & PHASE 3

Transverters by Microwave Modules and other manufacturers can convert your existing Low Band rig to operate on the VHF & UHF bands. Models also available for 2M to 70cm and for ATV operators from Ch2/Ch3 to 70cms. Each transverter contains both a Tx up-converter and a Rx down-converter. Write for details of the largest selection available.

Prices start at \$199.95 plus \$6.50 shipping.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Output Power	10 W
Receiver N.F.	3 dB typ.
Receiver Gain	30 dB typ.
Prime Power	12V DC



Attention owners of the original MM1432-28 models: Update your transverter to operate OSCAR 8 & PHASE 3 by adding the 434 to 436 MHz range. Mod kit including full instructions \$26.50 plus \$1.50 shipping, etc.

ANTENNAS (FOB CONCORD, VIA UPS)

144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 OVER 8 HORIZONTAL POL.	+ 12.3 dBd	D8/2M	\$63.40
8 BY 8 VERTICAL POL.		D8/2M-VERT.	\$76.95
8 + 8 TWIST		8XY/2M	\$62.40

420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

For local, DX, OSCAR, and ATV use.

48 EL.	GAIN + 15.7 dBd 70/MBM48	\$75.75
88 EL.	GAIN + 18.5 dBd 70/MBM88	\$105.50

UHF LOOP YAGIS

28 LOOPS	GAIN + 20 dBi	50-ohm, Type N Connector
1250-1340 MHz	1296-LY	8 ft. boom \$64.70
1650-1750 MHz	1691-LY	6 ft. boom \$70.90

Send 36c (2 stamps) for full details of KVG crystal products and all your VHF & UHF equipment requirements.

Pre-Selector Filters
Varactor Triplers
Decade Pre-Scalers
Antennas

Amplifiers
Crystal Filters
Frequency Filters
Oscillator Crystals

SSB Transverters
FM Transverters
VHF Converters
UHF Converters



si

Spectrum
International, Inc.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, Mass. 01742, USA

Loading problems
and cures with regard to
solid-state transmitters

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill W6SAI

My column "A Survey of Antenna Tuners" in July, 1981, *ham radio* brought some feedback in the form of interesting mail. The subject under discussion was the problem of loading a solid-state, high-frequency transceiver into some of today's modern antennas. Many proud users of the latest in ham gear experienced loading problems, feedback, TVI, erratic operation, a "hot" microphone and other melancholy exceptions to normal operation.

What is the problem? What causes this unusual plague of difficulties?

It seems to reduce down to this: The modern, state-of-the-art, high-frequency transceivers with transistor output stages all have one thing in common — they provide their full power into an antenna load *only* under conditions of a *low* SWR on the transmission line. Many solid-state transceivers, when presented with a high-SWR antenna load, simply start to turn themselves off. As an example, one popular transceiver, when working into an SWR of about 2 to 1,

will reduce its output by 25 percent (100 watts to 75 watts). And when the SWR reaches about 3 to 1, the transceiver output drops by 50 percent (100 watts to 50 watts).

Someone may say "small potatoes," but a 50-percent power drop is a signal loss of 3 dB, and when the user is paying for the power, I don't see why he can't use it! **Fig. 1** sums up the problem.

what to do about loading problems

Perhaps the loss in power output is not important, but the attending problems mentioned previously are often coupled with the SWR problem. It is all of one piece, so to speak. The answer, then, is to tailor the *antenna system* to provide a better and more compatible load for the solid-state equipment.

From the mail I get on the subject, the antenna that seems to provide the greatest loading problems is the popular tri-band Yagi beam for 10, 15,

and 20 meters. Sometimes this antenna is a "bearcat" to tame, especially on 10 meters. So let's take this antenna as an example, remembering that the discussion applies to other antennas as well.

The problem breaks down into two separate parts. First, getting the rf power where it belongs — into the antenna — and not where it is liable to end up — in the telephone wires, utility wires or Grandpa's new stereo system. Second, making the antenna system compatible with the transceiver so the latter "looks into" a reasonably low value of SWR. Neither problem is insurmountable.

getting the rf power where it belongs

It is easy to allow the output power from your transmitter to get into outlandish places. A favorite 40-meter dipole of mine had to be taken down because when I ran a few hundred watts into it, the dining room light fixtures illuminated by themselves, even with the light switch in the off posi-

tion. And a friend of mine had a talking garbage disposal whenever he went on 15-meter SSB. Many operators have been bitten from a "hot" microphone on 10 meters. Sometimes speech processors break into oscillation, or loading changes when the microphone is grasped.

All of this means that the transmitter rf is getting where it is not supposed to be — into the power mains and back into the transmitter's exciter stages. There are several ways to combat this problem.

First, it is bad medicine to have the station in the near-field of the antenna. Getting the antenna up in the air, away from the station equipment, helps a lot. When the antenna is on a short tower right above the radio room, the station equipment is exposed to the strong radiation field from the antenna. Moving the antenna away from the station is the answer. Or, moving the station away from the antenna accomplishes the same result. My antenna, for example, is on a tower near my garage. Moving the station from the garage workshop to a spare bedroom certainly helped a lot. (My wife had other ideas about that move, but that's another story.)

antenna currents

One aspect of the problem is caused

by antenna currents that flow on the *outside* of the coax to the antenna. Antenna currents can be caused by current induced into the outer shield of the line because it is in the field of the antenna. The worst case is when the line length is resonant; that is, a multiple of a half wavelength at the operating frequency. Under this circumstance, you have a resonant conductor (the transmission line) in the near-field of the antenna. Maximum line pickup comes about when the transmission line runs *parallel to the antenna*.

Antenna currents can be reduced by detuning the line and moving it so that it doesn't run parallel to the antenna. In the case of a rotary beam, it is a good idea to bring the coaxial line *and* rotor control cable down to ground level and run them along the ground, or bury them inside a garden hose sunk below ground level. A bad idea is to string the coax and cable above the ground from tower to radio room. My coax and cables came off my tower at about the 10-foot (3-meter) level, then ran across the rooftop to the window of the operating room. This caused no end of problems, especially on 10 meters.

I finally dropped the wires down to ground level and brought them into the radio room through a hole drilled

into the corner of a closet floor (when no one was looking). Relocating the cables improved transmitter operation and stability immensely.

The *ARRL Antenna Book* has a good dissertation on antenna currents and how to decouple the line to avoid line resonance. The solution proposed is to cut the line to a length that avoids resonance. Recommended lengths for the high-frequency bands that avoid the problem are: 27, 39, 57, 76, 95, 110, and 145 feet (8.2, 11.9, 17.4, 23.2, 29, 33.6, and 44.2 meters).

the line choke

Another approach is to wrap a few turns of the transmission line into a coil, forming an *rf choke*, that will suppress antenna currents that might flow on the outside of the outer shield of the coax. I have used five turns of RG-8A/U, about a foot (30.5 cm) in diameter. In one instance, where I didn't use a balun, but fed a balanced beam with a coaxial line, I noticed that my front-to-back ratio was very poor. The beam seemed to have a bidirectional pattern. The five-turn choke coil was placed in the coaxial line, atop the tower, and about 3 feet (0.9 meter) from the feedpoint of the beam. (Placement was determined by the fact that I am a coward atop the tower, hanging on with both arms and a safety belt.) Once the line was wrapped and taped into a roughly shaped coil, the front-to-back ratio of the beam improved dramatically.

Another stunt is to wrap two turns of the transmission line around a large ferrite core. I've used the Amidon T-200 (6-mix, yellow, with a $\mu = 8$) with two turns of RG-8A/U through it in a 12-inch (30.5-cm) diameter coil with good results, too.

summing up

So there you have it. *Don't* run your coax line parallel to the antenna elements or, if you must, run it along the ground. *Do* make sure your coax line is not resonant at your operating frequencies. Either detune the line by trimming it to the previously sug-

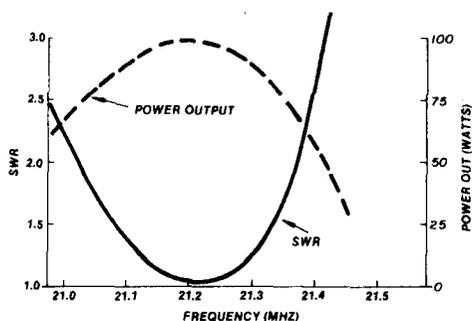


fig. 1. Representative SWR vs power output for solid-state transmitter. As SWR of antenna increases, power output of transmitter drops rapidly. At 21.45 MHz, for example, 100 watt nominal output is reduced to less than 30 watts because of high SWR on antenna system. A line flattener will reduce input SWR and boost power output of the transmitter.

gested lengths, or wrap a portion of the line into an rf choke. Bring the line *down* the tower — *don't* run it off at an angle below the antenna.

if all else fails

Sometimes attention to antenna currents on the transmission line doesn't completely solve the problem of rf feedback, a "hot" microphone, or RFI (Radio Frequency Interference). I know. Some years ago I lived in an area remarkably free of TVI. I had no TVI problems, including TVI in my own home. One fine day a neighbor decided to add an extra room to his garage — sort of a combined rum-pus room and workshop. No sooner was the room added when the neighbor complained to me of severe TVI from his new set installed in the garage room. Sure enough, I wiped it out! And a highpass filter in the TV lead in didn't seem to do any good.

Well, after a lot of fruitless investigation, on-the-air checks, and so on, we discovered that the TVI on this particular receiver could be completely eliminated by merely moving the set from the garage room back into the house!

It seems that my neighbor's house, my house, and the surrounding houses had been wired with solid electrical conduit. That is, all electric wiring was encased in metal conduit which, in turn, was grounded at several points in the homes.

To save building costs, my neighbor decided that conduit was too expensive, so his new garage room was wired with exposed, knob-and-tube wiring! The result was that the electrical wiring acted as a giant antenna, picking up my signal and pumping it directly into the power line of the TV set. Moving the set back into the house, which was wired with solid shielded conduit, completely protected the vulnerable input circuits of the receiver.

What to do? Investigating around the attic area of the new room revealed that the 120-volt wiring was as "hot as a baker's apron" when I was on 20

meters, less so on 15 meters, and again sensitive to 10-meter operation.

It was impossible to retroactively shield the wiring, so an attempt was made to cool things off. At every wall outlet each side of the power line was bypassed to the neutral wire (a three-wire circuit: 120 volts, 120 volts, and ground) with 0.01- μ F 1.4-kV disc ceramic capacitors, rated for 125 volts ac and 1400 volts dc. (The capacitors are tested at 2800 volts.)

Three well known manufacturers that supply these line capacitors, and their type number are: Aerovox type AC-7, Centralab type CI-103, and Sprague type 125L-S10. These capacitors, or their equivalents, are suitable for the 120-volt, 60-Hz power line. *Do not* use garden-variety 600-volt disc ceramic capacitors, as they are not rated for this service.

Bypassing the line at various points helped to clean up the trouble, and when a highpass filter was placed in the ribbon line to the TV set, it did the job. Result: no more TVI in the new garage room!

the line flattener

Taming the rf floating around the radio room and cleaning up your neighbor's receiver doesn't go all the way in solving the loading problems inherent in some solid-state rigs, but it surely helps. The last trick in the deck is to use a *line flattener* — this is a simplified matching network that is placed between the transmitter and the antenna to reduce the SWR on the line to a value acceptable to the transmitter. Mind you, the SWR at the antenna and on the line doesn't change — the line flattener is merely a matching device that makes the real world more palatable to the station equipment. A good line flattener can drop an SWR of more than 5 to 1 to unity in the wink of an eye!

The schematic of a line flattener for power levels up to 250 watts PEP (or slightly more) is shown in **fig. 2**. A connoisseur will recognize this circuit as a simple pi network with three adjustable components. The line flattener is inserted into the transmission line *after* the SWR meter, and the

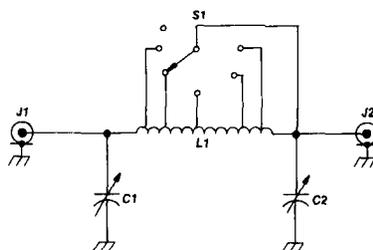


fig. 2. Line flattener for coaxial cable. Many components for the line flattener can be found in the junk box. J1, J2 are coaxial receptacles to match the plugs used in your antenna system (type SO-239 receptacles mate with plug PL-259, for example). Capacitors C1 and C2 are 100 pF (for 10-15-20 meter operation) and 250 pF for 40-80 meter operation. Single-spaced, receiving types will be satisfactory for power levels up to 100 watts PEP output. For higher power levels, the surplus capacitors found in the BC-series "Command" transmitters are ideal. Fair Radio Sales, in Lima, Ohio, has a good selection of transmitting capacitors.

The coil, L1, is ten turns of No. 12 (2.1 mm) 1 inch (2.54 cm) diameter and 1-1/2 inches (3.8 cm) long (10-15-20 meters); 20 turns, 1 inch (2.54 cm) diameter 3 inches (7.6 cm) long (40-80 meters). Five taps, every other turn on every fourth turn. The coil is not critical; the air-wound type is satisfactory, or it may be hand wound on a ceramic form. Use what you have. Switch S1 is a ceramic affair with an insulated shaft extension. Or, it may be mounted on an insulated plate affixed over an oversized panel hole. Remember: the arm of the switch is at rf potential. Again, Fair Radio Sales is a good choice for suitable switches.

Free Heathkit Catalog

controls are adjusted to reduce the SWR to a minimum value. Suitable components for the line flattener are listed in the drawing caption.

To keep everything shipshape and rf tight, the line flattener should be built into an enclosure such as an aluminum utility cabinet. The Bud AU-1040, measuring 9 by 6 by 5 inches (22.8 by 15.2 by 12.7 cm), will do the job as will any equivalent cabinet that is all-metal and does not have plastic end panels. The input and output coaxial fittings can go on either end of the cabinet, or on the rear, depending upon your particular equipment layout.

It is a good idea to use extra screws to hold the box panels in place; the box is pretty leaky when it comes to rf shielding. And don't forget to clean any paint off the mating lips of the box and panels to make a good electrical joint.

tuning the line flattener

Easy! Place the SWR meter between the line flattener and the coax line to the transmitter. You'll need a short, extra length of line to reach from flattener to transmitter. And *be sure* to properly install *all* coax plugs on your antenna line as recommended by the manufacturer. A sure-fire way to get into trouble is to improperly use the connectors. The temptation is great to jam the connectors onto the cable and forget about soldering the shield and inner conductor. *Don't do it!*

When everything is together, fire up the transmitter and adjust the controls of the line flattener for the lowest value of *reverse power* (or SWR) as read on the SWR meter. That's all there is to it. Log the control settings for each band for future use.

Need more information on antennas, feedlines, and beams? Read *The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook*, by W6SAI and W2LX. It's available from Ham Radio's Bookstore, Greenville, NH 03048. Price, \$6.95 plus \$1 to cover shipping and handling.

ham radio



Discover the newest in amateur radio — all in easy-to-build, money-saving kits.

- Complete line of transceivers, including the popular Heathkit HW-101.
- New deluxe antenna tuner puts you in control of all your power.
- Unbeatable values in receiver/transmitter combos.
- VHF & HF Wattmeters
- Rugged Linear Amps
- Exciting 2-Meter Digital Scanning Transceiver



Plus a complete line of antennas and accessories...all money-saving values, now in the new, 104-page Heathkit Catalog. Send for yours today.

If coupon is missing,
write Heath Co.,
Dept. 122-822
Benton Harbor, MI
49022

In Canada, write
Heath Co., 1480
Dundas Highway East,
Mississauga,
Ontario L4X 2 R7



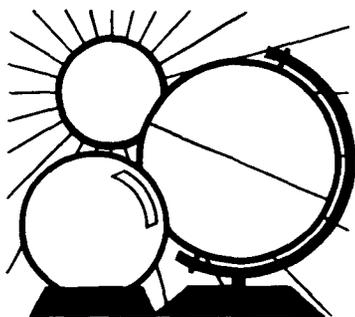
Please send my free Heathkit Catalog.
I am not currently receiving one.
Send to Heath Co., Dept. 122-822
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

AM-421 Zip _____



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

last-minute predictions

The lower-frequency bands are expected to be favored for DX for the first half of the month; then the higher bands, 10-15-20, will pick up with excellent openings in the last part of the month. Some periods of disturbance may be experienced around the 10th, 19th, and 30th, with fairly lengthy (3-5 days) of low signal strengths on polar paths and excellent trans-equatorial long-hop openings. Both paths may have some QSB and DX from unusual locations associated with the disturbances.

October is an equinoctial month so expect more than normally disturbed conditions. The solar flux is still high enough in the declining part of the 11-year cycle to give good high maximum usable frequencies for trans-equatorial propagation. The 10 and 15 meter bands have most of this type propagation as one can see on the paths to the south, southeast, and southwest on the chart. Even some of the 10-meter openings are marked with an asterisk, which indicates possible openings on 6 meters during that hour during the month. The best chance for these openings are during high solar flux values and high geomagnetic A or K values as broadcast from radio station WWV at 18 minutes after each hour.

During October the Orionid meteor showers are visible from the 15th to the 25th. The maximum rate is between 10-20 per hour on the 20-21st of the month. The moon is full on the 13th and perigee on the 15th of the month, which may be of interest to the moonbounce DXers.

October may be a good month to get antennas ready for the winter DX season, since the summer yard work is over. You may want to consider how effective your antennas are in coupling to the ionosphere (see January 1981 *DX Forecaster*). For getting maximum distance per hop to your favorite DX land for short skip, E region propagation of 1200 miles (2000 km) you need a takeoff angle of about 20 degrees, and for long or regular skip to about 2500 miles (4000 km) about 10 degrees. For the higher-frequency DX bands with the usual horizontal antennas this is approximately 0.75 wavelength and 1.25 wavelength heights above ground respectively. This table gives the approximate heights in feet to shoot for:

band	short skip	regular
10	25	40
15	38	60
20	50	80

Hope you have a good DX season coming up.

band-by-band forecast

Six meters should provide frequent band openings with a peak during the early afternoon hours on many days. Trans-equatorial north-south paths will be the best. Your guide to possible openings will be strong openings on 10 meters and high values of solar flux.

Ten and fifteen meters will be loaded with good DX signals from morning until early evening hours almost every day. Times of geomagnetic disturbance will limit the number of signals heard, but listen carefully — they can be from very unusual places. Fifteen meters should be open later in the day than 10 meters. So, hit 10 first and finish off with 15.

Twenty meters will be the main daytime DX band, as it is almost always open to some part of the world. It opens to the east as the sun rises and extends into the late evening hours to the west. Geomagnetic disturbances do not affect this band as much as the higher ones, but still look for unusual trans-equatorial DX locations to be coming through once in a while. One-hop trans-equatorial DX of 5,000 to 7,000 miles (8,000 to 11,200 km) may be possible in the late evening hours during some of these unusual conditions.

Forty and eighty meters will have much short skip during daylight hours and turn to DX after dark. The bands will open to the east soon after sundown, swing more to the south to Latin America about midnight, and end up to the Pacific areas during the hour or so before dawn. Some nights these bands will be as good as during the winter DX season coming up in November-February. The coastal regions usually have the edge for working the rare DX on these bands.

One-sixty meters will be quieting down substantially now. This band should have renewed interest in DX possibilities with LORAN phasing out and privileges restored. It works much like 80 meters so give it a try.

ham radio

GMT	WESTERN USA										MID USA										EASTERN USA															
	ASIA	FAR EAST	EUROPE	S. AFRICA	S. AMERICA	ANTARCTICA	NEW ZEALAND	OCEANIA	AUSTRALIA	JAPAN	ASIA	FAR EAST	EUROPE	S. AFRICA	S. AMERICA	ANTARCTICA	NEW ZEALAND	OCEANIA	AUSTRALIA	JAPAN	ASIA	FAR EAST	EUROPE	S. AFRICA	S. AMERICA	ANTARCTICA	NEW ZEALAND	OCEANIA	AUSTRALIA	JAPAN						
PDT	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	MDT	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	CDT	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	EDT	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	
0000	10	20	15	10	10	10*	10*	10	6:00	—	20	15	10	10	10	10	10	7:00	15	20	15	10	10	10	10	10	6:00	15	20	15	10	10	10	10	15	
0100	10	20	15	10	15	10*	10*	10	7:00	—	20	15	10	10	10*	10	10	8:00	15	20	15	10	10	10	10	10	9:00	15	20	15	10	10	10	10	15	
0200	10	20	15	10	15	10	10	10	8:00	—	20	15	10	15	10	10	10	9:00	15	20	15	10	15	10	10	10	10:00	15	20	15	10	10	10	10	15	
0300	10	20	15	10	15	10	10	10	9:00	—	20	15	10	15	10	10	10	10:00	20	20	15	10	15	10	10	10	11:00	20	20	15	10	10	10	10	15	
0400	—	—	—	20	15	10	10	10	10:00	20	40	20	15	15	15	15	15	11:00	20	40	20	15	15	15	15	15	12:00	20	40	20	15	15	15	15	20	
0500	—	—	—	20	15	10	10	10	11:00	20	40	20	15	15	15	15	15	12:00	20	40	20	15	15	15	15	15	1:00	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	
0600	—	—	—	20	15	10	10	10	12:00	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	1:00	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	2:00	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	
0700	—	—	—	20	20	15	15	15	1:00	—	—	20	20	20	20	20	20	2:00	—	—	20	20	20	20	20	3:00	—	—	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	
0800	20	40	—	—	20	15	15	15	2:00	—	—	20	20	20	20	20	20	3:00	—	—	20	20	20	20	20	4:00	—	—	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	
0900	40	40	—	—	40	20	20	20	3:00	—	—	40	40	40	40	40	40	4:00	—	—	40	40	40	40	40	5:00	—	—	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	
1000	40	40	—	—	40	20	20	20	4:00	—	—	40	40	40	40	40	40	5:00	—	—	40	40	40	40	40	6:00	—	—	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	
1100	40	40	—	—	40	20	20	20	5:00	—	—	40	40	40	40	40	40	6:00	—	—	40	40	40	40	40	7:00	—	—	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	
1200	20	20	—	—	20	40	40*	40*	6:00	—	—	—	15	20	20	20	20	7:00	—	—	—	15	20	20	20	8:00	—	—	—	20	20	20	20	20	20	
1300	20	20	—	—	20	40	40	40	7:00	20	20	—	10	20	20	20	20	8:00	20	20	—	10	20	20	20	9:00	20	20	10	10*	10	—	—	—	—	
1400	20	20	20	15*	10	—	20	20	8:00	20	15	10	10	—	—	—	—	9:00	20	15	10	10	—	—	—	10:00	20	10	10*	10*	—	—	—	—	—	
1500	20	20	20	10	10	—	20	20	9:00	20	15	10	10*	—	—	—	—	11:00	20	15	10	10*	—	—	—	12:00	20	10	10*	10*	—	—	—	—	—	
1600	15	15	10	10	10*	—	15	15	10:00	15	15*	10	10*	—	—	—	—	12:00	15	15	10	10*	—	—	—	1:00	20	10	10	10	—	—	—	—	—	
1700	15	15	10	10	10*	—	10	10	11:00	15	15*	10	10*	—	—	—	—	12:00	15	15*	10	10*	—	—	—	1:00	20	10	10	10	—	—	—	—	—	
1800	15	15	10	10	15	10	15	15	12:00	15	15*	10*	10	—	—	—	—	1:00	15	15*	10*	10	—	—	—	2:00	20	10	10	10	15	10	—	—	—	
1900	15	15	10*	10	15	10	15	10	1:00	20	15	10	10	15	10*	10	10	2:00	20	15	10	10	15	10*	10	3:00	20	10	10*	10	15	10	—	—	—	
2000	15	15	10	10	15	10*	10	15	2:00	20	15	10	10	15	10	10	10	3:00	20	15	10	10	15	10	10	4:00	—	15	10	10	10	10*	10*	15	—	—
2100	15*	15	10	10	15	10	10	10	3:00	—	15	10	10	10	10	10	10	4:00	—	15	10	10	10	10	10	5:00	—	15	10	10	10	10	10	10	15	—
2200	10	20	10	10	15	10*	10	10	4:00	—	20	10	10	10	10*	10	10	5:00	—	20	10	10	10	10	10	6:00	—	20	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	—
2300	10	20	10	10	15	10	10	10	5:00	—	20	10	10	10	10	10	10	6:00	—	20	10	10	10	10	10	7:00	—	20	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	—

*Look at next higher band for possible openings.

Top-Notch.



VBT, notch, IF shift, wide dynamic range

TS-830S

Now most Amateurs can afford a high-performance SSB/CW transceiver with every conceivable operating feature built in for 160 through 10 meters (including the three new bands). The TS-830S combines a high dynamic range with variable bandwidth tuning (VBT), IF shift, and an IF notch filter, as well as very sharp filters in the 455-kHz second IF. Its optional VFO-230 remote digital VFO provides five memories.

TS-830S FEATURES:

• 160-10 meters; including three new bands

Covers all Amateur bands from 1.8 to 29.7 MHz (LSB, USB, and CW), including the new 10, 18, and 24-MHz bands. Receives WWV on 10 MHz.

• Wide receiver dynamic range

Junction FETs (with optimum IMD characteristics and low noise figure) in the balanced mixer, a MOSFET RF amplifier operating at low level for improved dynamic range (high amplification level not needed because of low noise in mixer), dual resonator for each band, and advanced overall receiver design result in excellent dynamic range.

Matching accessories for fixed-station operation:

- SP-230 external speaker with selectable audio filters
- VFO-230 external digital VFO with 20-Hz steps, five memories, digital display
- AT-230 antenna tuner/SWR and power meter
- MC-50 desk microphone
- HC-10 digital world clock
- YG-455C (500-Hz) and YG-455CN (250-Hz) CW filters for 455-kHz IF
- YK-88C (500-Hz) and YK-88CN (270-Hz) CW filters for 8.83-MHz IF
- HS-5 and HS-4 headphones
- MC-30S and MC-35S noise-cancelling hand microphones

Other accessories not shown:

- TL-922A linear amplifier
- SM-220 Station Monitor
- PC-1 phone patch

• Variable bandwidth tuning (VBT)

Continuously varies the IF filter passband width to reduce interference. VBT and IF shift can be controlled independently for optimum interference rejection in any condition.

• IF notch filter

Tunable high-Q active circuit in 455-kHz second IF, for sharp, deep notch characteristics.

• IF shift

Shifts IF passband toward higher or lower frequencies (away from interfering signals) while tuned receiver frequency remains unchanged.

• 6146B final with RF NFB

Two 6146B's in the final amplifier provide 220 W PEP (SSB)/180 W DC (CW) input on all bands. RF negative feedback provides optimum IMD characteristics for high-quality transmission.

• Built-in digital display

Six-digit large fluorescent tube display, backed up by an analog dial. Reads actual receive and transmit frequency on all modes and all bands. Display Hold (DH) switch.

• Adjustable noise-blanker level

Built-in noise blanker eliminates pulse-type (such as ignition) noise. Front-panel threshold level control.

• Various IF filter options

Either a 500-Hz (YK-88C) or 270-Hz (YK-88CN) CW filter may be installed in the 8.83-MHz first IF, and a very sharp 500-Hz (YG-455C) or 250-Hz (YG-455CN) CW filter is available for the 455-kHz second IF.

• More flexibility with optional digital VFO

VFO-230 operates in 20-Hz steps and includes five memories. Also allows split-frequency operation. Built-in digital display. Covers about 100 kHz above and below each 500-kHz band.

• Built-in RF speech processor

For added audio punch and increased talk power in DX pileups.

• RIT/XIT

Receiver incremental tuning (RIT) shifts only the receiver frequency, to tune in stations slightly off frequency. Transmitter incremental tuning (XIT) shifts only the transmitter frequency.

• SSB monitor circuit

Monitors IF stage while transmitting, to determine audio quality and effect of speech processor.

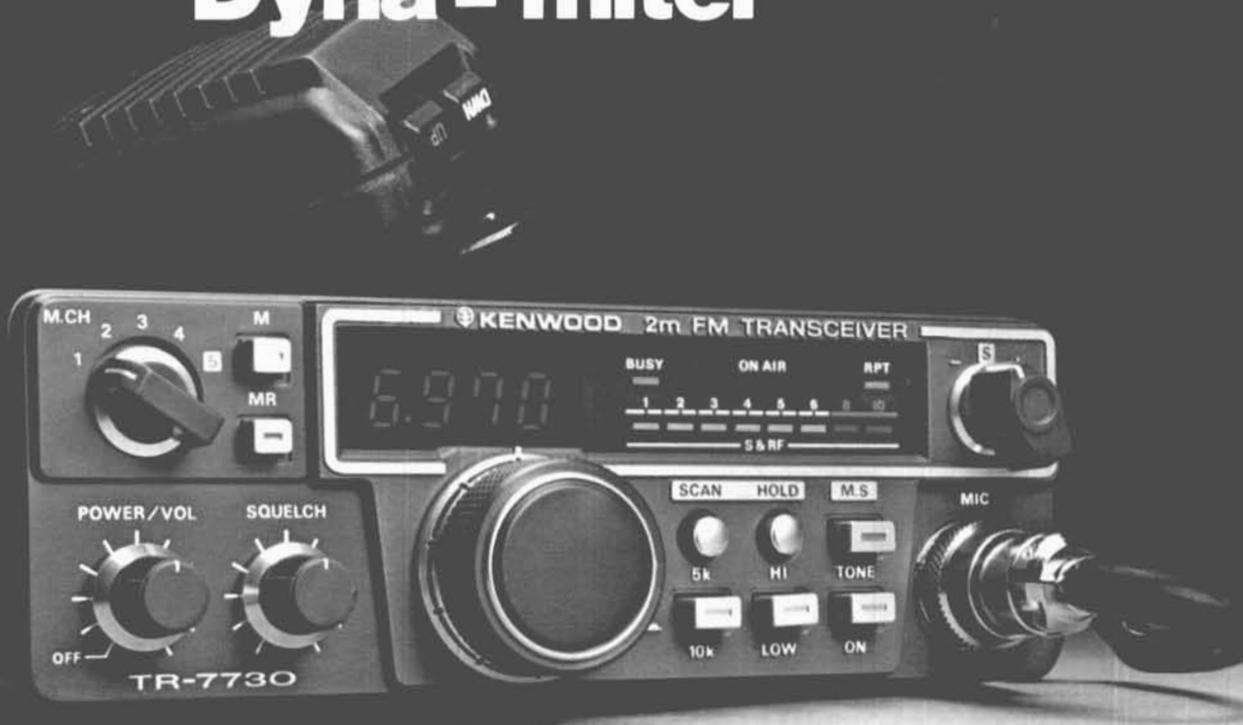
More information on the TS-830S is available from all authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.

 **KENWOOD**
...pacesetter in amateur radio



Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

Dyna-mite.



Miniaturized, 5 memories, memory/band scan

TR-7730

The TR-7730 is an incredibly compact, reasonably priced, 25-watt, 2-meter FM mobile transceiver with five memories, memory scan, automatic band scan, UP/DOWN manual scan from the microphone, and other convenient operating features.

TR-7730 FEATURES:

- **Smallest ever Kenwood mobile**
Measures only 5-3/4 inches wide, 2 inches high, and 7-3/4 inches deep, and weighs only 3.3 pounds. Mounts even in the smallest subcompact car, and is an ideal combination with the equally compact TR-8400 synthesized 70-cm FM mobile transceiver.
- **25 watts RF output power**
Even though the TR-7730 is so compact, it still produces 25 watts output for reliable mobile communications. HI/LOW power switch selects 25-W or 5-W output.
- **Five memories**
May be operated in simplex mode or repeater mode with the transmit frequency offset ± 600 kHz. The fifth

memory stores both receive and transmit frequency independently, to allow operation on repeaters with nonstandard splits. Memory backup terminal on rear panel.

- **Memory scan**
Automatically locks on busy memory channel and resumes when signal disappears or when SCAN switch is pushed. Scan HOLD or microphone PTT switch cancels scan.
- **Extended frequency coverage**
Covers 143.900-148.995 MHz in switchable 5-kHz or 10-kHz steps, allowing simplex and repeater operation on some MARS and CAP frequencies.
- **Automatic band scan**
Scans entire band in 5-kHz or 10-kHz steps and locks on busy channel. Scan resumes when signal disappears or when SCAN switch is pushed. Scan HOLD or microphone PTT switch cancels scan.
- **UP/DOWN manual scan**
With UP/DOWN microphone provided, manually scans entire band in 5-kHz or 10-kHz steps.
- **Offset switch**
Allows VFO and four of five memory

frequencies to be offset ± 600 kHz for repeater access (or to be operated simplex) during transmit mode.

- **Four-digit LED frequency display**
Indicates receive and transmit frequency during simplex or repeater-offset operation.
- **S/RF bar meter and LED indicators**
Bar meter of multicolor LEDs shows relative receive and transmit signal levels. Other LEDs indicate BUSY, ON AIR, and REPEATER offset.
- **Tone switch**
Activates internal subaudible tone encoder (not Kenwood-supplied).

Optional accessories:

- **MC-46** 16-button autopatch (DTMF) UP/DOWN microphone
- **SP-40** compact mobile speaker
- **KPS-7** fixed-station power supply

More information on the TR-7730 and TR-8400 is available from all authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.

Synthesized 70-cm FM mobile rig

TR-8400

- **Synthesized coverage of 440-450 MHz**
Covers upper 10 MHz of 70-cm band in 25-kHz steps, with two VFOs.
- **Offset switch**
For ± 5 MHz transmit offset on both VFOs and four of five memories, as well as simplex operation. Fifth memory allows any other offset by memorizing receive and transmit frequencies independently.
- **DTMF autopatch terminal**
On rear panel, for connecting DTMF (dual-tone multifrequency) touch pad (for

accessing autopatches) or other tone-signaling device.

- **HI/LOW RF output power switch**
Selects 10 watts or 1 watt output.
- **Virtually same size as TR-7730**
Perfect companion for TR-7730 in a compact mobile arrangement.
- **Other features similar to TR-7730**
Five memories, memory scan, automatic band scan (in 25-kHz steps), UP/DOWN manual scan, four-digit LED receive frequency display (also shows transmit frequency in memory 5), S/RF bar meter and LED indicators, tone switch, and same optional accessories.

KENWOOD
...pacesetter in amateur radio



Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

DIGITAL TECHNIQUES

avoiding built-in digital-circuit problems, part two

Part one of this series stressed the importance of timing to avoid the race condition by providing examples of different counter circuits. Race conditions and spikes are found in all marginal logic designs. But all have solutions. This part of the article looks deeper into counter chains; shows methods of supply bypassing and handling switch controls; and pro-

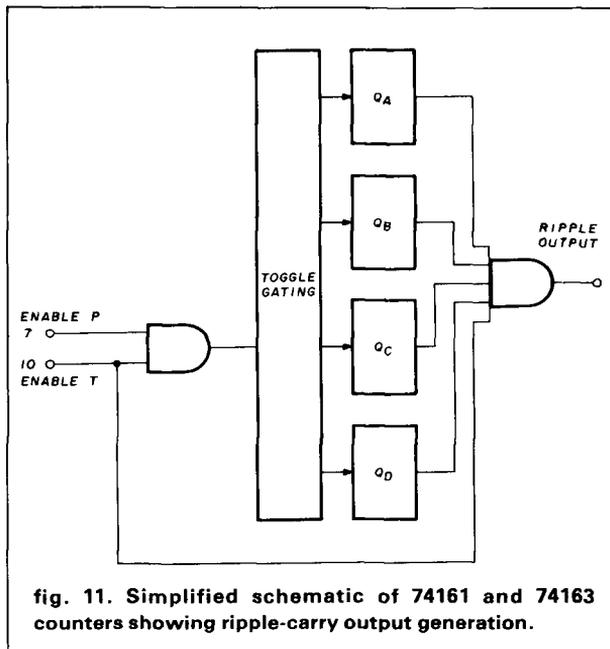


fig. 11. Simplified schematic of 74161 and 74163 counters showing ripple-carry output generation.

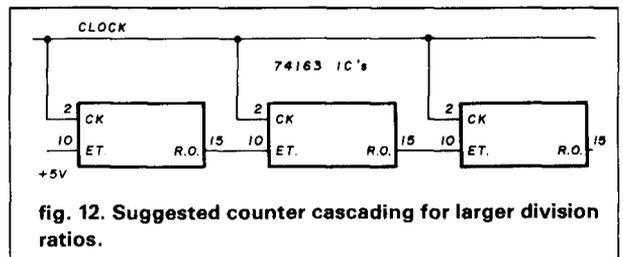


fig. 12. Suggested counter cascading for larger division ratios.

vides methods of reducing RFI for all logic circuits.

an inside look at a synchronous counter

Fig. 11 is a simplified schematic of the ripple carry output circuit in 74161 and 74163 counters. A carry output will not occur until all counter stages are high and the enable-T pin is high. This configuration allows cascading devices to be used, so that a carry output from the last device occurs only when all previous counters are high or logic 1.

A counter cascade, such as in fig. 12, should work well. But I've found a situation with 74163 devices that causes a small glitch that can make the output unsuitable for driving other circuits. The cause is a small, differential delay, between a) the enable-T

By Penn Clower, W1BG, 459 Lowell Street, Andover, Massachusetts 01810.

ANOTHER AEA BREAKTHROUGH! PRICES 20% LOWER FOR ISOPOLE™ ANTENNAS

The IsoPole antenna has the reputation for high quality, unique design and superior performance. IsoPoles have become the "standard of performance" in VHF/UHF base station antennas.

The demand for IsoPole antennas has grown steadily since their introduction. To meet the demand, AEA has installed an automated production line. We've actually improved the quality of construction but most importantly we have lowered production costs. This lower cost is now passed on to you with the price of IsoPole antennas **20% lower**.

The IsoPole is designed for ease of installation. You can customize your mounting by using low cost TV masting up to 1 1/4" diameter. (*Mast not supplied.*) More than ever, the IsoPole is the logical choice for a VHF/UHF base station or repeater antenna.

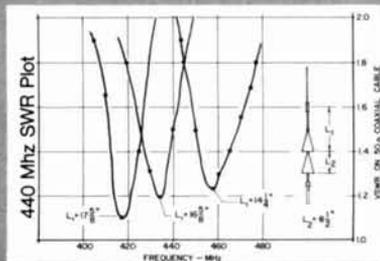
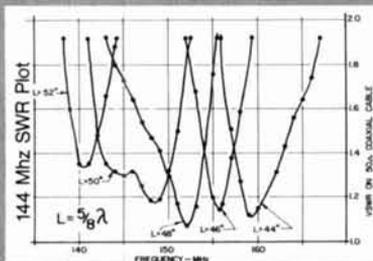
The IsoPole antenna gives you exceptionally broad frequency coverage. You obtain maximum gain attributable to the antenna's length, plus a zero angle of radiated power. The unique cone design (*pat. pend.*) assures superior resistance to icing and wind. IsoPole antennas are weather proofed and made of top quality components. They use stainless steel hardware, Amphenol connectors, corrosion resistant aluminum alloys and a dielectric material with excellent mechanical and electrical properties.

Note the typical SWR plots for the IsoPole-144 and the new IsoPole-440.

There is an IsoPole antenna for 220 MHz also. See these fine antennas at your favorite dealer, or contact

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
P.O. Box 2160, Lynnwood, WA 98036
Call 206/775-7373

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation



AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!



UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS
A Division of
Innovative Labs, Inc.

For information call
(817) 265-0391
TOLL FREE — ORDERS ONLY
(800) 433-5172

MC, VISA, Phone or Mail Orders Accepted.

**As we enter our second year of business,
we invite you to take advantage of these price reductions.**

SUPERVERTER I ~~\$199.95~~ **\$99.95**

The ultimate in converter technology! Dual stage selective preamp, mixer, i.f. amplifier and no-drift crystal controlled oscillator. We recommend this kit for the experienced kit builder.

SELECTIVE PREAMP ~~\$49.50~~ **\$44.50**

This new unit is not like other wide band preamps. Experienced kit builders can easily add this unit to our existing boards or to other manufactured boards to improve overall performance.

COMING NEXT MONTH. Our own design Satellite TV Receivers with a complete line of high performance accessories.

2300 MHz Downconverter .. ~~\$38.50~~ .. **\$35.00**

PC Board, all components and instructions for a working unit.

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY **\$24.95**

Complete kit includes all components for working unit including deluxe box and overlap.

DISH YAGI ANTENNA ~~\$30.00~~ **\$25.00**

Complete kit with PVC and mounting brackets. Stronger than loop yagi, equal in gain.

New 4 ft. Dish **\$49.95**

Overall 25 dB gain. Partial assembly required. Shipped UPS ground only.

UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS P.O. Box 339
Arlington, TX 76010

New and unique Lightning Protection

... an industry first



Experience of more than 30 years in Amateur Radio, in part as Sales Manager of a major amateur radio manufacturer, has given me a unique opportunity to evaluate most radio equipment, and to gain an insight into the needs of the amateur, and the professional communicator.

The first project demanding our attention is in a critical but unserved area—that of providing specially designed field-serviceable lightning surge protectors for solid state communications equipment.

Don Tyrrell WBAD

▲ Don Tyrrell, Transi-Trap Protector and Arc-Plug.

ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS introduces

TRANSI-TRAP SURGE PROTECTORS

with the exclusive, field-replaceable Arc-Plug™ Cartridge

Solid state communications equipment is far more sensitive to the effects of lightning-induced transients than tube equipment, making conventional protection techniques ineffectual. Considering the high cost of solid state equipment, a better type of protection is now necessary.

Although a lightning-induced transient is very short (about 250 μ sec wide) it can do enormous damage to semiconductors, even if not caused by a near-hit. Even a distant storm front, out of the operator's sight, sends enough energy to ruin solid state components, leaving no external sign of damage (especially to front-end PIN diodes).

The problem with a standard "lightning arrester" is that it doesn't fire until a fast-rising lightning pulse has reached about 3000 volts or more. When it does fire, a fairly high 30 to 80 volts still exists across the arc, enough to damage semiconductors.

The unique AlphaDelta Transi-Trap Protection System solves these problems and more! Two models are available which can be used together to form a complete protection system. One is a high voltage type to protect linears; the other is a low-level model that fires at the proper transient voltage level to protect solid state receivers and transceivers. Both offer super-fast response time (100 nanoseconds) and very low voltage across arc.

Unique Field Service Flexibility—these protectors feature field-replaceable Arc-Plug cartridges which utilize a rugged ceramic, hermetically sealed gas-filled element. They can fire many hundreds of times, but replacement, when necessary, is much less expensive than discarding the entire protector. Ideal for remote site or maritime use.

Unique State-of-the-Art Design—including mini-inductance brass circuitry, brass hardware, and an Arc-Plug cartridge with no lead wires. A complete rf and pulse test program is employed using a special multi-kV transient generator designed by John Tyrrell, WB8ZPF.

Unique Isolated Ground System—provides direct earth ground for the arc, but prevents arc coupling to the equipment chassis through connector shields. This is the only system providing maximum protection from the closer near-misses.

Unique Design maintains Receiver Front-End performance—unlike certain other designs, Transi-Trap protectors have no effect on receiver intermod, crossmod, or intercept point.

Models available:



Transi-Trap Model R-T Low Level Protector—for use with solid state receivers, transceivers or transmitters running up to 200 watts at 50 ohms (hf to uhf). . . \$29.95 ea., plus \$4.00 shipping and handling



Transi-Trap Model HV High Voltage Protector—for use with linear amplifiers running up to 2 kW at 50 ohms (hf to uhf)
... \$32.95 ea., plus \$4.00 shipping and handling
(can be used in addition to Model R-T to form a system)

Replacement Arc-Plug Cartridge

for Model R-T \$9.95 ea., plus \$2.00 shipping and handling
for Model HV \$12.95 ea., plus \$2.00 shipping and handling

Ohio residents add Sales Tax to prices.

Master Card, Visa, checks accepted. Order by phone or mail.

AlphaDelta Transi-Trap Protection Systems are designed to reduce the hazards of lightning-induced surges. These devices, however, will not prevent fire or damage caused by a direct stroke to antenna or other structure.

ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS

116A North Main Street, Centerville Ohio 45459 • 513/435-4772



Organize your shack with a **CLUTTERFREE MODULAR CONSOLE \$203.35**

- Large, 42" H x 57" W x 29" D
- Strong groove-construction
- Mar-resistant wood grain finish
- Options, drawers & face plate
- For ham or home computer
- Visa and Master Charge

CLUTTERFREE MODULAR CONSOLES

P.O. Box 5103 Tacoma, WA 98405
(206) 759-1611

MORSE CODE, BAUDOT and ASCII RTTY FOR THE TRS-80 MODELS I and III DISASSEMBLED HANDBOOK - VOLUME 4

no RS-232C interface is required

- Chapt 1 8 to 800 WPM Morse transmit pgm
- Chapt 2 Adding type ahead capabilities
- Chapt 3 Morse receive decoding program
- Chapt 4 Merging + 12 prepared messages
- Chapt 5 Baudot transmit 60-66-75-100 WPM
- Chapt 6 Baudot receive for above speeds
- Chapt 7 Merging + 22 prepared messages
- Chapt 8 ASCII transmit program 110 Baud
- Chapt 9 ASCII receive/decoding program
- Chapt 10 Merging + 22 prepared messages

\$18 [US] per copy add \$2 shipping
[\$4.50 overseas airmail]

—GERMAN & FRENCH LANGUAGE EDITIONS—

Morse, Baudot & ASCII on disks \$49
[Vol. 4 required for instructions]

RICHCRAFT ENGINEERING LTD.
#1C Wahmeda Industrial Park
Chatauqua, New York 14722

COD orders [US only] [716] 753-2654

SMITHE ALUMINUM

SENT VIA UPS!!
High-quality 6061-T6 seamless drawn tubing
6' lengths - .058" wall

Dia.	Price	Dia.	Price	Dia.	Price
1/4	2.30	7/8	5.75	1-1/2	9.75
3/8	3.10	1	6.40	1-5/8	10.90
1/2	3.75	1-1/8	7.45	1-3/4	11.50
5/8	4.65	1-1/4	8.00	1-7/8	11.85
3/4	5.00	1-3/8	9.00	2	12.55

SHIPPING/HANDLING - \$3.50 PER ORDER

Also in stock: 18-8 stainless steel
U-bolts, gusset plate, clamps, etc.
* CATALOG - 40 CENTS : DATA SHEETS, SASE *

Smithe Aluminum P.O. Box 273
Bonifay, Florida 32425 (904) 547-4411

path to carry out, and b) the counter toggling to carry out.

causes, cures and don't-cares

Spike generation is set up when all counters except the last are all ones; the last is one count less than all ones. Enable-T input of the last counter is high. Arrival of a clock edge begins to toggle all counters. All but the last go low after a short delay, while the last counter goes high.

Enable-T input of the last counter can remain high slightly longer due to its output gate delay. If this high state remains, the last counter carry output can go high for 10 to 30 nanoseconds. This short high state is shown in the lower, expanded-time trace of fig. 13. With an amplitude of about a volt, it may or

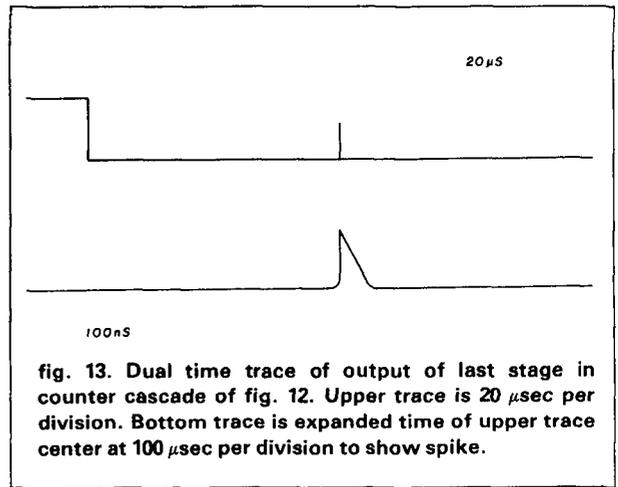


fig. 13. Dual time trace of output of last stage in counter cascade of fig. 12. Upper trace is 20 μ sec per division. Bottom trace is expanded time of upper trace center at 100 μ sec per division to show spike.

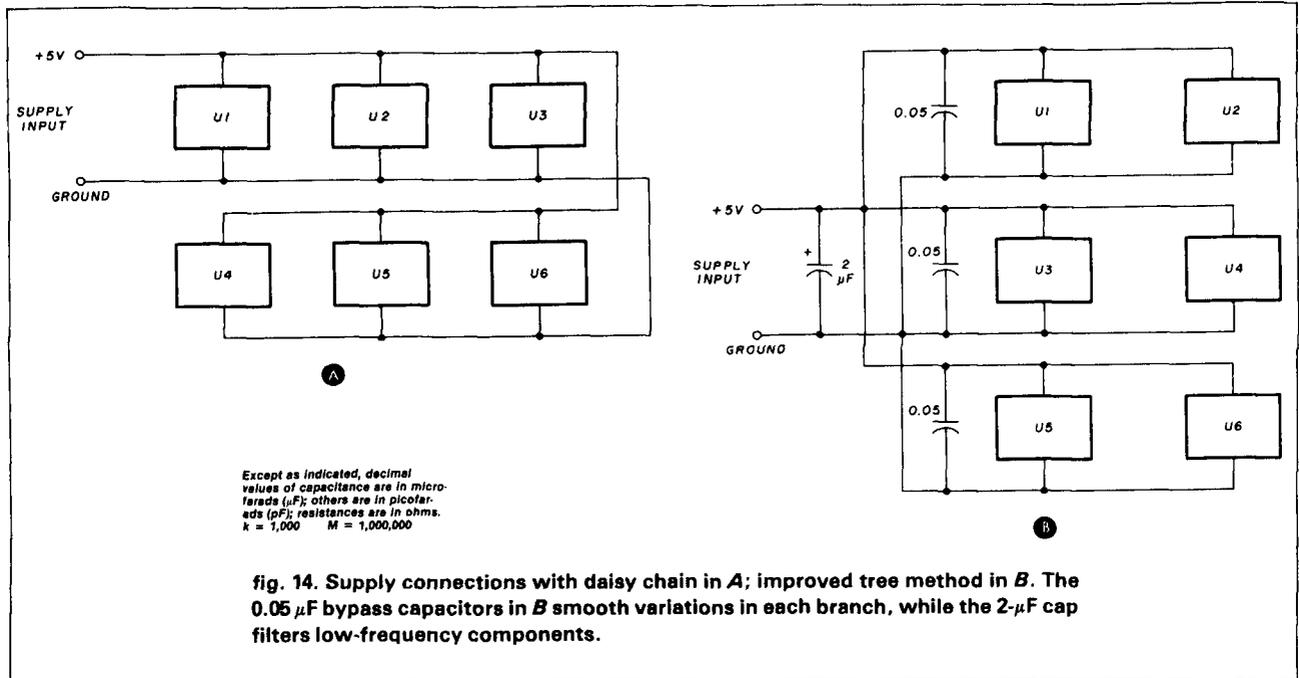


fig. 14. Supply connections with daisy chain in A; improved tree method in B. The 0.05 μ F bypass capacitors in B smooth variations in each branch, while the 2- μ F cap filters low-frequency components.

may not affect any following circuitry.

Low-pass filtering of long (breadboard) leads may mask this spike, but it can show up in the final, clean-layout circuit. One way to eliminate the spike is to carry it through a low-power inverter to the next circuit. This works with a 74L TTL inverter following a medium-speed or 74LS counter; interfamily loading rules must be followed to apply the 74L inverter properly.

If following circuits are clocked by the same counter input line, the glitch will not affect operation. Clock-triggered devices must have inputs set up before the clock edge arrives. The best design is one that pays attention to time delays before using any family mixes or R-C brute-force filtering. You must study all the fine print in data books.

initialization

Initialization is the process of defining starting conditions so that a sequence can begin correctly. There's no guarantee that a flip-flop will start up in a desired state, so all counter or shift register feedback gating must ensure that any start-up state will eventually get into the desired sequence.

A divide-by-20 counter could be made with a 20-state, circularly connected shift register. If 19 states are low and one is high, the single high bit will cycle around once for every 20 clock pulses. There must be some setup to achieve this pattern when starting; odds of starting by chance are one in 52,428.* This is

*20 acceptable patterns out of 2^{20} possibilities.

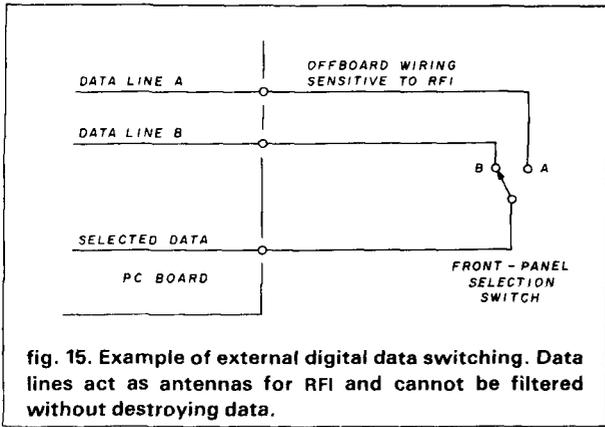


fig. 15. Example of external digital data switching. Data lines act as antennas for RFI and cannot be filtered without destroying data.

simply ones or zeroes, disregarding actual voltages. If a digital device has supply-line spikes, outputs of that device will have spikes, and a following IC may interpret these as signals.

power-supply wiring

Proper routing of power-supply currents is crucial in dense circuits. Those with a modest amount of ICs will benefit from care in routing. Supply-line spikes are generated by logic state changes in concert with parasitic supply line and ground inductance.

A clue to the ground-noise problem is a system malfunction when individual system circuits, such as breadboards, work well by themselves. Relief may be

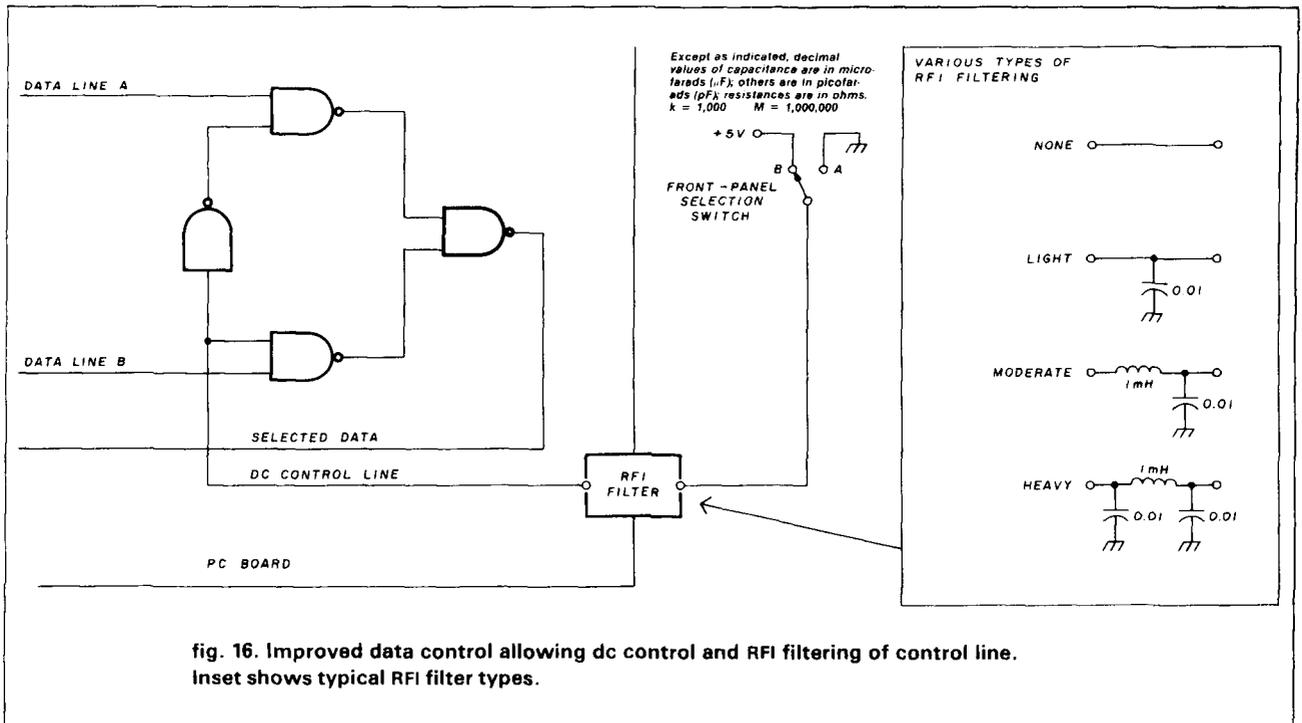


fig. 16. Improved data control allowing dc control and RFI filtering of control line. Inset shows typical RFI filter types.

an extreme chosen to make the point, but many real-life situations do occur.

Start-up states could be initialized by extra circuitry and a front-panel switch. A better way is to study the design in detail and, if necessary, add or rearrange gating for automatic initialization on start up.

layout

Anyone who has built high-gain amplifiers knows that outputs are not placed close to inputs. A completed layout is never exactly like its circuit diagram, since all components have parasitic capacitance, resistance, or inductance. Proper layout can minimize feedback and parasitics. This is also true for digital circuitry.

It is all too easy to think of digital signals as being

achieved by adding bypass capacitors directly at high-current ICs. These capacitors provide local current storage, which reduces the high-frequency current drawn through the entire supply system.

A better correction to decreasing supply impedance is a "supply tree" shown in fig. 14. A conventional daisy-chain supply of fig. 14A would make U1 susceptible to supply glitches from all others. The tree configuration of fig. 14B spreads supply spikes to small branches, while capacitors smooth out branch currents.

layout for the supply lines

Power and ground conductors should be as large as possible; inductance decreases as surface area increases. A good way to reduce impedance is to use

a double-sided circuit board with ground on one side, supply on the other. Supply impedance becomes quite low.*

Nonprinted layouts should avoid the supply daisy chain of **fig. 14A**. Bypass capacitors should be added locally. Ceramic caps with values from 0.001 to 0.1 μF , are typical. Leads should be short to avoid series resonance. Harmonic content of spikes is quite high, and a bypass capacitor above series resonance will become an inductor. Electrolytic or tantalum caps in the 1-10 μF range should be added to provide low-frequency smoothing on each board.

off-board wiring

Long digital lines to and from the board are susceptible to crosstalk, signal distortion, and RFI. An example is that of **fig. 15**. The panel switch is a data selector. Long lines to the switch cannot be filtered without destroying the data, and they act as antennas for rf pickup. A better solution is to add a dc-controlled digital selector on the board, such as the quad gate in **fig. 16**. External control is a dc line that can be easily filtered without disturbing data selection.

Many medium- and large-scale ICs have dc control inputs. Using these inputs allows, among other things, oscillator switching, presetting counters, and resetting flip-flops. Multiple data-line switching can be done with multiplexers such as the 74150 or 74151. Adding another device may be a bother, but the RFI elimination may be worth the expense.

curing switch-contact bounce

A clocking waveform should never be generated directly from a mechanical switch. Switches bounce, stutter, and generate a number of transitions for each operation.

A new pushbutton switch was connected, as in **fig. 17A**. The output appears in **fig. 18**. It can get longer and more ragged with age. The cure is to add two gates in a flip-flop latch arrangement, as shown in **fig. 17B**. The first low input from either contact will flip the latch, providing both a sharp logic step and masking the following contact bounce. Gate inputs can be heavily filtered for RFI.

explanations, experience, and understanding

Many possible explanations are available as to why a digital design doesn't work properly. Some faults may be due to inexperience, such as wrong application or lack of complete knowledge of an IC's operation.

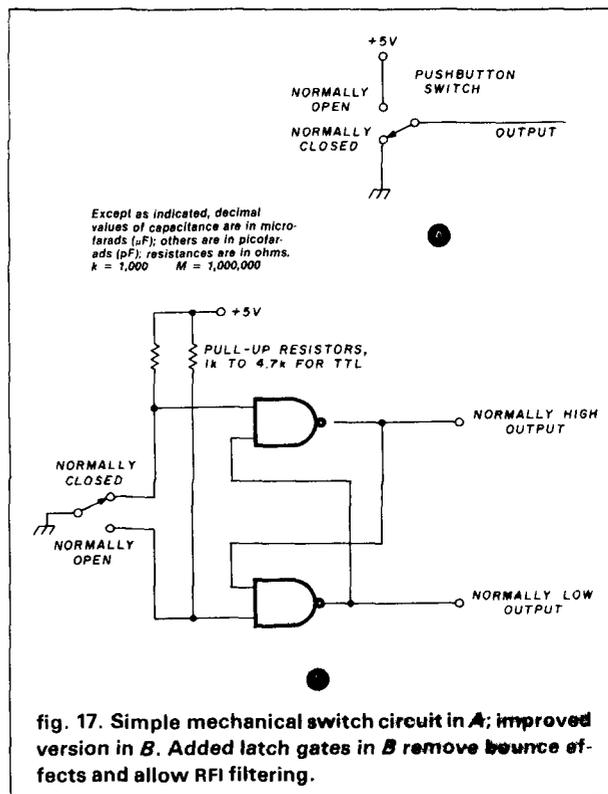


fig. 17. Simple mechanical switch circuit in A; improved version in B. Added latch gates in B remove bounce effects and allow RFI filtering.

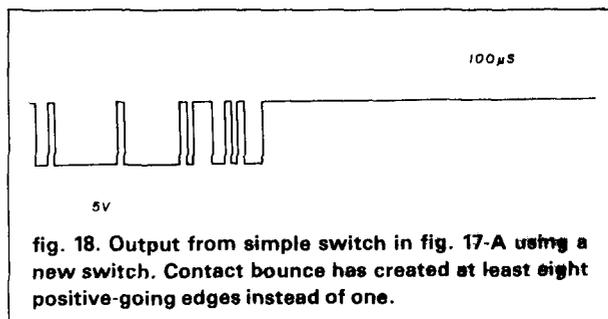


fig. 18. Output from simple switch in fig. 17-A using a new switch. Contact bounce has created at least eight positive-going edges instead of one.

As you gain more experience and learn from past mistakes, your success rate will increase. Bigger and better things will be attempted; bigger projects may have subtle problems that aren't solved by a quick flip through a data book. The purpose of this series of articles is to explain causes and cures of some of these very subtle problems.

I hope that understanding a problem will put you in a position to decide on the cure. The key to success lies in understanding *why* something hasn't worked in the past, so that you can apply the appropriate measures to the present. The alternative answer is to restrict yourself unnecessarily with a constantly growing number of design guidelines.

I shall be glad to answer letters accompanied by self-addressed, stamped envelopes, but I will not critique circuits through the mail.

ham radio

*Commercial prototype PCBs with individual circuit bypasses are available. While expensive, they are worthy of consideration.

ICOM 701 owners' report

A survey of owners' opinions on the ICOM 701

In recent months, *ham radio* has presented the results of its Collins owners' survey. Thanks to all who participated. This month, we are presenting the results of our survey of the owners of the ICOM IC-701 transceiver. Ninety responses were received and tabulated.

The IC-701 is a solid-state transceiver that delivers 100 watts PEP output on all modes and bands, 160 through 10 meters. It uses a single control knob to tune built-in dual VFOs; frequency readout is by means of eight-digit LEDs. Tuning of the synthesizer can be done at either 100 Hz per division (5 kHz per turn) or 10 kHz per division (500 kHz per turn).

the good features

In response to the question, What is the rig's best feature?, the most frequent responses were small size (portability) and the built-in dual VFOs. A full 32 percent of all who responded to this questionnaire mentioned the small size of this transceiver, and its applicability as a mobile rig, as one of the best features. Thirty percent of the 701 owners who replied to the questionnaire mentioned the dual VFOs and split-frequency operation.

Other features of the 701 frequently mentioned were the solid-state advantages of the transceiver and the fact that no tune-up is necessary, the ease of operation, and the rig's stability. Here are some representative comments:

"Receiver section. Separate rf stage per band. Excellent dynamic range on 80 and excellent sensitivity on 10." — AKØP

"Stability, no-tune output." — N7BZ

"Synthesized, large digital display, dual VFOs." — KØMK

"Built-in dual VFOs, CW filters, portability (the rig was used on a mini-DXpedition to Rhodes and Crete), 100-Hz tuning segments (after I got used to it!), useful meter." — W6GBG

"Digital step tuning that allows selection of tuning speed, microprocessor interface capability, simple controls yet sophisticated capabilities, solid state finals, dual VFO system! The headphone jack that works with either mono or stereo phones is a stroke of genius!" — N1BEJ

"Reliability, no problems at all; sensitive receiver." — KB5CA

"Compactness, easy to use and operate and extremely stable. It's pretty too." — K5ESG

"Ease of operation, fast frequency change via high-speed tuning mode, and exceptionally wide bandwidth in slow tuning mode. This rig is simplicity itself to operate. Once the af/rf gains and mic/CW levels are set, just tune around and operate." — WB1CHY

"Accuracy of frequency readout and ease of dropping to low power." — W5QAR

"Very easy to use, dual VFOs, good filters, etc., but mostly I like it because I just turn it on and go!" — AA7O

"Compactness, multiple features, stability, good audio on both transmit and receive, ability to interface with RTTY easily. It is a classic, ahead of its time. I own two, one mobile and one in the house." — W4VOL

"Wonderful synthesized frequency control and readout system." — W7EMP

By Martin Hanft, WB1CHQ, Production Editor, *ham radio* magazine

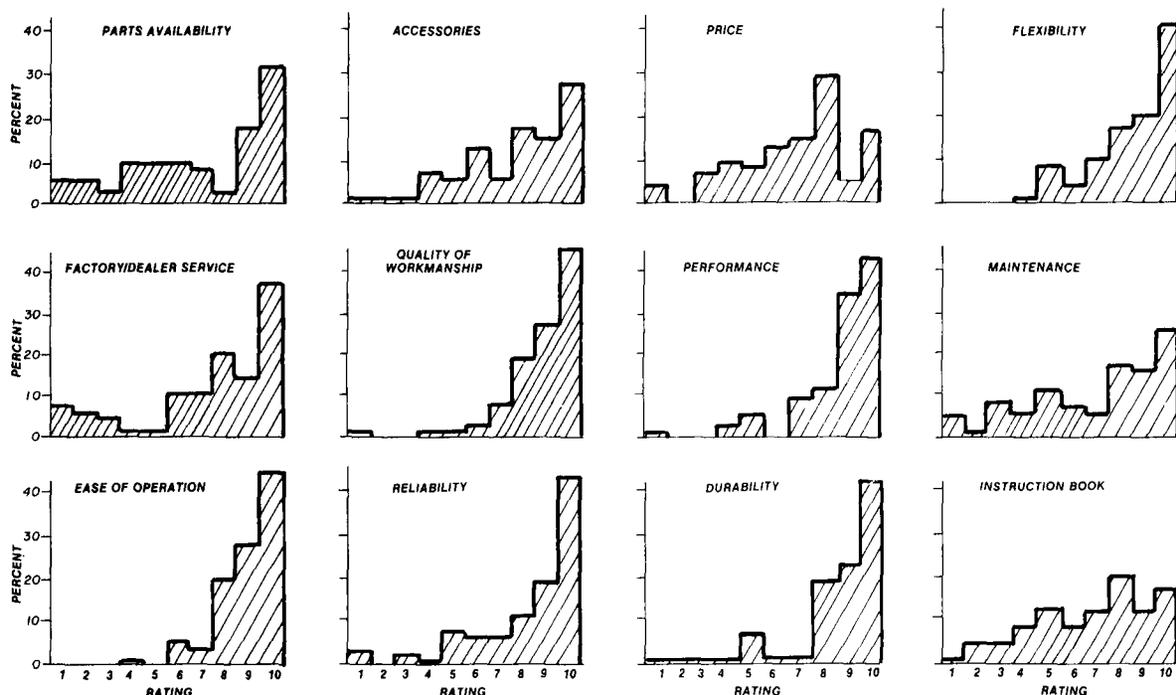


fig. 1. How the ICOM 701 was rated in each of 12 categories.

"Rotary dial with digital readout is the smoothest dial I have ever used, because of the electronic method of operation. Stability of the frequency reading is perfect and frequency itself is extremely stable. Audio quality and sensitivity are excellent!" — VE3UD

"Ease of operation. Everything you need is right up front." — KA0EJX/5

"No tuneup, just turn it on and go. Built in dual VFOs. At the time I purchased the rig there were no options available — it had everything!" — N5ADJ

"Dual VFOs built in. Ease of operation. Portability and mobile use. A lot for the money." — WA2DXJ

"Broadband tuning and high quality construction." — W2JCM

"Operating convenience." — KA1CMR

"I can swish across the band with a twist of the wrist and not have to retune the final. A great feature." — K7GCO

"Slow tuning rate makes it very easy to scan the band." — AA4RE

"Very selective and sensitive receiver, compact size, excellent speech processor. Almost no distortion with the extra average power." — NH6B

"Probably the most advanced circuitry in all hamdom." — VE3AHR

"In my opinion the fast bandswitching and QSY with no tuneup of the final is the best feature. I also am very impressed with the performance of the

receiver. The frequency control features and stability are outstanding." — WA5JXC

and the bad

In response to the question, What is the rig's worst feature?, the highest percentage of respondents, 13 percent, replied that the worst feature of the 701 is the fact that the radio returns to the bottom of the band every time it is turned off. One Amateur, who apparently has power-failure problems, said that this is an inconvenience for him, especially when operating split frequency.

The second most frequent complaint was about the front-panel knobs, which were described by many as "tiny." Twelve percent of those responding mentioned the size of the knobs on the front panel. Other features named as worst included lack of pass-band tuning on CW, low power output, lack of full break-in, and a tendency for the finals to get too warm. Here are some sample replies to the question, What is the rig's worst feature?

"Next to impossible to repair yourself because of small size and board layout. Instruction book doesn't help much." — WB3FYL

"Seems to lack punch in a DX pileup. Power reduction occurs rapidly away from a 50-ohm load. Linears used must have tuned input."

"Non-linear VFO frequency response." — N2AQS

"When you power the rig up or change bands it

table 1. Best feature. The percentage refers to the number of respondents who listed that feature as best. Note that many respondents listed more than one "best feature."

	percent
small size, portability	32
built-in, dual VFOs	30
ease of operation	28
no tune-up needed	27
stability	16
broadband tuning	15
ease of changing bands	14
memory capability	10
fast/slow tune	9
receiver	9
display LEDs	8
quality construction	7
audio	7
sensitivity	7
built-in CW filters	5
narrow tuning	5
appearance	3
split frequency capability	3

table 2. Worst feature. The percentage refers to the number of respondents who listed that feature as worst.

	percent
automatic revert to bottom of band when rig is turned off	13
tiny knobs	12
no passband tuning on CW	9
power output too low	7
receiver overloads	7
not selective enough	6
lack of full break-in	6
inexact tuning	5
finals get too hot	5
requires low SWR	5
lack of general coverage ability	4
poor service manual	3
hard to repair	2
no expansion to WARC bands	2
hard to hook up linear	1

always starts at the bottom of the band." — WAØVNH

"Low power output." — K9GA

"Passband tuning not usable in CW mode." — AKØP

"Overloads. Shotgunning when strong signals close. Not selective enough." — N7BZ

"None." — K5STR

"Too easy to use. I am always on the air, and my XYL threatens divorce." — N9AGB

problems

The most common response to the question, Have you had any problems?, was "None." That is certainly a strong recommendation for the ruggedness of this rig. Some 36.6 percent of those responding to

the survey had never had any sort of problem with the 701. The most common problem that was reported was blown final transistors: in many instances this was attributed to the operator's own carelessness. It is very likely that the 701 is the first solid-state rig ever owned by many of the Amateurs responding to this survey, and that fact may account for at least a few of the blown final transistors. There were also the usual sprinkling of assorted problems, including some cold solder joints, diode failures, and dirty switch contacts. Here are a few sample responses to the question, Have you had any problems with this rig?

"Cold solder joint. Had to return the rig to Dallas. This happened after six months of use." — WA2DXJ

"Output transistor failure in first few months, but corrected under warranty." — WB6LSP

"T/R switch section went bad and blew finals." — K7GCO

"Rf feedback with the eletret desk mike." — VE5YD

"Fan never worked from the day it was placed in line." — HP1XRK

"Antenna switching diodes shorted." — DJ4EI

"T/R switching diodes blew up." — DF2KT

"Finals failed when tuning up end-fed wire with tuner at full power. They were replaced at no cost with a caution to tune at reduced power." — K8EX

"Mode switch defective; intermittent CW reception." — NH6B

"None. In terms of maintenance, this has been the

table 3. Problems. The percentage refers to the number of respondents who listed the problem on their survey form.

	percent
no problems	37
blew final transistors	18
bad solder joints	5
other transistor problems	5
bad switch	3
bad capacitor	2
mike problems	2
drift	2
abnormally low output	1

table 4. Accessories. The percentage refers to the number of respondents who bought the accessory in question.

	percent
none needed	38
RM2 remote controller	27
EX1 extension terminal	17
tuner	10
keyer	9
desk mike	3

finest piece of equipment I've ever used." — K9BIL

"None! It gets almost constant use now and still no gremlins or breakdowns." — KB5AH

"Using the standard ICOM mikes I have had fr feedback problems when used with a linear amplifier. Bypassing and filtering have not helped." — WA5JXC

"Continual problem with the mode switch; have to switch and wiggle for good contact." — N7BZ

accessories and related findings

WB1CHY's response to the question, What accessories have you purchased for this rig?, was typical: "None needed. Everything needed comes as standard equipment — VFOs, mike, and power supply. Great!" It's not surprising, then, that 38 percent of those surveyed have never bought an accessory. Most of the Amateurs who did buy accessories bought either ICOM's RM2 remote controller (27 percent) or the EX1 extension terminal (17 percent). About 7 percent of those responding mentioned keyers, and some 6 percent had acquired a tuner. Three percent had purchased a desk mike.

To the question, Have you had the rig serviced?, 46 percent answered yes, 54 percent no. Of those who did have factory service, 85 percent found the service satisfactory. Eighty-four percent reported that they were able to obtain all the accessories and parts they needed, and 90 percent of those who had obtained accessories or parts found them satisfactory.

Among the 90 Amateurs who responded to the ICOM 701 questionnaire, there were only two Novices and one Technician. Fifty percent of those who replied held an Advanced class license, thirty percent held an Extra class ticket, and 18 percent were Generals.

The following twelve categories were scored from 1 to 10 (with 1 being poorest, 4 to 6 average, and 10 perfect): Ease of Operation, Reliability, Durability, Instruction Book, Factory/Dealer Service, Quality of Workmanship, Performance, Maintenance, Parts Availability, Accessories (ease of connection), Price, and Flexibility. The scores are reported in fig. 1.

would you buy one again?

Seventy-seven percent of those responding said that, yes, they would buy a 701 again. That's a very good showing, and one which demonstrates the ICOM 701 to be one of the most popular rigs we've covered in this series of owners' surveys. No one rig can satisfy everyone. But with 77 percent of the owners of ICOM 701s reporting that they would buy one again, it's clear that the ICOM people are doing something right.

ham radio

HAL'S FALL SALE



HAL 2304 MHz DOWN CONVERTERS (FREQ. RANGE 2000/2500 MHz)
2304 MODEL #1 KIT BASIC UNIT W/PREAMP LESS HOUSING & FITTINGS \$49.95
2304 MODEL #2 KIT (with preamp) \$59.95
2304 MODEL #3 KIT (with High Gain preamp) \$69.95

MODELS 2 & 3 WITH COAX FITTINGS IN & OUT AND WITH WEATHER-PROOFED DIE CAST HOUSINGS
FACTORY WIRE & TESTED \$50 additional

BASIC POWER SUPPLY \$19.95
POWER SUPPLY KIT FOR ABOVE WITH CASE \$24.95
FACTORY WIRE & TESTED \$34.95

ANTENNAS & OTHER ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE. SEND FOR MORE INFO

COMPLETE KITS: CONSISTING OF EVERY ESSENTIAL PART NEEDED TO MAKE YOUR COUNTER COMPLETE. **HAL-600A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 600 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS. ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY. AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 1.0 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY ± .001%. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT \$129**

HAL-300A 7-DIGIT COUNTER (SIMILAR TO 600A) WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF 0-300 MHz. **COMPLETE KIT \$109**

HAL-50A 8-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 50 MHz OR BETTER. AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT. ZERO SUPPRESSION UPON DEMAND. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY INPUT, AND ONE ON PANEL FOR USE WITH ANY INTERNALLY MOUNTED HALTRONIX PRE-SCALER FOR WHICH PROVISIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. 1.0 SEC AND .1 SEC TIME GATES. ACCURACY ± .001%. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT \$109**

FREE: HAL-79 CLOCK KIT PLUS AN INLINE RF PROBE WITH PURCHASE OF ANY FREQUENCY COUNTER.

PRE-SCALER KITS

HAL 300 PRE (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) \$14.95
HAL 300 A/PRE (Same as above but with preamp) \$24.95
HAL 600 PRE (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) \$29.95
HAL 600 A/PRE (Same as above but with preamp) \$39.95



HAL-1 GHz PRESCALER, VHF & UHF INPUT & OUTPUT, DIVIDES BY 1000. OPERATES ON A SINGLE 5 VOLT SUPPLY. **PREBUILT & TESTED \$79.95**

TOUCH TONE DECODER KIT

HIGHLY STABLE DECODER KIT. COMES WITH 2 SIDED, PLATED THRU AND SOLDER FLOWED G-10 PC BOARD, 7-567's, 2-7402, AND ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. BOARD MEASURES 3-1/2 x 5-1/2 INCHES. HAS 12 LINES OUT. ONLY \$39.95

NEW — 16 LINE DELUXE DECODER \$69.95

DELUXE 12-BUTTON TOUCHTONE ENCODER KIT UTILIZING THE NEW ICM 7206 CHIP. PROVIDES BOTH VISUAL AND AUDIO INDICATIONS! COMES WITH ITS OWN TWO-TONE ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET. MEASURES ONLY 2-3/4" x 3-3/4". COMPLETE WITH TOUCH-TONE PAD, BOARD, CRYSTAL, CHIP AND ALL NECESSARY COMPONENTS TO FINISH THE KIT. **PRICED AT \$29.95**

NEW — 16 LINE DELUXE ENCODER \$39.95

FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO MOUNT THE ENCODER IN A HAND-HELD UNIT, THE PC BOARD MEASURES ONLY 9/16" x 1-3/4". THIS PARTIAL KIT WITH PC BOARD, CRYSTAL, CHIP AND COMPONENTS. **PRICED AT \$14.95**

ACCUKEYER (KIT) THIS ACCUKEYER IS A REVISED VERSION OF THE VERY POPULAR WB4VVF ACCUKEYER ORIGINALLY DESCRIBED BY JAMES GARRETT, IN QST MAGAZINE AND THE 1975 RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK. **\$16.95**

ACCUKEYER — MEMORY OPTION KIT PROVIDES A SIMPLE, LOW COST METHOD OF ADDING MEMORY CAPABILITY TO THE WB4VVF ACCUKEYER. WHILE DESIGNED FOR DIRECT ATTACHMENT TO THE ABOVE ACCUKEYER, IT CAN ALSO BE ATTACHED TO ANY STANDARD ACCUKEYER BOARD WITH LITTLE DIFFICULTY. **\$16.95**

BUY BOTH THE MEMORY AND THE KEYS AND **SAVE**. COMBINED PRICE ONLY \$32.00

PRE-AMPLIFIER

HAL-PA-19 WIDE BAND PRE-AMPLIFIER, 2-200 MHz BANDWIDTH (-3dB POINTS), 19 dB GAIN. **FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$8.95**



CLOCK KIT — HAL 79 FOUR-DIGIT SPECIAL — \$7.95. OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC (NOT SUPPLIED). PROVISIONS FOR DC AND ALARM OPERATION

6-DIGIT CLOCK • 12/24 HOUR

COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G-10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 6 FND COMM. CATH. READOUTS, 13 TRANS., 3 CAPS, 9 RESISTORS, 5 DIODES, 3 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES, POWER TRANSFORMER AND INSTRUCTIONS. DON'T BE FOOLED BY PARTIAL KITS WHERE YOU HAVE TO BUY EVERYTHING EXTRA. **PRICED AT \$12.95**

CLOCK CASE AVAILABLE AND WILL FIT ANY ONE OF THE ABOVE CLOCKS. REGULAR PRICE \$6.50 BUT ONLY \$4.50 WHEN BOUGHT WITH CLOCK.

SIX-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT FOR HOME, CAMPER, RV, OR FIELD-DAY USE. OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC OR DC, AND HAS ITS OWN 60-Hz TIME BASE ON THE BOARD. COMPLETE WITH ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND TWO-PIECE, PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS. BOARD SIZE 4" x 3". COMPLETE WITH SPEAKER AND SWITCHES. IF OPERATED ON DC, THERE IS NOTHING MORE TO BUY. **PRICED AT \$16.95**

*TWELVE-VOLT AC LINE CORD FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO OPERATE THE CLOCK FROM 110-VOLT AC. **\$2.50**

SHIPPING INFORMATION — ORDERS OVER \$20.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN \$20.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$1.50 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES. SEND SASE FOR FREE FLYER.

DISTRIBUTOR FOR
Aluma Tower • AP Products
(We have the new Hobby-Blox System)

HAL-TRONIX

P. O. BOX 1101
SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195
PHONE (313) 285-1782



"HAL"
HAROLD C. NOWLAND
W8ZXH

HAM RADIO'S FALL FEATURES

AVAILABLE SOON

Order Now!

We'll ship as soon as they are released!

1982 U.S. RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK

Radio Amateur Callbooks will be ready for shipping week of December 1, 1981. No Amateur station is complete without the very latest Callbook! The new 1982 U.S. Callbook features over 390,000 up-to-date names and addresses right where you want them — at your finger tips. Also contains many helpful operating and station aids. ©1981.

CB-US \$18.95 + \$3.05 shipping (U.S.A.) = \$22.00

1982 FOREIGN CALLBOOK

If DX is your "thing" then you need a copy of the 1982 Foreign Callbook. Getting a QSL card can be quite a chore without proper names and addresses. Make sure you don't miss out. ©1981.

CB-F \$17.95 + \$3.05 shipping (U.S.A.) = \$21.00

Get 'em both and be really prepared. You save money too!

CB-USF Only \$39.95

CALLBOOKS AVAILABLE DECEMBER 1, 1981

BRAND NEW 1982 ARRL RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK

Order today for delivery by late November. Be one of the first to get your copy. Internationally recognized, universally consulted. It's the all purpose volume for radio. Jam packed with information, drawings, and illustrations that are useful to the Amateur and professional alike. ©1981.

AR-HB82 Softbound \$10.00

(Available late November)

AR-BB82 Hardbound \$15.75

(Available mid December)

PRE-PUBLICATION SPECIAL!

REG. \$26.95 NOW \$22.95 till Oct. 31

Available — Mid November

BRAND NEW 22ND EDITION OF THE FAMOUS RADIO HANDBOOK

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

The Radio Handbook has been an electronic best seller for over 45 years! This brand new edition reflects all of the latest state-of-the-art advances in a comprehensive, single source reference book. An invaluable aid for Hams, technicians, and engineers alike. Also chock-full of projects and other ideas that are of interest to all levels of electronics expertise. 1136 pages. ©1981.

21874 Hardbound Reg. \$26.95
Until October 31, 1981 \$22.95

FROM:

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check or Money Order Enclosed

VISA MasterCard

Acct. # _____

Expires _____ MC Bank # _____

WORLD PRESS SERVICES, FREQUENCIES

by Thomas Harrington

In today's fast moving world, staying up-to-date can be a very difficult undertaking. Tuning in to the different world wide press services is one way to keep abreast of all the latest developments. There are hundreds of news service teletype stations operating around the clock from all parts of the world. The easiest way to find these stations is to have a copy of this brand new book on your operating table. Stations are listed by times and frequencies for easy locating and listening. Author Harrington also gives you plenty of helpful hints on the ins and outs of RTTY equipment and other "tricks of the trade." A must if you want to stay tuned to the latest world developments. ©1981.

UE-PS Softbound \$5.95

MODERN ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT MANUAL

by John Markus

3600 circuits, from amplifiers to zero voltage reference switches! Exhaustively researched and arranged for ease of use, this comprehensive volume is an invaluable aid to anyone interested in electronics. For the ham there are filters, amplifiers, counters, clippers and more. Electronics hobbyists will also find this book full of valuable and interesting circuits that can be used in a variety of different ways. It would seem that the list is almost endless. Circuits are fully referenced as to where they came from, so that further research can be done if necessary. It's big, it's heavy and it's expensive. But it's a must if you want your library to be complete. ©1980, 1238 pages, 8.5 pounds.

MH-40446 Hardbound \$44.50

plus \$2.50 shipping

OWNER REPAIR OF RADIO EQUIPMENT

by Frank Glass, K6RQ

"The successful repair of any device results in restoring its operation at least to the level it had just before it quit." With this basic concept in mind, author Frank Glass gives you step by step instructions on how to repair all kinds of electronic equipment. Fourteen chapters cover every aspect of repair procedure from component use and failure and how to read schematic diagrams to a most important subject, safety. This book is required for the amateur new to servicing his own equipment. 85 pages. ©1979.

RQ-OR Softbound \$7.95

AVAILABLE NOW

FROM BEVERAGES THRU OSCAR — A BIBLIOGRAPHY

by Rich Rosen, K2RR

From Beverages Thru Oscar — A Bibliography is a complete list of every article that would be of interest to a Radio Amateur or professional that has been published over the last 65 years. References are from CQ, Ham Radio, 73, QST, Proceedings of both the IRE and IEEE and Wireless Engineer, to name just a few. In fact, over 292 Magazines have been listed in this book with 92 different subject areas referenced. If you can't find it in this wonderfully complete bibliography, chances are, it was never published. Never before has a book like this been put together. Don't wait another minute to get this invaluable reference tool. It costs just \$29.95 but is worth much, much more. ©1979.

PR-B0 Softbound \$29.95

THE 10 METER FM HANDBOOK

by Bob Heil, K9EID

Here's an exciting and inexpensive new way to have fun. Convert that old CB radio to 10-meter FM. 10-meter FM is very similar to 2-meter FM, except you can talk around the world with broadcast quality signals. This new book gives you simple, precise, step-by-step instructions on how to convert most CB radios to 10-meter FM. The author also goes through a complete description of everything else you need to know to get on 10-meter FM: band plan, operating procedure, amplifiers, antenna systems and how to put a 10-meter repeater on the air. If you want a way to chat with the world from your car, but don't want to put a bulky HF transceiver in the front seat, 10-meter FM is a natural for you. ©1980.

MP-FM Softbound \$4.95

ARRL LICENSE MANUAL 78th Edition

Do you have your copy? Brand new, fully revised, covers the latest FCC exams. The new 78th Edition should be required reading for everyone studying for the Technician, General, Advanced or Extra class license. This "grandfather" of all study guides has been carefully researched and prepared to ensure that you are capable of passing the Amateur exams if you successfully complete the book. Every Amateur should have a copy as it also contains a complete set of the latest FCC Amateur Rules and Regulations. ©1981. Bigger than ever.

AR-LG Softbound \$4.00

ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION 1981's Best Seller — Latest 4th Edition

by Robert Shrader

1980 edition based on the latest exams. This popular volume presents in a simple step-by-step method, the basic practical theory of radio and electronics. This revised edition covers every FCC exam from Amateur Radio Novice to Commercial. In wide use as a textbook. **Electronic Communication** is based upon the most up-to-date FCC sample exam questions available. To reinforce learning, every few pages there is a quiz that tests your comprehension. A carefully planned home study program, this book will allow you to pass any of the FCC exams. ©1980, 783 pages.

MH-57138 Hardbound \$26.95

INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK

by William R. Nelson, WA6FQG

RFI is a very sticky problem. It can ruin your operating fun and worse. This brand-new book covers every type of RF interference that you are likely to encounter. Emphasis is placed on Amateur Radio, CB and power line problems. The author has spent over 33 years investigating RFI difficulties. Author Nelson solves the mystery of power line interference — how to locate it, cure it, safety precautions and more. He also gives you valuable steps on how to eliminate TV and stereo problems. To help you understand this perplexing problem even more, this new book gives you interesting RFI case histories, filters to buy or build, mobile, telephone, CATV, and computer problems and ideas on how to solve them. Profusely illustrated and packed with practical, authoritative information. ©1981, 247 pages, first edition.

RP-IH Softbound \$8.95

Catalog #	Title	QTY.	Price	Total

Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

SHIPPING \$2.00
TOTAL

SEND TO: HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

Tell 'em you saw it in HAM RADIO!

National Semiconductor Clock Modules

12VDC AUTOMOTIVE/INSTRUMENT CLOCK

APPLICATIONS:
 • In-dash auto-clocks
 • After-market auto/RV clocks
 • Aircraft/marine clocks
 • 12VDC oper. instr. (Portable/Battery powered instrumts.)

Features: Bright 0.3" red display. Internal crystal time base. 0.5 sec./day accur. Auto. display brightness control. Display color filterable to blue, blue-green, green & yellow. Complete—just add switches and lens.

MA1003 Module (3.05" L x 1.75" H x .98" D) . \$16.95

CLOCK MODULES

MA1023 7" Red Digital LED Clock Module 8.95
 MA1026 7" Dig. LED Alarm Clock/Thermometer 18.95
 MA5036 3" Red Digital LED Clock/Timer 6.95
 MA1002 5" Red Digital LED Clock & Xformer 9.95
 MA1012 CBA 3" Digital LED Clock 7.95
 MA1043 7" Green Digital LED Clock 8.95

TRANSFORMERS

102-P20 Xformer for MA1023, 1043 & 5036 Mods. 3.49
 102-P22 Xformer for MA1026 Clock Modules 3.49
 102-P24 Xformer for MA1010 Clock Modules 3.49

8 OHM SPEAKER

2 1/2" - 8 Ohm - .25 watt
 A2021
 \$1.25 ea. 2/\$1.95 ea. 10/\$7.95 ea.

BATTERY HOLDER

• Holds 2 ea. C cells
 • Aluminum Case
 • 5" leads BH-801-159
 \$.45 each 10/\$3.95

BATTERY HOLDER

• Holds 4 ea. C cells
 • Plastic case
 • 9" leads
 BH82721
 \$.49 ea. 10/\$4.25

EPROM Erasing Lamp

• Erases 2708, 2716, 1702A, 5203Q, 5204Q, etc.
 • Erases up to 4 chips within 20 minutes.
 • Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch.
 • Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up.
 • Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure.
 • Compact - only 7-5/8" x 2-7/8" x 2"
 • Complete with holding tray for 4 chips.
 UVS-11E1 Replacement Bulb \$16.95
UVS-11E \$79.95

JOYSTICKS

JS-5K 5K Linear Taper Pots \$5.25
 JS-100K 100K Linear Taper Pots \$4.95
 JVC-40 40K (2) Video Controller in case \$4.95

6-Digit Clock Kit

• Bright .300 ht. comm. cathode display
 • Uses MM5314 clock chip
 • Switches for hours, minutes and hold modes
 • 4 hrs. easily viewable to 20 ft.
 • Simulated walnut case
 • 115 VAC operation
 • 12 or 24 hr. operation
 • Incl. all components, case & wall transformer
 • Size: 6 1/2" x 3 1/8" x 1 1/2"

JE701 \$19.95

JE215 Adjustable Dual Power Supply

General Description: The JE215 is a Dual Power Supply with independent adjustable positive and negative output voltages. A separate adjustment for each of the supplies provides the user unlimited applications for IC current voltage requirements. The supply can also be used as a general all-purpose variable power supply.

FEATURES:
 • Adjustable regulated power supplies, pos. and neg. 12VDC to 15VDC
 • Power Output (each supply):
 5VDC @ 500mA, 10VDC @ 750mA, 12VDC @ 500mA, and 15VDC @ 175mA.
 • Two, 3 terminal adj. IC regulators with thermal overload protection.
 • Heat sink regulator cooling
 • LED "on" indicator
 • Printed Board Construction
 • 120VAC input
 • Size: 3 1/2" w x 5 1/16" L x 2 1/8" H

JE215 Adj. Dual Power Supply Kit (as shown) . . . \$24.95
 (Picture not shown but similar in construction to above)
 JE200 Reg. Power Supply Kit (5VDC 1 amp) . . . \$14.95
 JE205 Adapter Bld. (to JE200) 15, 9 & 12V . . . \$12.95
 JE210 Var. Pwr. Sply. Kit, 5-15VDC, to 1.5amp. . . \$19.95

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES

IN5800A	CPU	4.95
IN5801	8-Bit Input/Output	2.28
IN5802	Priority Interrupt Control	1.95
IN5803	8-Bit Directional Bus Adapter	3.49
IN5804	Clock Generator/Driver	3.49
IN5805	Bus Driver	1.95
IN5806	System Controller/Bus Driver	4.96
IN5807	System Controller	4.96
IN5808	I/O Expander for 48 Series	8.95
IN5809	Asynchronous Counter, Element	6.95
IN5810	Prog. Comm. I/O (LSBART)	4.95
IN5811	Prog. Interval Timer	5.95
IN5812	Prog. Interval Timer (EPP)	5.95
IN5813	Prog. DMA Control	1.75
IN5814	Prog. Interrupt Control	3.95
IN5815	Prog. Keyboard/Display Interface	30.95
IN5816	System Timing Element	6.95
IN5817	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.14
IN5818	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.14
IN5819	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.14
IN5820	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	5.25
IN5821	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	5.25

6800/6800 SUPPORT DEVICES

MC6800	MPU	7.95
MC6801	MPU with Clock & RAM	14.95
MC6802	128K Static RAM	4.95
MC6803	Nonvolatile Read-Only Memory (NOR)	11.95
MC6804	Priority Interrupt Controller	11.95
MC6805	1024-Bit ROM (MC6805-8)	4.95
MC6806	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	4.95
MC6807	Asynchronous Serial Data Adapter	6.95
MC6808	4000bit Digital Modem	18.95
MC6809	2400bit Modem	12.95
MC680A	Quad State Bus Trans. (MC680A)	2.95

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

Z80 (780C)	CPU (MH3801) (3MHZ)	11.95
Z80A (780L)	CPU (MH3801A) (3MHZ)	13.78
CDP1802	CPU	18.95
IN5800	MPU	18.95
102M01ADC	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800A	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800B	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800C	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800D	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800E	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800F	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800G	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800H	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800I	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800J	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800K	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800L	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800M	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800N	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800O	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800P	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800Q	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800R	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800S	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800T	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800U	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800V	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800W	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800X	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800Y	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95
IN5800Z	MPU w/8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	18.95

DATA ACQUISITION

AF120-ICN	Universal Active Filter 2.5K	5.95
AF120-ICN	Touch Tone High Band Filter	18.95
AF120-ICN	Touch Tone High Band Filter	18.95
LM320AH	Super Gain Op Amp	1.95
LM320B	Constant Current Source	1.20
LM320C	Temperature Transducer	1.40
LF398A	JFET Input Op Amp	1.30
LF398B	Sample & Hold Amplifier	3.95
LF398C	Temp. Comp. Ref. (200mV/C)	4.95
ADC08MLCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (0.5% Lin.)	2.25
ADC08MLCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (0.5% Lin.)	2.25

ELECTRONIC TOY MOTORS

Type	Operating Voltage Range	Speed	Current	Power	Temp. Rise	Output	Eff.	Small Form Factor		
		rpm	amp	mw	°C	oz in	%	oz in		
DMY CELL	1.5-6.0	3.0	0.200	0.20	6.50	0.90	0.260	1.30	97.0	0.97

937 O.D. X 1.201 Length
MABUCHI RE280 \$.99 each . . . 10/\$7.50 . . . 100/\$50.00

JE608 PROGRAMMER

2704/2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER

GENERAL APPLICATIONS:
 • To program EPROMS 2704 and 2708.
 • Developmental system for microprocessor circuits.
 • To read the contents of a pre-programmed EPROM.
 • To compare EPROMs for content differences.
 • To emulate a programmed EPROM.
 • To store programs in RAMs for alterations.
 • These separate Display Registers: 8 LEDs for Hex Key entries, 10 LEDs (2-10) for Address Register, and 8 LEDs for Data Memory Register. The Hex Key Register displays the content of the RAMs from the EPROM Chip. Development of microprocessor systems by means of a ribbon cable from the programmer is also possible. The EPROM Programmer contains a 2704/2708 EPROM. Rapid checking verification of programmed data changes. User may move data from a master to RAM's or write into RAM's with keyboard entries. Allows manual stepping manipulation (up and down) at any address location. Stand Alone EPROM Programmer complete with Hexadecimal Keyboard and Test Socket assembly. Programmer Board assembly with a power supplies and a LED/Teat Socket Panel Board assembly. The Test Socket is zero force insertion type. Power requirements: 115VAC, 60W, 600. Compact desk-top enclosure. Color-coordinated design case with light tan panels and milled and placed in mocha brown. Size: 3 1/2" H x 11" W x 8 1/2" D. Weight: 5 lbs.

The JE608 EPROM Programmer is a completely self-contained unit which is independent of computer control and requires no additional systems for its operation. The EPROM can be programmed from the Hexadecimal Keyboard or from a pre-programmed EPROM. The JE608 Programmer can emulate a programmed EPROM by the use of its internal RAM circuits. This will allow the user to test or pretest a program for a system, prior to programming a chip. Any changes in the program can be entered directly into the memory circuits with the Hexadecimal Keyboard and the JE608 Programmer will do a one step operation to each half (2048) of the EPROM because of the existing 8K RAM capacity in the JE608 Programmer.

JE608 Kit \$399.95
JE608A Assembled and Tested \$499.95

JE608-16K ADAPTER BOARD

FOR 2716/2758 EPROMS

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:
 The JE608-16K Adapter Board allows the JE608 Programmer to be modified for the additional programming of the 2716 and 2758 EPROMS. The adapter provides for adding an address switch for the 2716 and for adding the proper power and ground supplies to the EPROM. Programming and erasing the 2716 EPROM is done separately to each half (1024) of the EPROM because of the existing 8K RAM capacity in the JE608 Programmer.

JE608-16K Adapter Board Kit \$29.95
JE608-Upgrade (Send assembled JE608 to factory for adapter installation) \$99.95
JE608-16K Mod. Assembled JE608 w/Adapter (JE608-16K) Installed \$599.95

\$10.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
 Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
 Postage - Add 5% plus \$1 Insurance

Spec Sheets - 25¢
 Send 86¢ Postage for your
FREE 1982 JAMECO CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS
 (415) 592-8097

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS - WORLDWIDE
 1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

BOOKS

National Semiconductor - Interall - Interall

30001	National CMOS Data Book	65.95
30002	National CMOS Data Book	65.95
30003	National Linear Data Book	67.95
30004	National Series 80 - Board Level Computer (224 pages)	64.95
30005	National TTL Logic Data Book	64.95
30006	624 pages 7400 L.S. L.S. and DM8000 Series	64.95
30007	Interall Data Book (1074 pages)	124.95
30008	Buy Data Book (1074 pages)	64.95
010400	Intel Component Data Catalog	610.00
026610	Intel Peripheral Design Handbook	67.90

AC and DC Wall Transformers

ideal for use with clocks, games, power supplies or any other type of AC or DC application.

Part No.	Input	Output	Price
AC 250	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 250mA	\$3.95
AC 500	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 500mA	\$4.95
AC 1000	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 1 amp	\$5.95
AC 1700	117V/60Hz	9 VAC 1.7 amp	\$3.95
DC 9000	117V/60Hz	9 VDC 200mA	\$3.25
DC 9000	120V/60Hz	9 VDC 500mA	\$3.95

CONNECTORS

DB25P	D-Subminiature Plug	\$2.95
DB25S	D-Subminiature Socket	\$3.50
D20418-2	Screen Lock Hdw. (2) DB25P/P	2/\$9.99
DB51226	Cover for DB25P/S	\$1.75
22/445E	P.C. Edge (22/44 Pin)	\$2.95
UG88/U	BNC Plug	\$1.79
UG89/U	BNC Jack	\$3.79
UG175/U	UH Adapter	\$.49
SO239	UH Panel Recp.	\$1.29
PL258	UH Adapter	\$1.60
PL259	UH Plug	\$1.60
UG250/U	BNC Plug	\$1.79
UG1094/U	BNC Bulkhead Recp.	\$1.29

TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K.
 Kit comes complete with:
 • 8 ea. MM5290 (UPD4161) 16K Dyn. Rams (1MSI)
 • Documentation for Conversion

TRS-16K2 *150NS	\$29.95
TRS-16K3 *200NS	\$24.95
TRS-16K4 *250NS	\$19.95

JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit

The JE610 ASCII Keyboard Kit can be interfaced to most any computer system. The kit comes complete with an industrial grade keyboard switch assembly (62 keys), IC's, sockets, connector, electronic components and a double-sided printed wiring board. The keyboard assembly requires +5V @ 150mA and -12V @ 50 mA for operation. Features: 60 keys generate the 126 characters, upper and lower case ASCII set. Fully buffered. Two user-definable keys provided for custom applications. Caps lock for upper-case only alpha characters. Utilizes a 2376 (40-pin) encoder read-only memory chip. Outputs directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays. Easy interfacing with a 16-pin dip or 18-pin edge connector. Size: 3 1/2" H x 14 1/2" W x 8 1/2" D.

JE610/DTE-AK (After assembled as pictured above) . . . \$124.95

JE610 Kit (62-Key Keyboard, PC Board) . . . \$ 79.95
K62 62-Key Keyboard (Keyboard only) . . . \$ 34.95
DTE-AK (case only - 3 1/2" H x 14 1/2" W x 8 1/2" D) \$ 49.95

JE600 Hexadecimal Encoder Kit

Full 8-Bit Latched Output 19-Key Keyboard

The JE600 Encoder Keyboard Kit provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8-bit microprocessor or 8-bit memory circuits. Three additional keys are provided for user operation: cursor keys provided for a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with 9 LED readouts. Also included is a key strobe. Features: Full 8-bit latched output for microprocessor use. Three user-definable keys with one being bistable operation. Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys. 9 LED readouts to verify entries. Easy interfacing with standard 16-pin IC connector. Only +5VDC required for operation. Size: 3 1/2" H x 8 1/2" W x 8 1/2" D.

JE600/DTE-HK (As pictured above) . . . \$99.95

JE600 Kit (9-Key Hexadec. Keyboard, PC Board & Cmpnts. (no case)) . . . \$59.95
K19 9-Key Keyboard (Keyboard only) . . . \$14.95
DTE-HK (case only - 3 1/2" H x 8 1/2" W x 8 1/2" D) \$44.95



SWR meter for the high-frequency bands

An easy-to-build
SWR meter
for beginner or old hand

The **SWR meter**, or standing wave ratio meter, is a small, self-contained device that provides an indication of the match — or degree of mismatch — between your transmitter and antenna system. The unit described here covers the high-frequency bands (80 through 10 meters) and is designed to operate with 50-ohm coaxial feedline, such as the popular RG-8 and RG-58 coaxial cable used in many Amateur installations. The sensitivity is such that it will operate well with most of today's transceivers in the 100+ watt class, and the unit can be left in the line for continuous monitoring of the system performance.

For ease of operation, two meters are employed in the design, thus allowing simultaneous readings of both the transmitter output and the reflected voltage

without switching. A single control, used for calibration, is the only operator control on the SWR meter.

This SWR meter is ideal for the first-time builder, or for the casual builder who does not have a lot of special tools at his disposal. Common hand tools and a drill are about all that are required for the project. The construction is easy and the component count is low. The parts cost is also low. The completed unit measures 5 inches wide by 6 inches deep by 3 inches high (13 x 15 x 8 cm).

the circuit

The circuit of the SWR meter, as shown in **fig. 1**, has been in use among the Amateur community for many years and has been constructed in many different forms. The rf signal from the transmitter is applied to the SWR meter via the input jack J1. From J1, the signal travels along the coaxial-cable center conductor to the output jack J2, where it exits the metering package for the antenna feedline. Within

By Ken Powell, WB6AFT, 6949 Lenwood Way,
San Jose, California 95120

the metering package we try to maintain the 50-ohm characteristics of the overall system, so as not to make the meter look like a "bump" or mismatch in the feedline system.

The two sense lines which parallel the coaxial-cable center conductor pick up a small portion of the rf signal, and this bit of the signal is rectified, filtered, and applied to the meters for monitoring purposes. Germanium diode CR1 and its associated sense line will pick up the incident or forward signal, rectify it, filter it with capacitor C1, and display the magnitude of this signal on the forward meter, M1. In a like manner, CR2 and its associated sense line will sample the reflected or reverse signal and present its magnitude on the reflected meter, M2. The sense lines and their associated circuits are identical but arranged in such a manner as to read the sampled voltage developed in the cable assembly in opposite directions. The use of two meters allows us to measure both of these samplings at the same time without the need for switching.

The calibration control R1/R2, which is a dual potentiometer, is used to maintain both metering circuits at the same level of sensitivity. This is necessary since the relationship of the forward and reflected meters must be constant. In use, the transmitter is keyed and the calibration control adjusted for a full scale reading on the forward meter. This adjustment of the control will set the same level of sensitivity on both meters, and the SWR, or percentage of reflected voltage, can be read directly on the reflected meter. The reflected reading represents the portion of rf voltage that has been applied to the feedline but has been reflected back from the antenna system due to mismatch.

The setting of the calibration control will differ from band to band, because this type of sampling circuit is very sensitive to frequency and the rectified output will increase as the frequency of operation is increased. A few watts of rf will provide full-scale

deflection of the forward meter on the 10-meter band, while approximately 60 watts will be required for full-scale deflection on the 80-meter band. This makes the circuit a natural for today's transceivers but makes it impractical for QRP rigs.

construction

The construction of the SWR meter makes it ideal for the first-time builder. The values of the components used are not overly critical, nor can they be damaged as easily as solid-state devices. The rf circuits are sometimes critical, but the SWR meter allows quite a bit of leeway in construction. Standard hand tools and a drill will get you started and, as the case specified in the parts list is made of a soft-grade of aluminum, the mechanical portion of the project is quite easy. A bit of filing is necessary for the rectangular meter cut-outs, but the remainder of the sheet-metal work is accomplished with a drill. I did a bit of sanding and painting on the unit pictured, but that's not essential.

The heart of the SWR meter is the coaxial-cable sampling assembly, illustrated in fig. 2. This cable assembly is formed with RG-58/U coaxial cable, and the completed dimensions for the assembly are shown in the illustration. Begin construction of the assembly with the 24-inch (61-cm) length of coax; we will trim it down to size as construction progresses. Remove the entire outside jacket of the coax by cutting it the long way with a hobby knife. With the outside jacket removed, expand the diameter of the shield (braid) slightly by pushing the braid toward the center from each end. This slight expansion of the shield will aid in the easy removal of the center conductor complete with its insulation.

Using No. 24 or No. 22 AWG (0.5 or 0.6 mm) solid wire, cut two lengths approximately 24 inches (61 cm) in length to form the sense wires. Two different colors should be used to aid in identification. Cut the coax braid to a length of 16 inches (41 cm) and insert

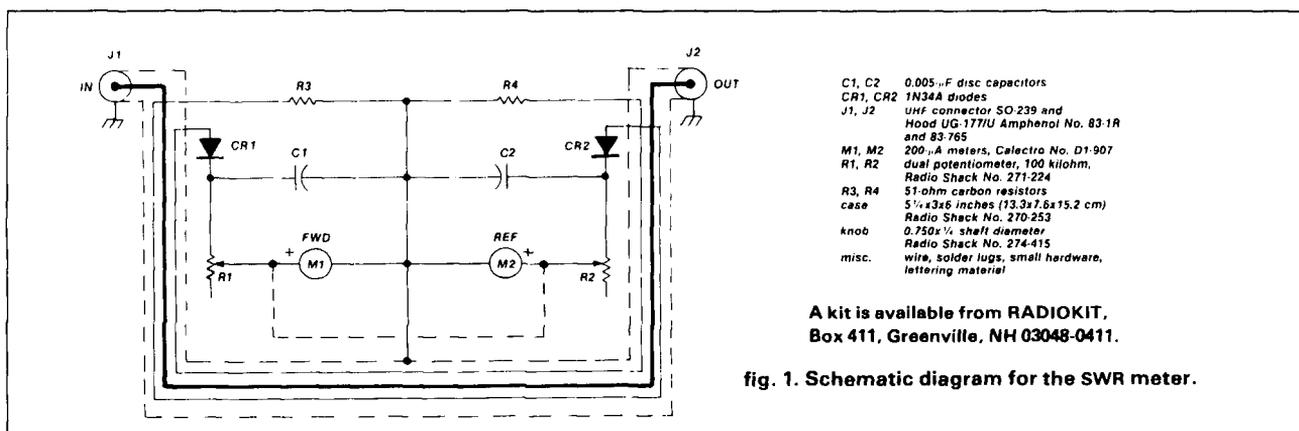
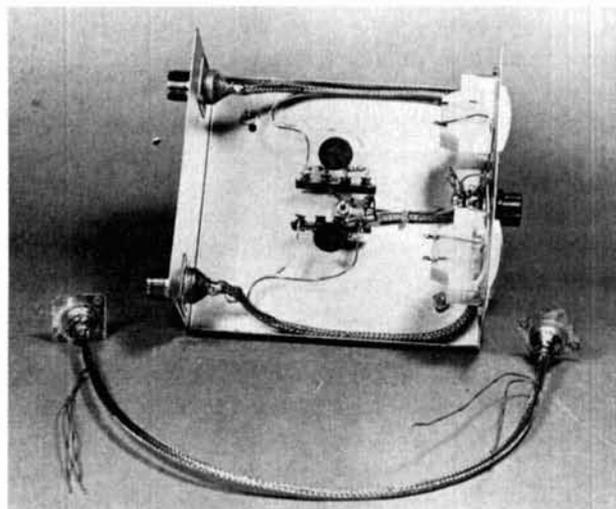


fig. 1. Schematic diagram for the SWR meter.

the two sense lines into the braid, leaving an equal amount of wire protruding from each end. Bend the excess length of the sense wires over the ends of the braid so the sense wires will not fall out. Now, feed the coax center conductor back into the braid with the sense wires installed. It is easy to manipulate the diameter of the braid by compressing it along its length, and the center conductor should reinstall easily.



Interior of the SWR meter showing component layout. The sampling assembly (foreground) was made from RG-58/U coaxial cable.

After the center conductor is in place, stretch the braid to its normal length to restore it to its original diameter, making it look like a 50-ohm device again. This operation should leave an ample amount of the center conductor and sense line exposed at each end of the braid. The assembly should now begin to resemble that of **fig. 2**.

With a hobby knife or awl, start a small hole in the braid approximately 1 1/2 inches (40 mm) from the end of the braid. To form this opening in the braid, don't cut the braid but rather start an opening where the braid windings intersect and expand the size of this opening by compressing the braid from the end. Now manipulate the sense wires within the braid until the ends of the sense wires are visible through the hole in the braid. Fish the sense lines out of the braid through the hole and leave approximately 4 inches (10 cm) of the sense line exposed, as in **fig. 2**. Fold the sense lines back so they are not pulled out of the assembly accidentally.

The hood, a UG-177/U fitting, can now be soldered to the coaxial cable braid. Prior to soldering the hood, pull the cable center conductor back

toward the other end of the cable for a distance of 2 inches (5 cm) or so. In this manner, if the center conductor insulation gets a bit warm during the soldering operation the damaged portion can be cut from the cable when it is fitted to the UHF connector. When you have finished the first end of the cable assembly, the sense lines and the hood can be completed similarly for the other end of the coax assembly. When the assembly is complete, stretch the braid out again to restore the original diameter and check the assembly against **fig. 2**. If it is reasonably close, you can put it aside and start on the case.

the case

If you use the case shown in the parts list, or one of similar dimensions, you can follow the general layout seen in the photo. The front panel requires two rectangular cut-outs be made for the meters and a single hole for the calibration control. The rear panel requires holes for the UHF connectors, and a single hole is needed for mounting the two solder lugs that support the diodes, resistors, and capacitors that form the metering circuit. After you've checked all the case-mounted components to make sure they'll fit, the case may be sanded lightly with 320 paper and a couple of coats of spray lacquer applied. While the case is drying we can do a little modification on the two meters.

the meters

The meter assemblies are held together with transparent tape and can be disassembled easily. The meter scales are held in place by two tabs that are parts of the meter face. These two tabs may be straightened out and the meter faces removed for modification. Gently flatten the meter face out and,

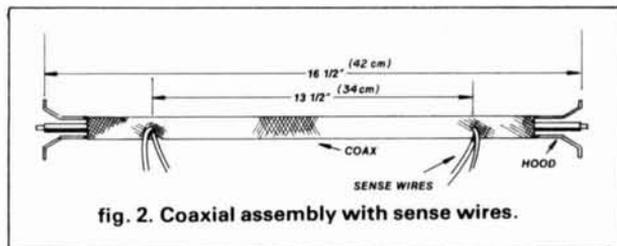


fig. 2. Coaxial assembly with sense wires.

using a typewriter eraser, remove all the printed words from the meter faces, leaving only the scales, which consist of 20 divisions.

Using rub-on lettering, modify the meter faces as in **fig. 3**. The lettering kit used for this purpose was Letraset K19/5, which is a meter lettering set containing both red and black materials. All the lettering on the SWR meter was done in black with the exception of the horizontal line on the reflected meter that

extends from the center of the meter scale to the right edge, or full scale position. This was done in red to remind me to keep things in the system under 3:1. When the meter scales are complete, a light coating of clear spray will lend a professional finish to them. After they have dried, the scales can be reinstalled on the meters and the assemblies held in place with transparent tape.

The front and rear panels can now be lettered with rub-ons, and, if desired, the racing stripes may be added by using *Prestape*, available at art supply stores. A coating of clear spray will protect the lettering and level out the finish on the case. I mounted the meters to the case with a dab of epoxy at each of the two mounting ears, to avoid more holes on the front panel. After components have been mounted to the case, the wiring should be completed as in the schematic diagram. The photo of the interior of the unit will assist you with wire routing and general layout. The center conductor of the coax is trimmed to size and wired to the UHF connectors; the hoods are put in place using the UHF connector mounting hardware.

As shown in the diagram, the common, or ground

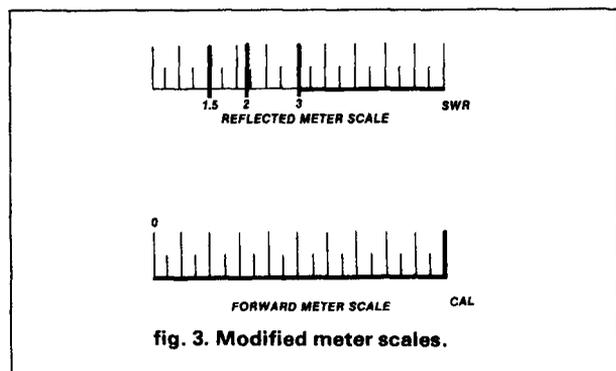


fig. 3. Modified meter scales.

portion, of the circuit is connected to the shield of the coaxial cable assembly at the approximate center of the assembly. In turn, the cable assembly is connected to case-ground via the hood assemblies at the UHF connectors. These are the only connections to the case of the SWR meter. When the wiring has been completed, the case can be closed, the calibration knob installed, and the unit is ready for testing.

testing and use

To test the SWR meter, connect your transmitter output to J1 using 50-ohm coaxial cable. The antenna feedline is connected to J2. Key the transmitter and adjust the calibration control for a full-scale reading on the forward meter. Note the SWR reading on the reflected meter at this time. Next, transpose the input and output leads on the SWR meter. Now the

transmitter will be feeding the output jack J2, and the antenna system will be connected to J1. If the sense lines and their associated circuits are working well, the readings on the two meters will be transposed. The reading noted on the reflected meter will now be displayed on the forward meter. If this condition approximates your results, both the sampling circuits have the same sensitivity and the input and out cables can be returned to their normal positions. The SWR meter is now ready to go to work on your antenna systems, checking operation of the system and assisting you in tuning the system to your favorite spot on the band.

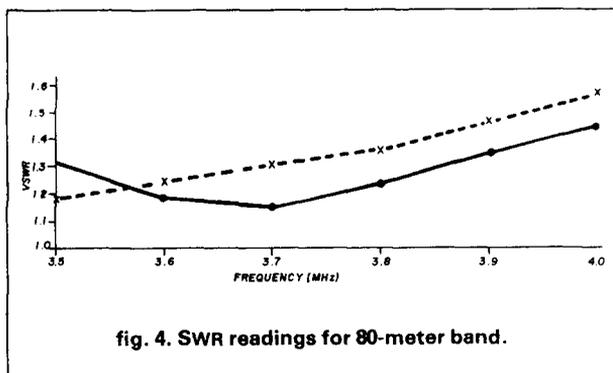


fig. 4. SWR readings for 80-meter band.

I made the graph in fig. 4 for checking the operation of my 80-meter dipole antenna. Initially, the lowest SWR reading was found at the lower limit of the band and the SWR increased with frequency. This indicated that the dipole elements were a bit too long and a little pruning eventually led to the second reading indicated by the solid line in fig. 4. Now the resonant point is at 3.7 MHz and the SWR is well within reason on both the CW and phone segments of the band. Remember, if resonance is at the high end of the band the antenna elements are short; resonance at the low end means elements are long. In this manner, you can really get a good idea of what your system is doing and get things tuned for the highest efficiency. In tuning a multiband antenna system, such as a trap dipole, start with the highest frequency band and work your way down in frequency. Once you are satisfied that the antenna system is working well, the SWR meter can be left in the line if desired to provide a constant indication of transmitter output and antenna resonance.

In conclusion I would say that the SWR meter is a good project for the newcomer or the old-timer getting back into the swing of home brew, and, while I would not call it a lab instrument or anything even close, it is a handy device for keeping your antenna system humming.

ham radio

locating geostationary satellites

Calculator program for solving basic equations

Satellite tracking is becoming very much a part of Amateur Radio. The OSCAR program is alive and well. AMSAT is strong. The future for the Amateur space community looks good. A geostationary Amateur satellite, tentatively named SYNCART (for SYNchronous Canadian Amateur Radio Transponder), is in the works. This spacecraft, which is on the drawing board, will be launched into geosynchronous orbit. This means that SYNCART will be at an altitude of about 22,500 miles (36,225 km) and will be on station over the equator.

This article provides information for locating *any* geostationary satellite, given basic geometric data, using a popular handheld calculator. **Editor.**

By using an inexpensive calculator, such as the Texas Instruments TI58 (or TI59), the look angle (relative to true north) and elevation angle may be determined easily from any point on the globe to any geostationary (fixed) satellite. The only requirements are that the latitude and longitude of the earth station must be known, and the longitude of the satellite must be known. (They are listed later in this article.)

The program takes eight minutes to load and check; fifteen seconds to run. The results, relative to true north, may be used directly or put in terms of magnetic north through correlation with the declination angle, as shown on topographical maps.

basic equations

The calculator program uses the following basic equations:

$$Az^{\circ} = 180 + \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{\tan \theta}{\sin \alpha} \right) \quad (1)$$

where Az° is the look angle of the earth station relative to true north (azimuth)

θ is the relative longitude between the earth station and the satellite (earth-station longitude-satellite longitude)

α is the earth-station latitude

$$El^{\circ} = 90 - T - R \quad (2)$$

where El° is the elevation angle looking at the satellite, and

$$R = \cos^{-1} (\cos \theta \cos \alpha)$$

$$T = \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{\sin R}{6.6166 - \cos R} \right)$$

running the program

After the program has been entered into the calculator, data may be entered and the equations solved:

Earth-station latitude (in degrees, minutes, seconds): **STO 00.**

Earth-station longitude (in degrees, minutes, seconds): **STO 01.**

By **Walter E. Pfiester, Jr., W2TQK**, 1 Skadden Terrace, Tully, New York 13159

program

key		step	code	comments	key		step	code	comments
LRN	RCL	000	43		2ND	COS	030	39	
	02		02	spacecraft longitude		X		05	
	-		75			RCL		43	
	RCL		43			06		06	
	01		01	earth-station longitude in DMS	2ND	COS		39	
2ND	DMS		88	earth station in decimal)		54	
	=		95			INV		22	
	STO		42		2ND	COS		39	
	05		05			STO		42	
2ND	TAN		30			07		07	
	+	010	55		2ND	SIN	040	38	
	RCL		43			+		55	
	00		00	earth-station latitude in DMS		(53	
2ND	DMS		88	earth station latitude in decimal		6		06	
	STO		42			.		93	
	06		06	latitude stored		6		06	
2ND	SIN		38			1		01	
	=		95			6		06	
	INV		22			-		75	
2ND	TAN		30			RCL	050	43	
	+	020	85			07		07	
	1		01		2ND	COS		39	
	8		08)		54	
	0		00)		54	
	=		95			INV		22	
	STO		42		2ND	TAN		30	
	03		03			+/-		94	
	R/S		91	azimuth relative to true north (answer)		-		75	
	RCL		43			RCL	060	43	
	05		05			07		07	
						+		85	
						9		09	
						0		00	
					STO	=		95	
						04		42	
						R/S		04	end of program, elevation (answer)
						LRN	067	91	brings calculator out of program mode

Spacecraft longitude (in decimal form): **STO 02**.

Then, reset the program: **RST R/S** calculates antenna azimuth relative to true north. Pushing the **R/S** button a second time results in the antenna elevation.

example

```

42.48  04  STO 00
76.06  37  STO 01
135.0   STO 02  (location of RCA SAT-
                COM 1)
RST R/S  247.704° azimuth: R/S 13.839°
                elevation
    
```

Should the answer for elevation angles be negative, the satellite is below the horizon and is not in a position to be viewed by the earth station.

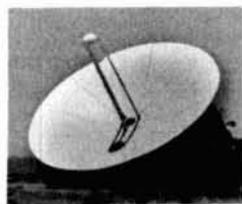
additional program notes

For locations south of the equator, change the following program steps: 21, 22, 23 from 180 to 360.

register notes:

register	use
00	earth-station latitude
01	earth-station longitude
02	spacecraft longitude
03	azimuth
04	elevation
05	del longitude (used later)
06	earth-station latitude, later reused, scratch-pad memory

For satellites located at east longitude, enter as a negative number (-) in register 02. No other program changes need be made.



Barry is Now a Full Line Distributor of Satellite TV Receivers, LNA's, Antennas and Accessories. Call or write Kitty today for Your Quote.

DENTRON Clipperton L and VHF, GLA-1000B, AT2K KLM TVRO Receivers & Accessories
October — Yaesu FT 902DM — Best Prices and accessories for all major lines.

BARRY'S HAS HAND-HELDS TEMPO S-4 70 cm Icom IC-2AT Santec ST-7/T

Yaesu 208R Santec HT-1200 Tempo S-4T & S-5 VOCOM ANTENNAS AND AMPLIFIERS

FOR YOUR HANDHELD. ICOM IC 290, IC 251A, & 25A • BIRD WATTMETERS MIRAGE 2M amplifiers • MURCH UT 2000B Good Deal on ROBOT 400 SSTV

It's Barry's for the Drake TR/DR-7, R-7, L75 and Teletype

CW Ops — we've got NYE keys, Vibroplex, Bencher paddles and electronic keyers, AEA Morse-A-Matic MT-1, KT-1, MN-1; ICOM IC-720A, IC-730, and IC-22U. Slinky Dipoles, HyGain Antennas, 2 m beams & mobile, 18AVT/WB, KLM, Cushcraft and Ham IV Rotators, STACO variable transformers



The outstanding Yaesu FT-707, FT-902DM, FT-107M or the FT-101ZD MK II

RPT Repeaters in stock. Completely interchangeable with VHF Engineering models. 144-174 MHz 25W, 210-240 MHz 15W, and 430-480 MHz 10W. Call or write.

FT 720RVH, 25 watts, 2 meter transceiver. FT-720RU, UHF transceiver. FT 480, 2 meter, all mode, 30 watts. FT-780R, all mode 430-440 MHz, full line of accessories.

Kantronics Field Day and Mini-Reader

Cubic Portable Radio Station — Astro Diplomat 150. Make your own DXpedition — in a suitcase. CALL.

- Complete selection of radio books including 1981 Handbook and Repeater Directory

Our lines include:

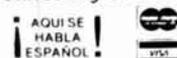
AEA	CUSHCRAFT	KANTRONICS	TEMPO
ALLIANCE	DENTRON	MFJ	TRI-EX
ASTRON	DRAKE	MIRAGE	VIBROPLEX
AVANTI	ETO	MURCH	VOCOM
B & W	EIMAC	PALOMAR	WACOM
BIRD	ENCOMM	ROBOT	YAESU
COLLINS	HUSTLER	SHURE	AND MORE...
COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS	HY-GAIN KLM	STANDARD SWAN/CUBIC	

BOATERS: Satellite Navigation Equipment. Call for info on "SATNAV."

BUSINESSMEN: Ask about BARRY'S line of business-band equipment. We've got it!

Amateur Radio License Classes:

Wednesday & Thursday: 7-9 pm, Saturday 10 am-noon



The Export Experts Invite Overseas orders — We ship Worldwide

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10012-4493

TELEPHONE (212) 925-7000

TELEX 12-7670

locations of nonmilitary geostationary satellites

satellite	location (degrees east longitude)
GOES 2	0-35
OTS	10
RADUGA 3	35
RADUGA 4	35
SYMPHONIE 2	49
INTELSAT IV F5	57
INTELSAT IVA F3	60.2
INTELSAT III F3	65.3
MARISAT	73
PALAPA 2	77
RADUGA 2	80
RADUGA 1	80
INDOSAT	80
PALAPA 2	83
MOLNIYA 1S	90
EKRAN 1	99
EKRAN 2	99
KIKU 2	135
HIMAWARI	140
INTELSAT IV F8	174
INTELSAT IV F4	179
MARISAT 1	176.5
METEOSAT	0
INTELSAT IV F7	1
INTELSAT IV F7	6.4
SYMPHONIE I	11.5
STATIONAIR 4	14
MARISAT II	15
SIRIO	15
INTELSAT IV F1	18.5
INTELSAT IV F3	21.7
INTELSAT IVA F1	24.5
INTELSAT IVA F4	34.5
ATS 5	70
SMS 2	75
GOES 2	75
WESTAR V	79
WESTAR III	91
COMSTAR D2	95
WESTAR 1	99
ANIK III	103
SMS 1	105
ATS 3	105.6
ANIK II	109
ANIK IV	109
ANIK I	114
CTS	116
SATCOM II	119
WESTAR II	123.5
COMSTAR D1	128
SATCOM 1	135
GOES 3	135

ham radio

UNADILLA



HAMS - call for our free catalog PC-80

DEALERS - join over 400 dealers world-wide. Call us today for no-risk deal.

HAMFEST MANAGERS - UNADILLA cooperates! Call us.

US - TOLL-FREE 1-800-448-1666
 NY/Hawaii/Alaska/Canada -
 COLLECT 1-315-437-3953
 TWX - 710-541-0493

Ask for Bonnie, or Emily.

UNADILLA

FULL POWER - QUALITY

HAM ANTENNA ACCESSORIES
 at your dealer

the Big Signal
W2AU
Balun



LONDON:
 VICTORIA:
 CONCEPCION:
 BUENOS AIRES:
 COL. ANAHUAC:
 HELSINKI:
 AUSTRIA
 FRANCE
 GERMANY

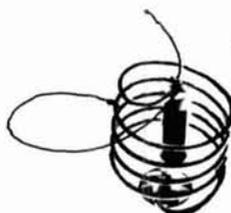
AMCOMM 01 804 1166
 Scalar 725 9677
 Telecom Trans Chile 25471
 Multi-Radio 773-1266
 Radiac 2-50-32-40
 Erikoismediat (90) 611258
 Renox Telex: 76021
 SFL (90) 5339 40
 Williges (0421) 504021

For over 20 years, the choice of Hams, Armed Forces and Commercial Communications - world-wide.

the Old reliable
W2VS Traps



- Lo-Pass Filter 2000W
- Quad Parts
- Baluns / Traps
- Insulators
- Wire & Cable
- Connectors
- Antenna Kits



"HELICAN-10"

10-Meter
 Indoor
 Helix
 Antenna

UNADILLA / REYCO Division Microwave Filter Co., Inc., E. Syracuse, NY 13057

We've got a Secret...

Our products and customer service will soon be one of the best known secrets in communications monitoring.

Want to know more?

WRITE TO
 DEPT. D
 FOR NEW 1982
 CATALOG



"... searching for the sounds of tomorrow"
GROVE ENTERPRISES, INC.
 Brasstown, North Carolina 28902

8-POLE Crystal Filters

TOP QUALITY from JAPAN

ALL YAESU - KENWOOD - HEATH
 Only \$35 each

MODEL	CW (Hz)				SSB-AM (KHz)				
	BANDWIDTH	250	400	500	600	1.8	2.1	2.4	6.0
Yaesu									
FT-101/F/FR-101	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
FT-301/FT-7B/620	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
FT-901/101ZD/107	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
FT-401/560/570	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
FT-200/TEMPO 1					*	*	*	*	*
Kenwood									
TS-520/R-599	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
TS-820/R-820	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Heath									
ALL HF	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*

Collins Special 250 Hz FILTER Only \$90.00 ea.
 Use for 75S-3B/C Equals or Exceeds \$400 Collins Unit

YAESU USE Driver & Final Kit ONLY \$15.00 6JS6C 2 pcs. 12BY7A 1 pc.	KENWOOD USE Driver & Final Kit ONLY \$18.80 6146B GE 2 pcs. 12BY7A 1 pc.	Ordering Instructions Send check or money order COD welcome \$3.00 shipping Add \$1.00 ea. for additional pc. Your SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
---	--	--

RIVERS Electronics
 P.O. Box 3185
 Torrance, CA 90510

Call or Write to Order
 (213) 539-8961
 Amateur Dealer
 Inquiries Welcome



XZ-2 AUDIO CW FILTER

... THE COPY MACHINE

- 4 active stages, true bandpass filter
- Tunable center frequency
- 4 bandwidths—90Hz, 115Hz, 150Hz & SSB
- Simple to operate
- Low Q design
- One-watt+ available audio output
- Matches any impedance
- Especially designed for the CW operator, useful as well on SSB

XZ-2 Audio Filter \$69.95
12V Power Supply \$ 9.95

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

At selected dealers or add
 \$2.00 handling. Quotation for
 overseas postage on request.

BENCHNER, INC.
 333 West Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606 (312) 263-1808

ALUMA TOWERS

EXCELLENT FOR ALL TYPES OF COMMUNICATIONS

- ★ TELESCOPING (CRANK UP)
- ★ TILTING EASY TO TILT OVER
- ★ ALL ALUMINUM — STRONG — LIGHT
- ★ RUST & WEATHER RESISTANT
- ★ CRANK DOWN EASILY
- ★ ALSO IN STEEL!

EASY TO INSTALL, LOW PRICES—MANY MODELS

MFG. CRANK-UPS TO 100 FT. HIGH. WE ALSO MFG. TRAILER, VAN OR TRUCK MOUNTED TOWERS IN STEEL OR ALUMINUM.

ONE OF THE BEST TOWERS MADE. STACK-UPS ALSO MADE IN STEEL OR ALUMINUM.

SEE DEALER OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION



ALUMA TOWER COMPANY

BOX 2806HR
 VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960
 (305) 567-3423 TELEX 80-3405

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MADE IN USA



MODEL SG 100C
 \$329.95 plus shipping

• Covers 100 to 179.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumb-wheel dial • Accuracy .0001% at all frequencies • Internal frequency modulation from 0 to over 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate • Spurs and noise at least 60dB below carrier • RF output adjustable from 5-500mV across 50 ohms • Operates on 12vdc @ 1/2 amp. In stock for immediate shipping. \$329.95 plus shipping. Overnight delivery available at extra cost. • Range Extender (phase-locked mixer/divider) for above unit. Extends the range from .1 to 580 MHz. Same size as SG-100. Mounts piggyback. Price: \$299.95.

VANGUARD LABS
 196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
 Phone: (212) 468-2720

new COAX SWITCHES

from Barker & Williamson

Model 593

- **Single Pole 3 Position** with grounding of all unused positions
- **Crosstalk** (measured at 30 MHz) is -45db between adjacent outlets and 60 db between alternate outlets



Model 594

- **2 Pole 2 Position**
- **Crosstalk** 45db (measured at 30 MHz)



Specifications for both switches

- **Power** 1 KW-2 KW PEP
- **Impedance** 50-75 ohms
- **VSWR** 1.2:1 up to 150 MHz
- **Dimensions** 1 3/4" high, 5" wide, 3" deep
- **Weight** 1 lb.
- **Mount** Wall or desk

Available at your B&W dealer



Barker & Williamson, Inc.
 10 Canal St. Bristol, Pa. 19007
 Telephone: (215) 788-5581

GROTH-Type

COUNTS & DISPLAYS YOUR TURNS



- 99.99 Turns
- One Hole Panel Mount
- Handy Logging Area
- Spinner Handle Available

Case: 2x4"; shaft 1/4"x3"

TC2 \$10.00
 TC3 \$11.00
 Spinner Handle Add \$1.50

Prices include UPS or Parcel Post

Model TC2: Skirt 2-1/8"; Knob 1-5/8"
 Model TC3: Skirt 3"; Knob 2-3/8"

R. H. BAUMAN SALES

P.O. Box 122, Itasca, Ill. 60143

It's Incredible!

Now You Can...
CODE QUICK

Master code or upgrade in a matter of days! Code Quick is a unique breakthrough to revolutionize the learning of Morse Code. Instead of an endless maze of dits and dahs, each letter will magically begin to call out its own name! Stop torturing yourself with old-fashioned methods. Your amazing kit contains 5 power-packed cassettes, visual breakthrough cards, and original manual. All this for only \$39.95! Send check or money order today to WHEELER APPLIED RESEARCH LAB, P.O. Box 3261, City of Industry, CA 91744. Ask for Code Quick #107. California residents add 6% sales tax.

You can't lose! Follow each simple step. You must succeed or return the kit for total immediate refund!

NEW CATALOG OF HARD-TO-FIND PRECISION TOOLS **FREE**

Lists more than 2000 items: pliers, tweezers, wire strippers, vacuum systems, relay tools, optical equipment, tool kits and cases. Send for your free copy today!

JENSEN TOOLS INC.
 1230 S. PRIEST DR. TEMPE, AZ 85281

AZDEN only \$295.00 FREE T T KIT

- Azden PCS 3000 (2 meter FM)
- 6 AMP, precision regulated power supply \$41.00

Order 24 hours a day (215) 884-6010
 FREE UPS - N.P.S. Inc. WA31FO
 1138 BOXWOOD RD., JENKINTOWN, PA. 19046

... If You Want The Finest

ETD ALPHA 77DX



- Alpha 77DX: The ultimate amplifier for those who demand the finest.
- Tube: Eimac 8877 - 1500 watts of plate dissipation
- Transformer: 4.4 KVA Hypersil®, removable, plug-in
- Filter Capacitor: oil filled, 25 MFD
- Bandswitch: 20 AMP 6 KV
- Teflon - Insulated Toroid Inductors
- QSK CW: Full break-in, (2) vacuum relays
- Tuning Capacitor: Vacuum
- Cooling: Ducted air, large, quite blower, computer grade
- Price: \$4945, limited warranty 24 months, tube by Eimac
- Other Alphas: 78-\$3185, 76CA-\$2395, 76PA-\$2195, 76A-\$1895, 374A-\$2395, 77SX-\$5935 (EXPORT ONLY)

ETD ALPHA 78



- ALPHA 78: Has everything an amplifier needs.
- TUBES: 3 Eimac 8874, 1200 watts dissipation
- TRANSFORMER: 2.4 kVA Hypersil®, removable plug-in.
- TUNE UP: Bandpass (no tune-up) or manual
- QSK CW: Full break-in, (2) vacuum relays
- WARRANTY: 24 mos. limited warranty tubes by Eimac.
- BLOWER: Noise and vibration isolated — QUIET.
- PLATE INPUT: 2.5 kW PEP-SSB, 1.5 kW CW
NO TIME LIMIT
- PRICE: \$3185, call for Special Sale Prices.

Phone Don Payne, K4ID, for a brochure, special prices,
and his experience with Alpha Amplifiers

... If You Want The Finest

Personal Phone — (615) 384-2224
P.O. Box 100
Springfield, Tenn. 37172

PAYNE RADIO

Now, send RTTY
with a keyer
or
CW keyboard!



Micro-RTTY™

\$299.95 Sugg. price

Kantronics brings you the newest development in RTTY send/receive devices with the **Micro-RTTY™**

Micro-RTTY can instantly convert CW from any keyer or CW keyboard into standard AFSK two-tone RTTY or two-tone CW ID.

Micro-RTTY sends and receives RTTY at 60, 67, 75 and 100 WPM plus ASCII 110 baud. Advanced programming of the internal micro-computer and panel controls provide for transmit/receive, CW ID and automatic or manual carriage return/line feed (CR LF) functions.

Micro-RTTY will receive any shift of RTTY and display the message on ten big, bright florescent displays. An active 100 Hz filter at 2295 Hz and a "tuning eye" make tuning fast and easy. Power is supplied by a 9 Vdc adapter that's included.

All these features, and more, are packed into a small 2½" by 5" by 5¼" enclosure.

See your **Authorized Kantronics Dealer** for a demonstration or write for a FREE brochure.

Kantronics

(913) 842-7745

1202 E. 23rd Street

Lawrence, Kansas 66044



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

Arizona

POWER COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
1640 W. CAMELBACK ROAD
PHOENIX, AZ 85015
602-242-6030 or 242-8990
Arizona's #1 "Ham" Store. Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom and more.

California

C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES
2210 S. WILMINGTON AVE.
SUITE 105
CARSON, CA 90745
213-834-5868
Not The Biggest, But The Best —
Since 1962.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003 Trades
714-463-1886 San Diego
The Home of the One Year Warranty
— Parts at Cost — Full Service.

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS
1000 SO. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-5900
Serving the world's Radio Amateurs
since 1933.

SHAVER RADIO, INC.
1378 S. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-1103
Azden, Icom, Kenwood, Tempo,
Ten-Tec, Yaesu and many more.

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shop-
ping at prices you can afford.

Delaware

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
Icom, Ten-Tec, Swan, DenTron,
Tempo, Yaesu, Azden, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33515
813-461-HAMS
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.
2805 N.E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33137
305-573-8383
The place for great dependable
names in Ham Radio.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO
1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.
CLEARWATER, FL 33516
813-535-1416
Atlas, B&W, Bird, Cushcraft,
DenTron, Drake, Hustler, Hy-Gain,
Icom, K.D.K., Kenwood, MFJ, Rohn,
Swan, Ten-Tec, Wilson.

Illinois

AUREUS ELECTRONICS, INC.
1415 N. EAGLE STREET
NAPERVILLE, IL 60540
312-420-8629
"Amateur Excellence"

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
Chicago — 312-631-5181
Outside Illinois — 800-621-5802
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri.;
9:30-9:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM SHACK
808 NORTH MAIN STREET
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic,
Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics,
Santec and others.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER, P. O. BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5900
America's No. 1 Real Amateur Radio
Store. Trade — Sell — Buy.

Maryland

THE COMM CENTER, INC.
LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20810
800-638-4486
Kenwood, Drake, Icom, Ten-Tec,
Tempo, DenTron, Swan & Apple
Computers.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3040
617-486-3400
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

TUFTS RADIO ELECTRONICS
206 MYSTIC AVENUE
MEDFORD, MA 02155
617-391-3200
New England's friendliest ham store.

Minnesota

MIDWEST AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY
3452 FREMONT AVE. NO.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
612-521-4662
It's service after the sale that counts.

New Jersey

RADIOS UNLIMITED
P. O. BOX 347
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
New Jersey's only factory authorized
Yaesu and Icom distributor. New and
used equipment. Full service shop.

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 46
225 ROUTE 46 WEST
TOTOWA, NJ 07512
201-256-8555

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 17
777 ROUTE 17 SOUTH
PARAMUS, NJ 07625
201-444-8717

Drake, Cubic, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Cushcraft, Hustler, Larsen, MFJ,
Butternut, Fluke & Beckman
Instruments, etc.

WITTIE ELECTRONICS
384 LAKEVIEW AVENUE
CLIFTON, NJ 07011
201-546-3000

Same location for 63 years. Full-line
authorized Drake dealer. We stock
most popular brands of Antennas and
Towers.

New Mexico

PECOS VALLEY
AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY
112 W. FIRST STREET
ROSWELL, NM 88201
505-623-7388

Now stocking Ten-Tec, Lunar, Icom,
Morsematic, Bencher, Tempo,
Hy-Gain, Avanti and more at low,
low prices. Call for quote.

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS
512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000

New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO
124 EAST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-599-2630

Drake, Kenwood, Yaesu, Atlas,
Ten-Tec, Midland, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Mosley in stock.

HARRISON RADIO CORP.
20 SMITH STREET
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
516-293-7990

"Ham Headquarters USA" since
1925. Call toll free 800-645-9187.

RADIO WORLD
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.

ORISKANY, NY 13424
TOLL FREE 1 (800) 448-9338
NY Res. 1 (315) 337-0203

Authorized Dealer — ALL major
Amateur Brands.
We service *everything* we sell!
Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

Ohio

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068

614-866-4267
KENWOOD: The biggest and best
Ham Store in the midwest featuring
quality Kenwood products with work-
ing displays. We sell only the best.
Authorized Kenwood Service.

Oklahoma

DERRICK ELECTRONICS, INC.
714 W. KENOSHA — P.O. BOX A
BROKEN ARROW, OK 74012
Your *Discount* Ham equipment dealer
in Broken Arrow, Oklahoma
1-800-331-3688 or
1-918-251-9923

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS,
DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.

LaRUE ELECTRONICS
1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124

Icom, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman,
Fluke, Larsen, Hustler, Astron,
Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS,
AEA, B&W, CDE, Sony, Vibroplex.

SPECIALTY COMMUNICATIONS
2523 PEACH STREET
ERIE, PA 16502
814-455-7674
Service, Parts, & Experience For Your
Atlas Radio.

Virginia

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK
516 MILL STREET, N.E.
VIENNA, VA 22180
703-938-3350

Metropolitan D.C.'s One Stop
Amateur Store. Largest Warehousing
of Surplus Electronics.

Washington

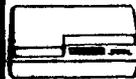
THE RADIO STORE
1505 FRUITDALE BLVD.
YAKIMA, WA 98902
509-248-4777

Your complete Ham store for sales/
service. All major brands. **TRADE-
SELL-BUY!**

ETCO

CABLE TV CONVERTERS AND OTHER GOOD STUFF!

SMASHING ALL SALES RECORDS — OUR NEW
30 CHANNEL CABLE TV CONVERTER!



Converts mid & super
band cable channels
for viewing on your
TV set!
No. 346AE047

39⁹⁵
\$34.95
ea./7.5

**HOT NEW IMPORT! REMOTE CONTROL
30 CHANNEL CABLE TV CONVERTER!**



Includes remote TV
on/off switch and
fine tuning control!
No. 346VA275



**ETCOMKII WIRELESS —
THE ULTIMATE CABLE TV CONVERTER!**



Set TV to channel 3,
and the hand-held
remote control does
it all!
No. 346ZA008

189⁰⁰

**VIDCOR 2000 CONVERTER ELIMINATES PROBLEMS
WHEN VIDEOTAPING FROM CABLE TV**



Restores your VCR's ca-
pability for programming. Re-
stores remote channel con-
trol. Enables videotaping of
one cable program
while watching another.
No. 346VA950



**UNUSUAL FACTORY SURPLUS
MID-BAND — SUPER-BAND CABLE TV TUNER**



Converts cable channels to a
common IF frequency. Experi-
menters — build cable conver-
ters, decoders, etc. With
schematic. No. 346VA342

19⁹⁵
\$17.50
ea./10

346VA389. Detailed schematic & spec sheet — \$1.50

FACTORY SURPLUS UHF TUNERS



Brand new production surplus.
All solid state. Ideal for experi-
mental work building cable TV
converters, etc. No. 346SU099



MINIATURE FM WIRELESS MICROPHONE



Hides in the palm of your
hand. Reception on any stan-
dard FM radio or receiver.
No. 346VA482

29⁹⁵
\$27.50
ea./7.5
\$24.95
ea./10

**QUARTER-MILE WIRELESS MICROPHONE
& RECEIVER SYSTEM**



FCC approved crystal controlled
wireless mike & receiver. All
battery operated. Electret wide
range response. VU meter.
No. 346VA093



**FACTORY SURPLUS VHF / UHF
"TWIN" VARACTOR TUNERS!**



Admiral No. NC 3143-1.
BRAND NEW! Ideal for building
or repairing electronically tuned
TV "FRONT ENDS". A hard to
find item at a sensational price!
No. 346VC308

39⁹⁵
\$34.95
ea./7.5

DUMPING! NORESCO ENDLESS LOOP CASSETTES!



Impossible to find at any
price!
3 minutes — No. 346VA605
6 minutes — No. 346VA606



**IN STOCK — THE MURA
CORDLESS TELEPHONE SYSTEM!**



Answer & originate
calls with this
little pocketphone.
400 Ft. range. The
cheapest! Last
number recall! Pag-
ing feature! Use with
rotary, touch systems!
No. 346VA274

144⁸⁸
\$129.95
ea./7.5

**SALE OF QUARTZ BATTERY-
OPERATED CLOCK MOVEMENTS!**



Accuracy of 1 min. / year up
to 4 years operation on 1 alkali
line "C" cell. Imported from
West Germany. No. 346VA561



20 AMP REGULATED 12VDC POWER SUPPLY!



13.8 wdc full load, 12.5 wdc full
load. Easily handles ham station,
marine radio, SSB inputs up to
400w P.E.P. Brand new auto-
scaled, 110 VAC. No. 346VA394

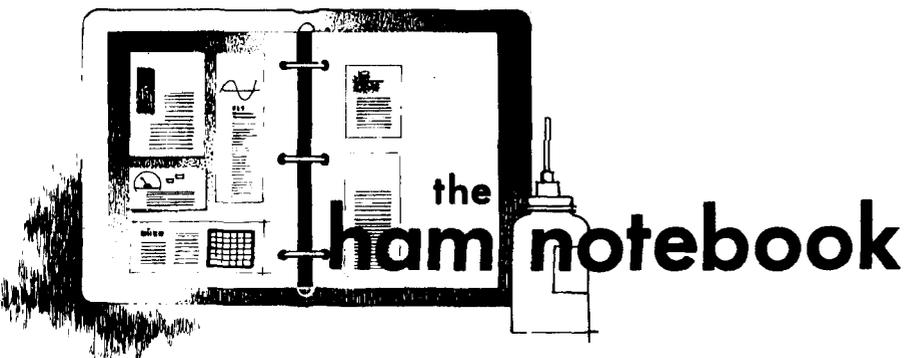
69⁸⁸
\$59.88
ea./7.5

346VA395. at above, 10 amp — \$54.95. \$49.95 ea./7.5

FREE OUR LATEST 98 PAGE
FASCINATING CATALOG
(jam packed with unique items,
electronic kits and unusual
offers. Write or circle the offer
number card number below.)

ETCO ELECTRONICS
NORTH COUNTRY SHOPPING CENTER
PLATTSBURGH, N.Y. 12901

Check with order, please. Visa & Mastercard OK. (Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Add 15%
for UPS & Handling (Excess refunded). N.Y. State residents add 7% sales tax.
Dealer & Export inquiries invited. Our telephone order desk never closes.
Call 1-618-561-8700.



a "free" RTTY tuning indicator

A free lunch may be hard to come by, but here's a trick for getting a simple tuning indicator on a radioteletype demodulator without any increase in the parts count.

As shown in **fig. 1**, in my RTTY terminal unit I use a conventional active filter tuned midway between the mark and space frequencies, and a diode clipper to limit the signal. The unconventional part is the use of LEDs instead of ordinary diodes for the clipper. One of the LEDs is mounted on the front panel of the ter-

minal unit where it can be seen as the receiver is tuned.

As the receiver is adjusted to produce the desired 2125- and 2295-Hz tones from an FSK signal, the LED will start to flicker as the correct adjustment is approached. When the two tones straddle the peak frequency of the filter the LED will appear to be steadily lit. Any drift in the receiver or transmitter will be revealed by the reappearance of flickering. The human eye is quite sensitive to the flicker that results from normal Amateur baud rates, and this is a surprisingly effective aid to tuning. Of course, selective fading will also cause the LED to flicker, but one can quickly learn to

use both eyes and ears to interpret what is happening.

By using LEDs to limit the RTTY signal after it passes through a 2210-Hz bandpass filter, the limiting action is made visible, and proper tuning is indicated by minimum flicker. Proper action depends on a relatively broad filter response, so component values are not critical. Those shown were what were available and close to calculated values. The first section of the filter shown here is a 2000-Hz highpass filter to increase the rejection of lower audio frequencies; the idea described here will work without this section, but the system will be more vulnerable to interference.

A.S. Woodhull, N1AW

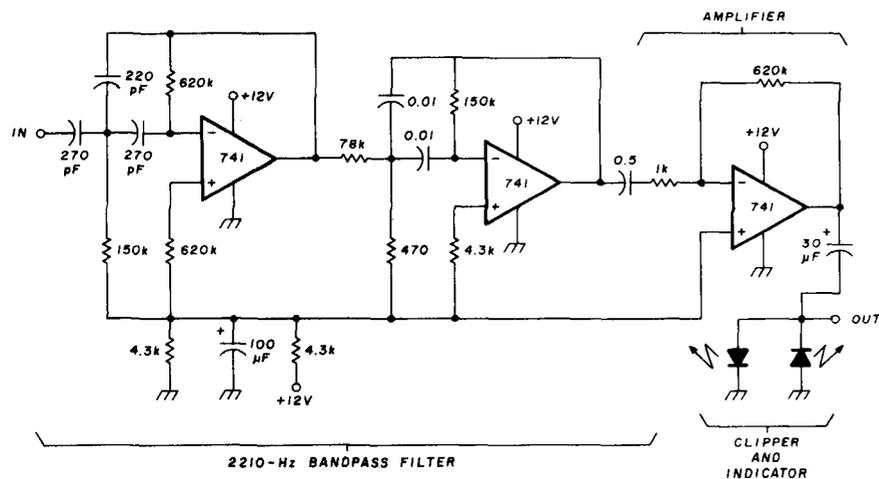


fig. 1. Diagram for RTTY tuning indicator.

light-bulb dummy loads

Light-bulb dummy loads have been used for transmitter testing since the beginning of Amateur Radio. Light bulbs can harmlessly dissipate lots of rf power, and they give a visual indication of approximate power output.

But, as dummy loads, they have two major shortcomings: they are inductive, and their resistance depends on the power level. When checked with an ohmmeter, the cold resistance will usually measure less than 1/10 the full-brilliance resistance. The inductance of a typical 100-watt, 120-

volt bulb is in the vicinity of 1/2 microhenry. At any given frequency this inductance can be tuned out by series resonating it with a capacitor of equal reactance.

Fig. 2 shows an experimental 200-

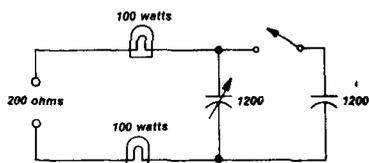


fig. 2. The 1200-pF variable is a three-gang, 400 pF-per-section unit with the stators connected in parallel.

watt, 200-ohm balanced dummy load used to test a 4:1 flyback balun. By adjusting the series capacitor and power level it was possible to obtain a 1:1 SWR on any band, 80 through 10 meters. Theoretically, the bulb resistance should be 288 ohms at full brilliance, which would be an SWR of 1.44 on 50-ohm coax when measured through a 4:1 balun. This, in fact, is what it measured. An SWR of 1.0 was observed at about the 100-watt level, and remained below 1.4 from 50-200 watts.

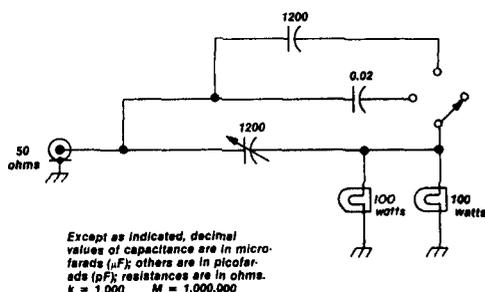


fig. 3. The 1200-pF variable is the same as in fig. 1. The switch is a three-position rotary type.

Fig. 3 shows a 50-ohm version of this load, usable from 50-200 watts on all bands, with an SWR below 1.4.

Series and parallel combinations of light bulbs of suitable wattage ratings can be combined to construct a dummy load of any power capacity with the low SWR so long as the inductive reactance is tuned out with a series capacitor.

Fredrick W. Brown, Jr., W6HPH

dipole antenna length reference chart

Here's a handy reference chart if you're thinking about putting up a dipole for one of the new or old ham bands. Using the formula L (feet) = $468/f$ (MHz), the length will be correct for practical purposes, and you can prune the antenna later if necessary.

frequency (kHz)	length	
	ft.	in.
	(ft. × 0.305 = meters)	
1,800	260	0
1,820	257	1
1,850	252	11
1,875	249	6
1,900	246	4
2,000	234	0
3,500	133	8
3,600	130	0
3,700	126	6
3,800	123	0
3,900	120	0
4,000	117	0
7,000	66	10
7,050	66	5
7,100	66	0
7,150	65	6
7,200	65	0
7,250	64	7
7,300	64	1
10,000	46	10
10,100	46	1
10,200	45	11
10,300	45	5
10,400	45	0
10,500	44	7
14,000	33	5
14,100	33	2
14,200	32	11
14,300	32	8
21,000	22	4
21,100	22	1
21,200	22	0
21,300	21	11
21,400	21	10
24,500	19	1
24,600	19	0
24,700	18	11
24,800	18	10
24,900	18	9
25,000	18	8
28,000	16	8
28,100	16	7
28,200	16	6½
28,300	16	6
28,400	16	5½
28,500	16	5
28,600	16	4
28,700	16	3½
28,800	16	3
28,900	16	2½
29,000	16	2
29,100	16	1

Many of the new transceivers now have all of the new band crystals installed. You might as well be listening to shortwave broadcasts with a dipole antenna and using the positions until the bands open!

Ed Marriner, W6XM

data retrieval program using the APPLE II computer

One day I was talking to KN5KSQ on 40 meters and he mentioned that we had worked each other once before. I scanned my log quickly but couldn't find KN5KSQ. Then the band went out before I could get more specific information.

Haunted by the fact that we had worked before, I started searching through my logs and lo and behold! There it was: one of my first contacts.

I pondered the situation and stared at my station, which included an APPLE II computer with a tape recorder. I decided I needed a data-retrieval program that's short (for maximum RAM storage), provides fast search of two or three fields, prints all items on the monitor in an easy-to-read format, and provides easy data entry. I found such a program and revised it to run on disk or tape. I now have a disk drive and use the APPLE II for log-data retrieval as well as send/receive SSTV, CW, RTTY, and ASCII — all done with software provided by C.H. Galfo, WB4JMD.

I have over 650 log entries, and it takes about 28 seconds to search all of them. The program is set up to hold 1000 entries or less, depending on RAM size, and the program can be easily modified to suit your needs. I'll be glad to supply a copy of the program. Send a self-addressed stamped envelope with 28¢ postage to WB6YHS, 1220 Vienna Drive, No. 715, Sunnyvale, California 94086.

It's nice to have the capability of quickly finding data on former radio contacts. Another use of the APPLE II!

Charles M. George, WB6YHS

10GHZ GUNNPLEXER transceiver



TR10GA

- Complete ready to use 10 GHz fm voice/w transceiver • 10 mW power output • Typical frequency coverage 10.235-10.295 GHz • Full duplex operation • Internal Gunnplexer for portable operation • Gunnplexer removable for tower mounting in fixed location service — three shielded cables required for interconnection • Powered by 13 volts dc nominal at 250 mA • 30 MHz i-f • 10-turn potentiometer controlled VCO tuning • 220 kHz ceramic i-f filter • Extra diode switched filter position for optional filter • Dual polarity a/c • Rugged two-tone grey enclosure • Full one year warranty • \$389.95 with 10 mW Gunnplexer • \$269.95 without Gunnplexer

Advanced Receiver Research

Box 1242 • Burlington CT 06013 • 203 582-9409

Postpaid for U.S. and Canada. CT Residents add 7-1/2% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add \$2.00. Air mail to foreign countries add 10%



MINIATURE AUTOMATIC C.W. STATION IDENTIFIER



MODEL 97813, ONLY \$74.95 •

COMPLIES WITH NEW FCC RULES, PARTS 89, 91, 93, 95

- **MULTI-MODE OPERATION:** MANUAL, SEMI-AUTO AND AUTO.

MANUAL MODE — A pushbutton switch triggers the identifier which keys the transmitter for the duration of the ID cycle.

SEMI-AUTO MODE — The PTT line activates the ID'er if the repeat interval time has elapsed and keeps the transmitter keyed throughout the duration of the ID cycle.

AUTO MODE — The identifier will key the transmitter and ID every time the repeat interval time has elapsed.

- **CONNECTS DIRECTLY TO MICROPHONE AND PTT INPUTS OF MOST TRANSMITTERS. MINIATURE SIZE MAKES IT FEASIBLE TO MOUNT INSIDE THE TRANSMITTER.**

- **PROGRAMMABLE CODE SPEED, TONE, AND REPEAT TIME.**

- **ADJUSTABLE CODE AUDIO LEVEL.**

- **PROGRAMMED MEMORY ELEMENTS — 254 OR (510 BIT) (OPTIONAL)**

- **SIZE — 1 X 4 INCHES**

- **INCLUDES SWITCHES, WIRING AND INSTRUCTION MANUAL.**

- **ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.**

- Include \$3 shpg/hdlg., \$5 foreign.

CA. res. add sales tax. allow four weeks delivery.

Securatron

P.O. Box 32145 • San Jose, Ca. 95132

Phone (408) 294-8383

Radio World

CENTRAL NEW YORK'S MOST COMPLETE HAM DEALER



Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, Drake, Ten-Tec, Swan, Dentrion, Alpha, Robot, MFJ, Tempo, Astron, KLM, Hy Grain, Mosley, Larsen, Cushcraft, Hustler, Mini Products, Bird, Mirage, Vibroplex, Bencher, Info-Tech, Universal Towers, Callbook, ARRL, Astatic, Shure, Collins, AEA. We service everything we sell!

Write or call for quote. **You Won't Be Disappointed.**

We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) Exit 32

OUT OF STATE
ORDER TOLL FREE
800-448-9338

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING
ORISKANY, NEW YORK 13424

N.Y. Res. Call (315) 736-0184

Warren - K2IXN
Bob - WA2MSH
Al - WA2MSI

IF WE WERE YOU



MODEL 6154 TERMALINE®

I'D BUY FROM US

YOUR INQUIRY OR ORDER WILL
GET OUR PROMPT ATTENTION

AUTHORIZED  DISTRIBUTOR

Webster
associates

115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063

CALL TOLL FREE
800-521-2333
IN MICHIGAN 313 - 375-0420

NEW, MOLDABLE PLASTIC

COAX-SEAL®

Seals coax fittings from moisture and corrosion

- Only material that will adhere to poly vinyl or vinyl outer coax jackets.
- Forms and seals over odd shaped and difficult fittings.
- Non-contaminating and non-conductive.
- Wide ambient temperature range (-30°F to +180°F).
- Stays flexible for years thus insuring moisture proof connections.
- Reuseable—allows you to quickly disconnect fittings and reseal them with the same material.
- A must for satellite TV-microwave work—wire antenna at solder joints—in the shack.

Packaged in convenient 1/2" x 60" roll.

2 rolls \$4.00 post paid.

DEALER
INQUIRIES WELCOME

COAX-SEAL®... the new space age material that is quick and simple to apply. Remove backing from approximately 6" of plastic. Wrap outer covering toward fitting. After wrapping, knead to form a smooth surface and force out air. **EFFECTIVE - FOOL PROOF - INEXPENSIVE.**



Universal Electronics, Inc.
1280 Aida Drive, Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068

flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word both payable in advance. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. Ham Radio cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

QSL CARDS

QSL's — BE PLEASANTLY SURPRISED! Order our three colored QSL's in all varieties for \$8.00 per 100 or \$13.00 for 200. Satisfaction guaranteed. Samples \$1.00 (refundable). Constantine Press, 1219 Ellington, Myrtle Beach, SC 29577.

QSLs & RUBBER STAMPS — Top Quality! Card Samples and Stamp Info — 50¢ — Ebbert Graphics 5R, Box 70, Westerville, Ohio 43081.

500 QSL's, \$10. Catalogue, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

QSL'S: No stock designs! Your art or ours; photos, originals, 50¢ for samples & details (refundable). Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412.

DISTINCTIVE QSL's — Largest selection, lowest prices, top quality photo and completely customized cards. Make your QSL's truly unique at the same cost as a standard card, and get a better return rate! Free samples, catalogue. Stamps appreciated. Stu K2RPZ Print, P.O. Box 412, Rocky Point, NY 11778 (516) 744-6260.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
F. Baati
Hauptplatz 5
A-2700 Wiener Neustadt
Austria

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselsesteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada
Box 400, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7

Ham Radio Europe
Box 444
S-194 04 Uplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clairons
F-89000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
MRL Electronica
Postbus 86
NL-2204 Delft
Holland

Ham Radio Italy
G. Vulpatti
P.O. Box 37
I-22063 Cantu
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio UK
143 Greenway
Middlesex HA3 6HS
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenmade, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

CADILLAC OF QSL CARDS, 3 to 4 colors, send \$1 for samples (Refundable). Mac's Shack, P.O. Box 43175, Seven Points, TX 75143.

QSL ECONOMY: 1000 for \$12. S.A.S.E. for samples. W4TG Box F, Gray, GA 31032.

APARTMENT DX — Get out like a bandit from apartment or condo — *Handbook of Apartment Operation* by Dan Fox, W2IQD. Only \$8.95 + 1.00 postage and handling. Money back guarantee. Send check, VISA, or MasterCard to Wessex Publishing Co., Dept. A9, P.O. Box 175, N. Chelmsford, MA 01863.

RTTY JOURNAL-EXCLUSIVELY AMATEUR RADIOTELETYPE, one year subscription \$7.00. Beginners RTTY Handbook \$5.00, RTTY Index \$1.50. P.O. Box RY, Cardiff, CA 92007.

HEATH HW-101, CW filter, AC PS, noise blanker, homebrew DC PS, \$325/offer, excellent condition w/ manuals. Dave Wells, KD6TC, P.O. Box 27373, Oakland, CA 94602.

ROHN TOWER — direct to you from worldwide distributor, all products available. Sample prices - 25 G sections \$40.54 each, 45 G sections \$91.85 each. BX 48 Tower \$231.00 each. Hill Radio, Box 1405, 2503 G.E. Rd., Bloomington, IL 61701. (309) 663-2141.

SALE: Icom 211 2m transceiver with preamp \$500. Galaxy Comm IC 4ch SSB transceiver with power supply \$200. Collins PTO unit for R390A \$75.00. David Johnson, 423 N. Third St., Fort Dodge, IA 50501. (515) 955-7185.

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED EMBLEMS — Your design, low minimum. Informational booklet. Emblems, Dept 65, Littleton, New Hampshire 03561.

FOR SALE: Two 64 ft. free-standing triangular aluminum towers. Eight foot sections. Call: Allis-Chalmers, (414) 425-4535. Best offer.

MANUALS for most ham gear made 1937/1970. Send \$1.00 for 18 page "Manual List", postpaid. HI-MANUALS, Box H802, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51502.

HIGH VOLTAGE CAPACITORS, power resistors and numerous other capacitors, resistors for sale. Components were purchased as unused government surplus and I wish to sell the remaining items. For complete listing send SASE to Steve, P.O. Box 972, Hawthorne, CA 90250.

ATLAS DD6-C and 350XL Digital Dial/Frequency Counters. \$175.00 plus \$3.00 UPS. AFCI Stop VFO drift. See June 79 HR. \$65.00 plus \$3.00 UPS. Mical Devices, P. O. Box 343, Vista, CA 92083.

COLLINS mechanical filters, 455 kHz center freq., 6 kHz BW, Collins P/N 526-9522-001, unused in box \$5.00 each. Dave Wells, KD6TC, P.O. Box 27373, Oakland, CA 94602.

WANTED: Help in completing the largest collection of Hallicrafter equipment in the world. Urgently needed are receivers with aluminum colored panels, back lighted plastic dials with "airplane" hands, early transmitters, unusual accessories, etc. Chuck Dachis, WD5E0G, "The Hallicrafter Collector," 4500 Russell Drive, Austin, Texas 78745.

FOR SALE: Kenwood TS-820S new finals, excellent condition, headset with attached boom mic, phone patch all \$895. Heath IG-18 sine and square \$120. I ship. Certified check or money order. Bruce Bierman, WA8SJC, 7534 Mayfield, Chesterland, OH 44026. (216) 729-4643.

RECIPROCATING DETECTOR Construction Handbook. \$10 ppd. Peters Publications, P.O. Box 62, Lincoln, MA 01773.

COLLINS mechanical filters for sale F500Y08 (800 Hz BW) \$50.00 each, new in boxes. Also have other frequencies and bandwidths: 455, 250, 200, down to 64 kHz. Hank Olson, P.O. Box 339, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

ELECTRONIC BARGAINS, CLOSEOUTS, SURPLUS! Parts, equipment, stereo, industrial, educational. Amazing values! Fascinating items unavailable in stores or catalogs anywhere. Unusual FREE catalog. ETCO-012, Box 762, Plattsburgh, NY 12901. SURPLUS WANTED.

HAM RADIO REPAIR, experienced, reasonable, commercial licensed. Robert Hall Electronics, P.O. Box 8363, San Francisco, CA 94128. W6BSH, (408) 292-6000.

KEYER PADDLES, Iambic, more features, better action. Kits available. \$15.00 up. Write Earle Snyder, 213 W. Davis, Sapulpa, OK 74066.

DX QSL manager volunteer, Duane E. Traver, KA3BTG, P.O. Box 141, Dushore, PA 18614.

AMATEUR RADIO REPAIR — Professional service, reasonable rates, ALL BRANDS. Official KDK after warranty repair center. Amateur Radio Repair Center of IEC, Inc., 1020 Brookstown Avenue, Winston-Salem, NC 27101. (919) 725-7500.



DIGITRAN MINI KEYBOARD
PHONE FORMAT 2-3/4" x 2"
1/4" THICK SW-0234 \$7.95

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

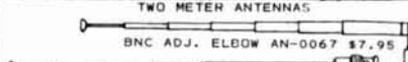


12 VDC COAX RELAY SPDT
450 MHZ + 100 WATTS
2 MALE RCA PLUG TO SO-239
RL-0042 \$6.95

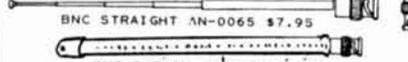


BLACK TOUCH-TONE HOUSING TT-0191 \$3.95

TWO METER ANTENNAS



BNC ADJ. ELBOW AN-0067 \$7.95



BNC STRAIGHT AN-0065 \$7.95



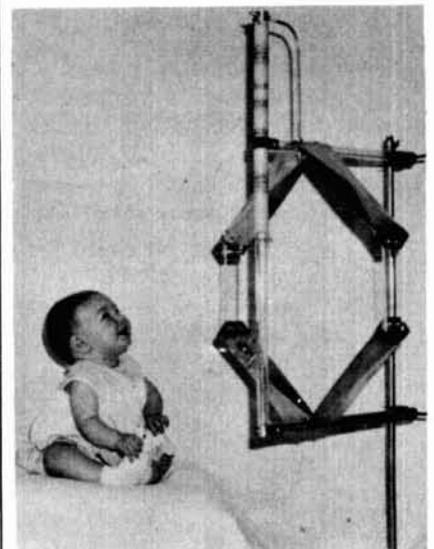
BNC DUCKIE AN-0269 \$8.95

 UHF-M/CABLE PL-259 \$1.75	 UHF-F/PANEL SO-239 \$1.65	 UHF-F/UHF-F PL-258 \$1.50	 UHF-M/UHF-M DM-1 \$2.50
 BNC-M/CABLE UG-88 \$1.35	 BNC-F/PANEL UG1094 \$1.00	 BNC-F/BNC-F UG-914 \$2.25	 BNC-M/BNC-M UG-491 \$4.25
 UHF 90°/F/M M-359 \$2.50	 UHF 1°/2°/F/M M-358 \$2.95	 BNC 90°/F/M UG-306 \$3.75	 BNC 1°/2°/F/M UG-274 \$4.50
 BNC-M/UHF-F UG-255 \$3.75	 BNC-F/UHF-M UG-273 \$3.00	 N°-F/UHF-M UG-83 \$5.95	 N°-M/UHF-F UG-146 \$5.95
 N°-M/CABLE UG-21 \$3.25	 N°-F/PANEL UG-58 \$2.25	 N°-F/N°-F UG-29 \$3.00	 N°-M/N°-M UG-57 \$5.95
 N° 90°/F/M UG-27 \$4.50	 N° 1°/2°/F/M UG-107 \$9.50	 N°-M/BNC-F UG-201 \$3.65	 N°-F/BNC-M UG-349 \$5.95

Marlin P. Jones & Assoc.
P.O. Box 12685
Lake Park, FL 33403
(305) 848-8236
MC, VISA, COD-ADD. \$1.1F UNDER \$10.
FL. RES. 4% ADD SUFFICIENT POSTAGE

ISOTRON ANTENNAS

THE BEST THINGS come in little packages...



ISOTRON 80 54 IN. HIGH	ISOTRON 40 31 IN. HIGH	ISOTRON 20 17 IN. HIGH
---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------

BIG ON PERFORMANCE
SMALL ON SPACE

BILAL COMPANY

(303) 687-3219

STAR ROUTE
FLORISSANT CO 80816

WHY PAY

FULL PRICE FOR
AN 80-10 METER
VERTICAL

... if you can use only 1/3
of it on 107
... or only 1/2 of it on 207
... or only 3/4 of it on 407

Only Butternut's new HF5V-III lets you use the entire 26-foot radiator on 80, 40, 20 and 10 meters (plus a full unloaded quarter-wavelength on 15) for higher radiation resistance, better efficiency and greater VSWR bandwidth than conventional multi-trap designs of comparable size. The HF5V-III uses only two high-Q L-C circuits (not traps) and one practically lossless linear decoupler for completely automatic and low VSWR resonance (typically below 1.5:1) on 80 through 10 meters, inclusive. For further information, including complete specifications on the HF5V-III and other Butternut antenna products, ask for our latest free catalog. If you've already "gone vertical," ask for one anyway. There's a lot of information about vertical antennas in general, ground and radial systems, plus helpful tips on installing verticals on rooftops, on mobile homes, etc.



**BUTTERNUT
ELECTRONICS
CO.**

356E Route 2
San Marcos, Texas 78666
Phone: (512) 396-4111

490T ANTENNA TUNING UNIT WANTED for cash or trade. DCO, 10 Schuyler Avenue, No. Arlington, NJ 07032. (800) 526-1270.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING provides more range with no noise. Available most engines. Many other suppression accessories. Literature, Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

HX 1681, HR1680, PS23 Heath Twins EC asking \$360.00, Globe Chief 90A, Clegg 22'er, AMECO 621 VFO, Kantronics Freedom VFO (80 & 40) — all best offer. Pete, WA2ROF, (201) 236-6108.

WANTED: Government Surplus radar equipment, microwave equipment and "old" General Radio test equipment. P. J. Plishner, 2 Lake Avenue Extension, Danbury, CT 06810 WA1LDU.

TUBES, TUBES wanted for cash or trade: 340TL, 4CX1000, SCX1500. Any high power or special purpose tubes of Elmac/Varian, DCO, 10 Schuyler Avenue, No. Arlington, NJ 07032. (800) 526-1270.

HALLICRAFTERS HT-40 transmitter and Globe 755 vfo for sale. Jon Titus, KA4QVK, Box 242, Blacksburg, VA 24060. (703) 951-2684.

ANTIQUE SPY RADIO SET. Good condition. RR-6A receiver. RT-6 transmitter. Power supply and converter. Best offer. John Pankow, Box 86, Chiefland, FL 32626.

NEEDED: Western Electric and Bell System manuals on residential telephones and accessories, including model 500, Trimline, Touch-A-Matic S, speakerphone, jacks, wiring, installation procedures, etc. C. Sarver, 256 West 88th St., New York, NY 10024. 212-874-3529.

FT-101E, fan, three filters SSB, 600, 250 installed. Includes spare tubes (originals ok), free UPS shipping. \$675 firm. John Skubick, 791 - 106 Ave., Naples, FL 33940.

ETCH IT YOURSELF PRINTED CIRCUIT KIT, Photo-Positive Method — No darkroom required, All the supplies for making your own boards, direct from magazine article in less than 2 hours. Only \$24.95, S.A.S.E. for details: Excel Circuits Co., 4412 Fernlee, Royal Oak, MI 48073.

FOR SALE: Kenwood TS-120S, absolutely mint, \$495; Kenwood TS-180S, w/DFC and Dual IF Filters, excellent, \$725; Hammurlund HQ-170AC-VHF, 160m-2m, clock, \$135; MFJ-752 SSB/cw Superfilter, mint \$50; Heathkit Q-multiplier, \$15; Motorola VHFm Walkietalkie #H13-1AL, \$25; TCS-12 receiver, \$18. WA7ZYQ, 208-245-2070. 238 - 10th, St. Maries, ID 83861.

MIRROR-IN-THE-LID, and other pre-1946 television set wanted. Paying 500+ for any complete RCA "TRK" series, or General Electric "HM" series set. Also looking for 12AP4, MW-31-3 picture tubes, parts, literature on pre-war television. Arnold Chase, WA1RYZ, 9 Rushleigh Road, West Hartford, Conn. 06117 (203) 521-5280.

HELP WANTED SPARE TIME. UHF RF power devices PC boards design. Commtele, 9625 Catlett, La Porte, TX 77571.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS: From \$0.25 to \$0.40 per square inch with your negative. Free estimates. Communications Design, Inc. 1105 Lehr, West Memphis, AR 72301.

SWAN 350c 10-80 meters with power supply and speaker. Very good condition, \$250. I ship UPS. Paul, WA8PJK, 1146 East 76th, Cleveland, Ohio 44103. (216) 391-0241.

MUSEUM for radio historians and collectors now open. Free admission. Old amateur (W2AN) and commercial station exhibits, 1925 store and telegraph displays. 15,000 items. Write for details. Antique Wireless Assn., Holcomb, NY 14469.

62S1 FOR SALE. Anyone wanting to complete his S-line. J. Darmento/W4SXX, Rt. 3, Box 930C, Merritt Island, FL 32952.

WANTED: AN-MS connectors, synchros, etc. Send list, Bill Williams, P.O. 7057, Norfolk, Virginia 23509.

2 SINGER-GERTSCH FM-7, 2 Motorola T1020A frequency/deviation meters, cables & manuals. Cover 20-1000 MHz. 0.0001% accuracy. AM/FM modulation. \$300 each. Technical Enterprises, 21851 Newland #244, Huntington Beach, CA 92646. (714) 960-2169.

WANTED: Micor and Master II base stations, 406-420 MHz. Any solid state 2 and 6 GHz microwave equipment, AK7B, 4 Ajax Place, Berkeley, CA 94708.

COAXPROBE — In-Line Coaxial RF probe for frequency counters and oscilloscopes. Monitor your transmitted signal directly from the coax line with the CoaxProbe RF Sampler. The Coax-Probe provides 3-1.8 volts output from 1 to 2000 watts with 3000 volts of isolation for your equipment. Connect the CoaxProbe into your transmis-



GOT A BATTERY EATER??

YOU NEED A BATTERY-BEATER!!!

BEAT YOUR BATTERIES!

OPERATE your SYNTHESIZED HT CONTINUOUSLY from any 12-30V D.C. source: Auto, Truck, RV, Light Aircraft (12 or 28v system), Home D.C. Power Supply!!! STEWART's New "BATTERY-BEATER" provides the proper REGULATED voltage for your rig and plenty of current for CONTINUOUS FULL POWER TRANSMIT! All day travel, all evening Simplex Net with NO QRT TO RE-CHARGE! TRANSMIT EVEN WITH DEAD NiCads!!!!

- *NOT a battery charger but a FULL POWER SOURCE with TWO PROTECTION CIRCUITS!
 - *RUGGED ALUMINUM CASE! NEW, IMPROVED MODEL FOR ICOM! SO TOUGH THE AVERAGE MAN CAN STAND ON IT!
 - *YOUR NiCads REMAIN IN PLACE! Simply unplug for INSTANT PORTABILITY!!
 - *DESIGNED by an engineer from NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory with components rated 50% beyond requirements!
 - *PRE-WIRED JACK for your radio with detailed, step-by-step installation instructions.
 - *TWO 5 FT. POWER CORDS - 10 FT. TOTAL REACH! VELCRO pads to mount anywhere! 1 FULL YEAR WARRANTY!!
 - *NO INTERFERENCE with PL'S! LONGER LIFE FOR NiCads!
 - *The ONLY accessory power supply that can claim all these exciting features, and more!!
 - *NOW AVAILABLE FOR TEMPO S-1, 2, 5;
 - *YAESU FT-207R; ICOM IC-2A7; WILSON MK II, MK IV; SANTEC HT-1200! (MEMORY RIGS RETAIN MEMORY!!)
 - *PRICE: ALL MODELS - \$30.00 Post Paid. Ca. Res. add \$1.80 Tax. C.O.D.'s - You pay Postage and COD fees.
 - *PHONE: 1-213-357-7875 for C.O.D.
- STEWART QUADS P.O. Box 2335 IRVINGDALE, CA. 91706

RED HOT SPECIALS

AZDEN PCS 3000 2m	297.00
SANTEC HT1200 2m Handheld	298.00
NEW! KDK 2025 MkII	307.00
JANEL QSA5 2m Preamp	36.50
BEARCAT 220 Scanner	269.00
KANTRONICS FDII Code Reader	360.00
All MFJ Items	12% off list
TEN-TEC Argosy Xcvr	474.00
TEN-TEC Delta Xcvr	738.00
TEN-TEC Omni C Xcvr	1040.00
BENCHER Black Paddle	36.00
SANTEC ST-7/T 440 MHz Handheld	290.00
All KLM 2m Amps	20% off list

Prices subject to change without notice.

SASE for our Large Specialists and Used Equipment Lists

BEN FRANKLIN ELECTRONICS

115 1/2 N. Main Hillsboro, KS 67063
316-947-2269

PC BOARD BARGAINS

GIO FR 1/16" 1 OZ. COPPER

1 SIDE 12" x 12"	PKG OF 5 \$31.25
1 SIDE 5 3/4" x 11 1/2"	PKG OF 5 \$18.75
2 SIDE 12" x 12"	PKG OF 5 \$35.25
2 SIDE 5 3/4" x 11 1/2"	PKG OF 5 \$21.25

MARCO

P.O. BOX 2310, WEIRTON, WV 26062

FACSIMILE

COPY SATELLITE PHOTOS.

WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!

The Faxes Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. Free Fax Guide

TELETYPE

RTTY MACHINES, PARTS, SUPPLIES

ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES (212) 372-0349
3730 NAUTILUS AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11224

GLB ID-1 AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIER



- For transceivers and repeaters!
- Small — only 2.3" x 1.7" x 0.6"!
- Low cost — only \$39.95 (wired & tested)!
- Easy installation — 2 wires plus ground!
- Pots for speed & amplitude!
- 8 switchable messages!
- Each message up to 2000 bits long!
- Automatic operation!
- Reprogrammable memory!
- Allow \$1.50 for shipping & handling

We have a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for Amateur and commercial use. Write for our catalog.

We welcome MasterCard or VISA

GLB ELECTRONICS

1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y. 14206
(716) 824-7936, 9 to 4

sion line and connect frequency counter or oscilloscope to the output jack to monitor frequency or waveform. Insertion loss is less than .2 dB. Usable to 450 MHz. Over 2000 sold to satisfied amateurs throughout the world. Send \$9.95 plus \$1.50 shipping to Eagle Electronics, Box 426, Portage, MI 49081. Satisfaction guaranteed.

SATELLITE TELEVISION... HOWARD/COLEMAN boards to build your own receiver. For more information write: Robert Coleman, Rt. 3, Box 58-AHR, Travelers Rest, SC 29690.

TEN-TEC Century 21/570, matching 670 keyer, 276 calibrator, 277 tuner, all manuals, low hours, clean. \$300 UPS, 10% off if pick up. Schere, 115 E 87 Street, New York, NY 10028. (212) 289-2368.

MAKE HAM RADIO FUN! Supplement your learning programs with a motivational hypnosis cassette. Tape #3, Learning the Code; Tape #4, Breaking the Speed Barrier; Tape #7, Electronic Theory. Free catalog. For tapes, \$10.95 each to Gem Publishing, 3306 North 6th St., Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814.

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 5 issues \$2. Ham Trader "Yellow Sheets", POB356, Wheaton, IL 60187.

CB TO 10 METER PROFESSIONALS: Your rig or buy ours — AM/SSB/CW. Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412; (616) 924-4561.

NEED HELP for your Novice or General ticket? Recorded audio-visual theory instruction. No electronic background required. Free information. Amateur License, P.O. Box 6015, Norfolk, VA 23508.

CASH for December 1915 to June 1920 QST's for personal collection. Kenn Miller, K6IR, 16904 George Washington, Rockville, Maryland 20853 (301) 774-7709.

HAMS FOR CHRIST — Reach other Hams with a Gospel Tract sure to please. Clyde Stanfield, WA6HEG, 1570 N. Albright, Upland, CA 91786.

FREE SAMPLE Ham Radio Insider Newsletter! Send large S.A.S.E. W5YI, Box #10101-H, Dallas, Texas 75207.

BUY-SELL-TRADE Send \$1.00 for catalog. Give name address and call letters. Complete stock of major brands new and reconditioned amateur radio equipment. Call for best deals. We buy Collins, Drake, Swan, etc. Associated Radio, 8012 Conser, Overland Park, KS 66204. (913) 381-5900.

FILTER CASCADING WORKS!

You can get significantly better performance from your Receiver by improving its IF filtering. The most cost-effective way to do this is to place a superior 8-pole SSB filter essentially in series (or Cascade) with the original unit. The resulting increase in the number of poles of filtering to as many as 16 causes a dramatic increase in selectivity and reduction of adjacent channel QRM. The authors of the following major articles all stress the effectiveness of FOX-TANGO filters in this application and comment on its simplicity: easy soldering; no drilling, no switching, and no panel changes. As a bonus, CW performance is improved as well as SSB, at no extra cost or effort!

Recent Magazine Articles on Filter Cascading

YAESU FT-901/902. See "73", Sept. 1981
HEATH SB104A See "Ham Radio", April 1981
KENWOOD TS820 See "CQ", March 1981

Read the original article or send \$1 to FoxTango for complete details of the one that interests you. To make the modification, order the appropriate cascading kit from below. Each contains the parts specified in the article, the recommended Fox-Tango filter, and complete instructions.

FOX-TANGO Cascading Kits in Stock

YAESU FT-901/902 Series \$60
HEATH SB104A Series \$60
KENWOOD TS820 Series \$65 w/mini amp.
***KENWOOD TS520 Series** \$65 w/mini amp.
***YAESU FT-101 Series (not ZD)** \$65 w/casc bd
***Proven mods based on articles in preparation**

Shipping via Airmail: \$2 US/Canada, \$5 Elsewhere
Florida Residents: Add 4% sales tax

FOX-TANGO stocks the widest variety of custom-made time-tested crystal filters available from any source for Yaesu, Kenwood, Heath, Drake, and Collins rigs. Cascading is only one application for these filters. Others include replacing outdated or inferior original units, filling spots provided for optional filters, or adding extra filters using diode switching boards if the "spots" are filled. However, since the degree of improvement depends upon the quality of the filter used, cheap substitutes are no bargain! FOX-TANGO has never spared expense or effort to make its filters the very BEST and guarantees satisfaction - plus fast, friendly, knowledgeable, personalized service. For information about our complete line, including SSB, CW and AM filters, phone or write for our free brochure. Specify the set you want to improve.

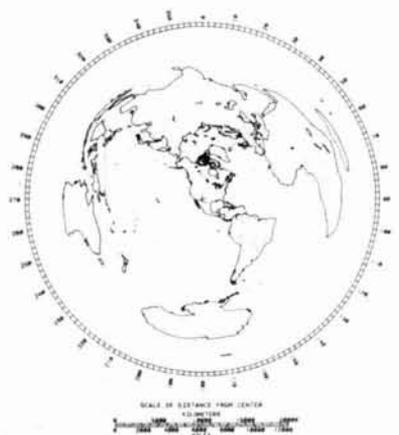
We welcome mail or phone orders and accept payment by VISA, MASTERCARD, M.O., Check, Cash, or C.O.D. (at your expense).

FOX TANGO CORPORATION

Since 1971, By and For Radio Amateurs
Box 15944H, W. Palm Beach, FL 33406
Phone: 1-305-683-9587

COMPUTERIZED GREAT CIRCLE MAPS

NEW AZIMUTHAL EQUIDISTANT MAP CENTERED ON
N5KR



- Great Circle Map Projection •
- Centered on your exact QTH •
- Calculated and drawn by computer •
- 11 x 14 inches • Personalized with your call sign • \$12.95 ppd. • (Air Mail add \$2.00) • Beam Heading Printout with bearings to 660 locations, \$9.95 • Great gift idea, too!

Bill Johnston, N5KR

Dept. H.
1808 Pomona Drive
Las Cruces, New Mexico 88001

Coming Events ACTIVITIES "Places to go..."

CONNECTICUT: The SCRAMS and Tri-City Amateur Radio Clubs of Groton are co-sponsoring an auction, Saturday, October 24, 10 to 4, St. Mary's Parish Hall, Groton. Talk-in on 07/67 or 34/94. Admission free. 10% of proceeds to be donated to the two radio clubs. For further information: Anne Hibbert, WB1GVL, 64 Giant's Neck Road, Niantic, CT 06357. (203) 739-4970.

INDIANA: The Hoosier Hills Ham Club's annual Hamfest, Sunday, October 11, Lawrence County 4-H Fairgrounds, just south of Bedford. Refreshments, flea market, door prizes, vendors, free camping available. Grand prize: Azden PCS-3000. Raffle prize: TRS 80 Mod. III 4KL1 computer. Admission: \$3.00. Talk-in W9QYQ, 146.1373. For further information: HHHH, P.O. Box 891, Bedford, IN 47421.

MASSACHUSETTS: The Framingham Amateur Radio Association's 6th annual Fall Flea Market, Sunday, October 25, Framingham Police Station drill shed. New England's largest indoor Ham Flea Market. Doors open 10:00 AM. Sellers setup 8:00 AM. Admission: \$1.00. Sellers \$8/table prior to October 15; \$10/table after October 15. Talk-in on 75/15 and 52 direct. Contact: Ron Egalka, K1YHM, 3 Driscoll Drive, Framingham, MA 01701. (617) 877-4520.

MASSACHUSETTS: The Wellesley Amateur Radio Society's tailgate flea market, Saturday, October 10, 9 AM, Wellesley High School, 50 Rice Street, Wellesley Hills, off Route 16. Admission: \$1.00 per person, buying or selling. Talk-in on 147.63/03. For information: Nels Anderson, K1UR, (617) 323-5029.

NEW YORK: The TuBoro ARC will hold a mini Flea Market and Auction, Sunday, October 28, 9 AM to 4 PM, Odd Fellows Hall, 149-14 - 14th Avenue, Whitestone. Admission: \$1.00 donation. For information and table space: Marty (212) 359-6923 after 7 PM, or Ed, WB2IBQ, (212) 746-4080 after 7 PM. Talk-in on 145.62 simplex.

OHIO: The Marion Amateur Radio Club's 7th annual Heart of Ohio Ham Fiesta, Sunday, October 25, 0800 to 1600, Marion County Fairgrounds Coliseum. Door prizes,

INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK

BY WILLIAM R. NELSON, WA6FGQ

RFI is a very sticky problem. It can ruin your operating fun and worse. This brand-new book covers every type of RF interference that you are likely to encounter. Emphasis is placed on Amateur Radio, CB and power line problems. The author has spent over 33 years investigating RFI difficulties. Author Nelson solves the mystery of power line interference — how to locate it, cure it, safety precautions and more. He also gives you valuable steps on how to eliminate TV and stereo problems. To help you understand this perplexing problem even more, this new book gives you interesting RFI case histories, filters to buy or build, mobile, telephone, CATV, and computer problems and ideas on how to solve them. Profusely illustrated and packed with practical, authoritative information. ©1981 247 pages, first edition.

RP-1H Softbound \$8.95

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
Greenville, NH 03048

CALL TOLL FREE

For the best deal on

- AEA•Alliance•Ameco•Apple•ASP
- Avanti•Belden•Bencher•Bird•CDE
- CES•Communications Specialists
- Collins•Cushcraft•Daiwa•DenTron
- Drake•Hustler•Hy-Gain•Icom•IRL•KLM
- Kenwood•Larsen•Macrotronics•MFJ
- Midland•Mini-Products•Mirage•Mosley
- NPC•Newtronics•Nye•Panasonic
- Palomar Engineers•Regency•Robot
- Shure•Standard•Swan•Tempo
- Ten-Tec•Transcom•Yaesu

BEST BUYS for OCTOBER!

TRIONYX TR-1000 600 MHz
Frequency Counter \$144.95

ICOM IC-730 HF Xcvr...
only \$749.95

ICOM IC-2A Hand-Held...
Limited Special \$219.50

KENWOOD TR-7730, TS-830S
In stock, immediate delivery!

MIRAGE D-1010, 10-100 Watt
440 MHz linear \$289.95

APPLE Disk Based System:
Apple II or II Plus with 48k
RAM installed, Disk II with
controller, DOS 3.3 \$1899

APPLE Game Paddles available
Quantities limited... all prices subject to
change without notice

*We always have an excellent
assortment of fine used equip-
ment in stock... Come in or call*
Erickson is accepting late model
amateur radio equipment for service:
full time technician on duty

CALL TOLL FREE
(outside Illinois only)

(800) 621-5802

HOURS: 9:30-5:30 Mon., Tues., Wed. & Fri.
9:30-9:00 Thursday
9:00-3:00 Saturday

**ERICKSON
COMMUNICATIONS**
Chicago, IL 60630
5456 North Milwaukee Ave.
(312) 631-5181 [within Illinois]

check in prize, food. Tickets \$2.00 advance; \$3.00 door. Tables \$4.00. Check-in on 146.52 or 147.90/30 or 223.34/224.94. For information, tickets or tables: Paul Kilzer, WB8AX, 393 Poie Lane Road, Marlon, OH 43302.

PENNSYLVANIA: The Irwin Area Amateur Radio Association's Swap & Shop, Saturday, October 17, Circleville V.F.D., Robbins Station Road, Irwin. Flea Market, prizes, vendors, food, free parking. Talk-in on 146.925/325 and 146.52 MHz. For further information: Bill Stash, WA3AQQ, 421 Dalley Drive, N. Huntingdon, PA 15642.

PENNSYLVANIA: The R.F. Hill ARC's 5th annual Hamfest, November 8, Sellersville National Guard Armory, Sellersville. Doors open 7 AM, sellers; 8 AM, buyers. Talk-in on 28/88 and 52. Grand prize, door prizes, refreshments. For information: R.F. Hill ARC, Box 29, Colmar, PA 18915 or Chet Pierson, K3TV, Box 336, RFD 1, Greenlane, PA 18054.

PENNSYLVANIA: Symposium on Small Computers in the Arts, November 20-22, University City Holiday Inn on the Penn campus, Philadelphia. Tutorials, workshops, demonstrations, presentations, film/video showings and the 4th Annual Computer Music Concert. Sponsored by: Philadelphia Area Computer Society, University of Pennsylvania, the IEEE Computer Society and IEEE Philadelphia Section. For information: Symposium on Small Computers in the Arts, Box 1954, Philadelphia, PA 19105 or call Philadelphia IEEE office. (215) 243-8109.

PENNSYLVANIA: The Foothills ARC's annual Swap & Shop, Saturday, November 7, St. Bruno's Church, South Greensburg. 9 AM to 3 PM. Registration \$2.00 each or 3/\$5.00. All indoor facilities. Main Prize: Kenwood TS-530S HF Rig. First Prize: Icom IC-2A Handheld. Talk-in on 146.077/67 and 146.52 simplex. For advanced table reservation: Chuck Hamman, WB3HZM (412) 837-9194 after 5 PM.

TENNESSEE: The Mid-South Amateur Radio Association, the Memphis VHF Club, Raleigh ARA and Delta ARC will hold the Memphis Hamfest, October 10 and 11, Memphis Fairgrounds Youth Bldg. (same as last year), 8 AM to 4 PM Saturday and 8 AM to 2:30 PM Sunday. Admission: \$3.00, under 14 free. Motel accommodations nearby. Indoor/outdoor Flea Market. ARRL Forum, ladies' activities, DX forum, Antenna forum, computer displays and Amateur Radio related forum. FCC exams pending at this time. Dance with snacks in Hamfest area Saturday night. For details: Memphis Hamfest, 28 North Cooper, Memphis, TN 38104 or Call Clayton Elam, K4FZJ (901) 274-4418 days; (901) 743-6714 nights. Howard Smith, WD5DVB, M.A.R.A. President (901) 372-9618. Talk-in on 34/94 and 52 simplex.

OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do..."

OCTOBER AND NOVEMBER: DXpeditions to NIUE island. Five members of the Northern California DX Club will operate from Niue Island (ZK2) for both the CQ WW phone and CW contests. WB8EKW and WA6AHF will operate October 21-29, and K6RU, AA6AD, and N6HR, November 25-December 3. License arrangements are complete but call signs will not be known until arrival on Niue. Operation on all bands 10m-160m with emphasis on low bands during non-contest periods. QSL via: The Northern California DX Club, Inc., P.O. Box 608, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

OCTOBER 3 & 4: The Parkersburg ARK of West Virginia's in-state DXpedition to the top of Spruce Knob, the highest mountain point in West Virginia, Randolph County. Starts 1500 UTC. Station call N8CDD. Listen 52.150 and 52.5225 MHz and 144.2, 144.19, and 144.11 MHz. For special QSL send SASE to N8CDD, 902 23rd Street, Vienna, VA 28105.

OCTOBER 10 AND 11: The Jefferson County ARC, DeSoto, MO, will be operating a special events station, KA9IAR, commemorating the Population Center of the U.S., as determined by the 1980 census, from 1700 GMT, October 10 to 1700 GMT, October 11. Approximate frequencies: 25kc up from bottom edge of General portions of 10, 15, 20 and 40 meters; and center of Novice portions. For certificate: SASE with QSL to: KA9IAR, 3009 High Ridge Blvd., High Ridge, MO 63049.

OCTOBER 10, 11: 9 Land QSO Party. Starts 1800 UTC, Saturday, October 10; ends 2359 UTC, Sunday, October 11. Suggested frequencies: CW, 1805, 3560, 7060, 14060, 21060, 28060 + VHF. SSB, 1815, 3895, 7230, 14280, 21355, 28600 + VHF. Novice, 3725, 7125, 21125, 28125. Certificates awarded to top score in each state, province and ARRL country. For further information: SASE to III Wind Contesters c/o John W. Sikora, WB9IWN, 8747 Northcote, Munster, IN 46321.

OCTOBER 10-12: The Southern Sierra ARS, Tehachapi, is conducting a dual-site expedition using K6RL from Badwater, Death Valley, and the summit of Mount Whitney, California, during the Columbus Day weekend. 1900 UTC October 10 to 0100 UTC October 12. Modes: CW QRP 21.105 or 28.105, 7.105 MHz. Two CW stations will be operating on different bands. 2-meter FM on 146.550 MHz simplex. The Badwater station will operate from 1900 UTC October 10 to 1900 UTC October 11 on CW ± 21.100 and 7.110 MHz. For a commemorative certificate confirming your QSO, send QSL and \$1.00 to SSARS, Rt. 2, Box 338, Tehachapi, CA 93561.

OCTOBER 13, 14, 15: The Colquitt County Ham Radio Society will be operating club station WD4KOW from the fourth annual Sunbelt Agricultural Exposition. 0900 to 1600 EDST each day. The Sunbelt Expo, Spence Field Airbase near Moultrie, Georgia, is the largest agricultural show in the south. Operations on 40 and 20 meters around 7.250 and 14.300 MHz with some in the other HF bands. Visiting Hams listen on local repeater 146.1979. Visit the amateur booth at the Expo and operate the Amateur station. Receive a special QSL card for contacts.

OCTOBER 16, 17, 18: The Stark RTTY Group, WB8RVM, will be operating a special event station at the Mallet Mall Hobby Show, Canton, Ohio, to demonstrate Amateur Radio to the general public. Modes and frequencies: SSB, 5 kc up from low end of general portions of 80 thru 10 meters; CW, 3540, 7040, and 14.060. RTTY on 14.090 and 3620. Local contacts on 146.52 MHz. From 1400 to 0100 GMT, October 16 and 17. From 1400 to 2200 GMT, October 18. A special certificate awarded to all Amateurs contacted during this period. Send QSLs and SASE (9 x 11) to: The Stark RTTY Group, WB8RVM, 138 Page Street N.W., Massillon, OH 44848.

OCTOBER 17: 27th Annual VHF Conference, Kehrman Hall, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI 49008. This is a technical conference for Amateurs and Radio Engineers. For further information: SASE to Western Michigan University, Department of Electrical Engineering, Kalamazoo, MI 49008. Att: Dr. Glade Wilcox, W9UHF.

OCTOBER 17, 18: QRP Amateur Radio Club's International CW QSO Party. From 1200 UTC, Saturday, October 17 to 2400 UTC Sunday, October 18. Suggested frequencies: 1810, 3560, 7040, 14060, 21060, 28060, 50360. Any VHF/UHF contacts must be direct, no repeaters. Novice frequencies: 3710, 7110, 21110, 28110. Call: CQ QRP de Call Sign. For further information: SASE to QRP ARCI Contest Chairman, William W. Dickerson, WA2JOC, 352 Crampton Drive, Monroe, MI 48161.

OCTOBER 21 & 22, NOVEMBER 4 & 5: YL ANNIVERSARY PARTY. All licensed women operators worldwide are invited to participate. CW, Wednesday, October 21, 1800 UTC to Thursday, October 22, 1800 UTC. Phone: Wednesday, November 4, 1800 UTC to Thursday, November 5, 1800 UTC.

OCTOBER 24 AND 25: The Wiesbaden Amateur Radio Club's second Contest DXpedition to Luxembourg in conjunction with the CQ Worldwide Phone DX contest. Call sign, DA1WA/LX. Operations on all bands, 10 through 80 meters. Stateside QSLs, SASE to Steve Hutchins, Box 4573, APO New York 09109. Other QSLs to DS9LC, Dr. Hugo Jakobijevich, Am Weinberg 10, 6200 Wiesbaden-Auringen, West Germany. For further information: Steve Hutchins or Claude Matchette, HHC, V Corps (G-2), APO New York 09079.

**SAY
YOU SAW
IT IN
ham radio!**



ETS Morse-code training package

Many methods have been offered for learning Morse code, some good and some not so good. This is a good one. We at *ham radio* have had an opportunity to study the Morse-code training package by Educational Technology and Services, Incorporated (ETS). This training package is not just an ordinary collection of code tapes that progress from low to high speed. The training method is based on scientific principles — a Perceptual Learning Model developed at the University of Minnesota and from research conducted at Southern Illinois University and at the Research and Development facility of ETS.

It has been found that, when using conventional Morse-code teaching methods, students progress to a speed of 10-13 WPM, at which point they reach a plateau. From then on, learning to copy code at higher speeds becomes more difficult. This plateau results from the shift from one method of copying, in which the student must analyze the code character, to another method in which the student begins to perceive the code character. ETS studies have resulted in the identification of the variables that contribute to the plateaus experienced in the Morse-code learning process and have developed a concept that eliminates the problems associated with traditional Morse-code training programs.

With the ETS package, the entire alphabet can be learned in 25 trials. The letters are presented at, and spaced at, 18 WPM. Now this may scare you off — whoever heard of starting to learn Morse at 18 WPM?

That's where the ETS perceptual learning concept comes in. You learn to recognize, and translate to paper, letters and words not at, say, 5 WPM with gradually increasing speed, but at 18 WPM from the very beginning. Trial number one starts you off with two letters randomly presented. Each successive trial adds a single letter until the entire alphabet is learned. When the last trial is mastered, the entire alphabet can be copied at 18 WPM. The method allows you to master the code in 40 percent less time than conventional Morse-code instruction techniques.

The ETS Morse-code training package consists of four phases:

1. Twenty-six letters of the alphabet
2. Numbers
3. Punctuation and special characters
4. Plain text practice

The ETS Morse-code training package, consisting of five cassettes (6½ hours total practice) is available at Ham Radio's Bookstore for \$18.95. — *ham radio* staff.

MFJ CW/SSB/notch filter

All modern receivers have more than adequate filtering capabilities. However, despite all the fancy filters available, there are still those of us who need more help. MFJ, long known as the supplier of add-on accessories, has designed an excellent outboard audio filter: the MFJ 722 Signal Optimizer. Using the latest chip technology, the Signal Optimizer design includes a tunable notch filter and selectable high-pass/low-pass filter on SSB, and a bandpass filter on CW.

Hookup and installation of the 722 is simple and straightforward. The receiver audio is routed through the filter and back to the speaker. A 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) jack is included in the filter so you can use headphones should you prefer. The only other connection is to provide 12 volts dc to the filter. Signal Optimizer design allows ease of use under any operating situation.

As with every new piece of equipment, there is a learning curve associated with using the filter. The 70-dB notch filter is a bit tricky to use at first. But MFJ's operating manual clearly explains the tricks of using the notch, and that complete explanation eliminates any problem you might have.

When filtering in the SSB mode, the 722 attenuates all the high and low frequencies. In the high-pass position, all signals below 375 kHz are efficiently eliminated. When switched to 2.5, 2 and 1.5 kHz a low-pass filter is engaged in progressively narrower units to achieve desired filtering.

On CW, the Model 722 uses an active IC bandpass filter of progressively narrower windows. One problem that has occurred before with some outboard filters is that the narrower the filter becomes, the more it tends to ring or give you the impression you are listening through a pipe. The MFJ 722 has no ring.

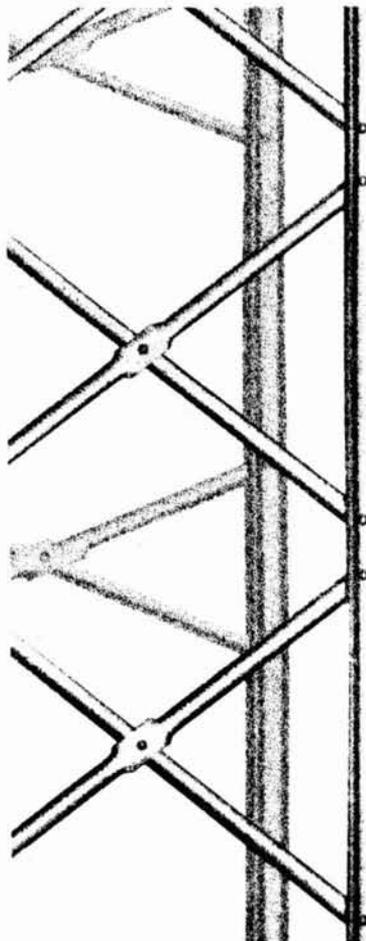
During many hours of use, both in casual rag chewing and DXing, the Model 722 filter has been quite a nice addition to the shack. A real test comes each summer with 160-meter QRM.

The MFJ Signal Optimizer measures 5 × 2 × 6 inches (13 × 5 × 15 cm) and sells for \$69.95 plus shipping. A 12-volt dc power supply is also available for \$7.95 plus shipping. For more information write MFJ Enterprises, Box 494, Mississippi State, Mississippi 39762.

wire cut and strip tool

A new concept for easy and clean stripping of wires for wire-wrapping, electronic, and appliance applications, the ST-100 strips without nicking and automatically generates the proper strip length. Biomechanically designed for maximum efficiency, its slim design makes it ideal for storage in pocket, belt holder, or tool kit.

Simply place wires (up to four) in stripping slot with ends extended beyond cutter blades, press tool and pull. Wire is cut and stripped to prop-



Rohn 'BX' TOWERS

- For Home TV, Ham Radio and CB.
- Up to 18 sq. ft. antenna capacity.
- Available to 64' in 8' sections.
- All riveted construction — no welds.
- Beaded channel leg for added strength.
- All steel — galvanized for added life.
- Can be used with Concrete Base Stubs, Cylinder Base or Hinged Concrete Base.

G UNR-Rohn

Division of UNR Industries, Inc.
6718 West Plank Road, P.O. Box 2000
Peoria, Illinois 61656
U.S.A.



er wire-wrapping length. Hardened steel cutting blades and sturdy construction ensure long life. The stripping blade is easily replaceable. It is handy tool for production field work. Available for wire sizes from 20 to 30 AWG (0.8 to 0.25 mm). For further information contact O.K. Machine and Tool Corporation, 3455 Conner Street, Bronx, New York 10475.

inexpensive bridge rectifiers

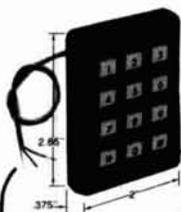
Four new low-cost, single-phase, rectifier bridge assemblies — the MDA2550/1 and the MDA3550/1 — have been introduced by Motorola. These economy 25- and 35-amp bridges use prime button rectifiers from Motorola's high-volume, low-cost automotive alternator rectifier line.

The new devices are offered in the most popular 50- and 100-volt ratings. These bridges have 400-amp surge capability and an electrically isolated base up to 1800 volts. Immediate availability is from OEM and authorized Motorola distributor stocks (or contact Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036).

Mini-Reader

Only a few years ago, to receive in the RTTY mode, you had to spend hours putting together a demodulator, learning how to operate a Model 15 or 19 machine, reloading paper, and on and on. Seemed like you felt more like an auto mechanic than a Radio Amateur. Big and bulky was the name of the game.

Things have changed. The great strides of the electronics industry to miniaturize components have resulted in smaller and smaller products. A good example is the Kantronics Field Day Code and RTTY Reader. The



THE PROFESSIONAL TOUCH TONE ENCODER

An ultra high quality encoder for professional application. Absolute reliability and function makes the difference. There's a Pipo encoder for every system and application. Totally serviceable, easy to operate and install. Call or write for free catalog and information! (213) 852-1515 or P.O. Box 3435, Hollywood, CA 90028.

PATENTED

• AT&T

Pipo Communications
Emphasis is on Quality & Reliability

S-LINE OWNERS ENHANCE YOUR INVESTMENT

with

TUBESTERS™

Plug-in, solid state tube replacements

- S-line performance—solid state!
- Heat dissipation reduced 60%
- Goodbye hard-to-find tubes
- Unlimited equipment life

TUBESTERS cost less than two tubes, and are guaranteed for so long as you own your S-line.

SKYTEC
Box 535
Talmage, CA 95481

Write or phone for
specs and prices.
(707) 462-6882

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!



PRE-TUNED - COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED - ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR UP TO 7 BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR CONGESTED HOUSING AREAS - APARTMENTS LIGHT - STRONG - ALMOST INVISIBLE!

FOR ALL MAKES & MODELS OF AMATEUR TRANSCEIVERS - TRANSMITTERS - GUARANTEED FOR 2000 WATTS SSB 1000 WATTS CW. INPUT FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

COMPLETE AS SHOWN with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge - molded, sealed, weatherproof, resonant traps 1"X6"- you just switch to band desired for excellent worldwide operation - transmitting and receiving! Low SWR over all bands - Tuners usually NOT NEEDED! Can be used as inverted V's - slopers - in attics, on building tops or narrow lots. THE ONLY ANTENNA YOU WILL EVER NEED FOR ALL DESIRED BANDS - WITH ANY TRANSCEIVER - NEW - EXCLUSIVE! NO BALUNS NEEDED!

80-40-20-15-10-6 meter - 2 trap --- 104 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 998BUA ... \$79.95
40-20-15-10 meter --- 2 trap --- 54 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 1001BUA ... \$78.95
20-15-10 meter --- 2 trap --- 26 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 1007BUA ... \$77.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR POSTPAID INSURED. DEL. IN USA. (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage - clerical-customs etc.) or order using VISA - MASTER CHARGE - CARD - AMER. EXPRESS. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM - 6PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. ALL PRICES WILL INCREASE ... SAVE - ORDER NOW! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day money back trial if returned in new condition! Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM WESTERN ELECTRONICS Dept. AR-10 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

Field Day Reader is large — about the size of an fm transceiver. Kantronics engineers then miniaturized the Field Day to hand size and renamed it the Mini-Reader. The Mini-Reader can do everything that its larger brother, the Field Day; can but in a much smaller package, measuring only 5.75 × 3.62 × 1.25 inches (14.6 × 9.2 × 3.2 cm). The Mini-Reader fits easily into your pocket and comes at the attractive price of \$314.95.

Mini-Reader features

The Mini-Reader copies Morse from 3-80 WPM; RTTY with any shift at 60, 67, 75, and 100 WPM Baudot; and 110 and 300 WPM ASCII.

To assist in logging, the Mini-Reader can function as a 24-hour clock. And if that isn't enough, the Mini-Reader can also be programmed to function as an audio-frequency counter. For tuning ease, the Mini-Reader has a tuning LED that indicates exactly when a station is properly tuned in. Also, the Mini-Reader has a built-in 250-Hz bandwidth filter to reduce interference. The earlier Field-Day Reader used digital circuitry, which required a fairly large package. To accomplish miniaturization, Kantronics has designed the Mini-Reader around a programmed micro-processor.

interfacing with your receiver

Hookup of the Mini-Reader is carefully explained in the owner's manual and takes only a few minutes. While connecting the Mini-Reader to a receiver in preparation for this review, we inadvertently put plus to minus and minus to plus. With some equipment this would mean sure disaster or irrevocable damage. But the Mini-Reader, thanks to careful design, took our abuse in stride and worked perfectly when we realized our mistake and corrected the power leads.

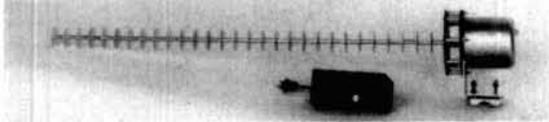
The real test came when audio from the receiver was applied. Tuning across the top of 20 meters, we found a nice strong RTTY signal that was

MICROWAVE TELEVISION

The standard RP downconverter package shown above gives you a proven converter design mounted in a weathertight antenna that features low wind loading and easy installation.

With this package you are ready for hours of Amateur television entertainment. Just aim the antenna, connect one 75 cable from the antenna to the power supply and a second line from the power supply to your TV, and you are on the air.

All downconverter models use microstrip construction for long and reliable operation. A low noise microwave preamplifier is used for pulling in weak signals. The downconverter also includes a broad-band output amplifier matched to 75 ohms. The RP model is recommended for up to 15 miles. Over a range of 15 to 25 miles, the RP+ which has a lower noise and higher gain RF amplifier stage, provides better television reception. These ranges are necessarily approximate, as signal strength is very sensitive to line of sight obstructions. For installations over 25 miles, an RPC unit which uses a separate antenna is available. All models are warranted for one year.



Prices including UPS shipment are as follows:

Model RP receiver package	\$150
Model RP+ receiver package	\$170
Model RPC receiver package	\$170

K. & S. Enterprises
P.O. Box 741, Mansfield, MA 02048

QRZ W1's, W2's and W3's...

LOOKING FOR AEA PRODUCTS IN THE NORTHEAST?

LOOK TO RADIOS UNLIMITED... NEW JERSEY'S FASTEST GROWING HAM STORE!

Get your hands on AEA's great keyers and Isopole antennas at Radios Unlimited. You can reach us easily via the Jersey Turnpike, and when you get here you can TRY BEFORE YOU BUY at our in-store operating position. Yes! Pick out any AEA keyer, (or any other equipment from our

huge stock of ham gear), and try before you buy! We don't mean a little off-the-air diddling with the keyer... we let you PUT IT ON THE AIR AND HAVE A QSO... really check it out under YOUR kind of operating conditions... then decide. We know AEA, and we know you'll select one of these:



MM-1 MorseMatic™ memory keyer with two microcomputers and 37 fantastic features including up to 2000 characters of memory plus virtually every capability of all the other keyers & trainers listed below... call for super-low price!

CK-1 Contest Keyer with 500 character memory, soft message partitioning, automatic serial number, and much, much more... call for super-low price!

MK-1 Morse Keyer with selectable dot & dash memory, full weighting, calibrated speed, bug mode and more... call for super-low price!

KT-1 Keyer Trainer with all the features of the MK-1 above and the MT-1 below... call for super-low price!

MT-1 Morse Trainer for pulling up that code speed the easy way with automatic speed increase, five letter or random word length and more, more, more... call for super-low price!

PLUS THE EXCITING ISOPOLES THAT ARE BOOMING OUT THOSE INCREDIBLE VHF SIGNALS WITH MAXIMUM GAIN ATTAINABLE, ZERO DEGREE RADIATION ANGLE AND 1.4:1 SWR ACROSS THE ENTIRE BAND!

Isopole 144	call for super-low price!
Isopole 220	
Isopole 144 junior	
Isopole 220 junior	

Find them all at Radios Unlimited, plus a huge collection of new gear from all major manufacturers... a big selection of used equipment bargains, all you'll ever need in books, accessories, operating aids, coax, connectors and parts plus a modern service department dedicated to keeping you on the air. It's like a perpetual flea market! For directions, call (201) 469-4599.

FIND AEA AT

RADIOS UNLIMITED

1760 EASTON AVENUE, SOMERSET, NJ 08873 • (201) 469-4599

POWER SUPPLIES

ELENCO PRECISION



Specifications	XP-90 \$42.50 XP-95 \$48.50	\$42.50	XP-40 \$29.95 XP-50 \$34.95	XP-10 \$15.95 XP-20 \$23.95
Input Voltage	120VAC	120VAC	120VAC	120VAC
Output Voltage	13.8VDC	7-15VDC	13.8VDC	0-12VDC
Output Current	8 amps	3 amps	4 amps	3 amps
Load Regulation	15 volts	1 volts	1 volts	5 volts
Line Regulation	15 volts	1 volts	1 volts	5 volts
Ripple Max. RMS	.01V	.005V	.005V	.02V
Current Protection	8A limit	0.5-3A lim	4A limit	3A lim
Short Protection	1A Foldback	0.5-3A lim	1/2A Foldback	3A limit
Crowbar Protection	yes	none	none	none
Output Impedance	.025 ohms	.025 ohms	.025 ohms	1.5 ohms
Meter	10A XP-95	15V, 3A 5%	5A XP-50	15V XP-20

ELECTRONIC TRAINERS

linear & digital



Fully regulated power supplies
Short circuit protection
Signal generators
Voltage indicating circuits
Solderless breadboard sockets

XK-2000	\$97.95
Kit	\$69.95
XK-1000	\$97.95

TRANSISTOR/DIODE TESTER



Tests semi-conductors in/out of circuit
Indicates NPN or PNP automatically

DT-100	\$21.50
Kit	\$18.95

DIGITAL MULTIMETER

3 1/2 Digits



Accuracy 1%, Resolution 100 microvolts
10 M input, overload protected
Auto zero & polarity, 0.01Ω to 20 Meg Ω

M-1200	\$84.95
Kit	\$64.95
M-1200 battery	\$89.95

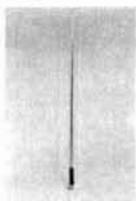
2 METER 25 WATT LINEAR AMPLIFIER



200 mW or 2 watt drive
1 watt delivers 15-20 watts out
10 MHz bandwidth
Meets FCC specifications

2 WL	\$84.95
Kit	\$74.95
200 ML	\$99.95
KIT	\$89.95

ELENCO HT ANTENNA



2 meter 5/8λ HT Antenna with B & C \$19.95

DIGITAL/LOGIC PROBES



Input & Reverse polarity protection
Input Impedance 300K ohms 300 nano-sec
Tests IC's — DTL — TTL — CMOS
No batteries or power supply required

LP-500	\$19.95
Kit	\$15.95

SATELLITE TV SYSTEM

Entire System:
Dish — Mounting
LNA — Receiver
Call for more information.
See us at Radio Expo '81

relatively free from interference. Plugging in the audio jack brought garbled words across the bright green ten digit screen. A small turn of the VFO lit the tuning LED to a bright red and, Hey! This really works — 100 percent perfect copy. We spent at least two hours tuning across the ham bands listening to RTTY transmissions that first night. We also tuned across commercial circuits and had a lot of fun listening to UPI, AP and ships at sea.

receiving manual CW

Enough about RTTY. Now it's time to try the Mini-Reader on CW. As the instruction manual states, decoding CW is not an easy task. This is because of the different techniques and styles of sending Morse code. If everyone's spacing and character weight were the same, code readers wouldn't have any problems.

Despite a bit of skepticism on our part, the Mini-Reader copied every signal we listened to except a ham who was using a bug and seemed to delight in his Lake Erie swing.

The Mini-Reader had a field day with the speed merchants on the low end of the 40-meter band. The only time the Mini-Reader failed to decode signals was in the presence of loud static crashes and QRM.

specifications

Morse speed tracking: 3-80 WPM
Filtering: active 250-Hz bandwidths; 750-Hz center frequency
Display: 10 alphanumeric, 14-segment units
Modes: Morse; Morse with speed display. Morse practice RTTY at 60, 67, 75, 100 WPM, ASCII at 110 and 300 WPM. Clock test and audio-frequency counter.

Audio-frequency counter: 0-79 kHz + 0.01 percent
Power: 8-18 Vdc at 240 mA.

The Mini-Reader is a fascinating addition to any Amateur station. For more information contact Kantronics, 1202 E. 23 Street, Lawrence, Kansas 66044. — ham radio staff.

Orders Only — 24 hrs. 7 days
(800) 621-0660 outside Illinois
(800) 572-0444 in Illinois



(312) 564-0919
1936 Raymond Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

AFFORDABLE CW KEYBOARD FROM \$69.95



Transmits perfect Morse Code * Built-in 16 character buffer * Internal speaker and sidetone * Reed relay output eliminates keying problems * All solid state circuits and sockets for reliability * Speed range 5-45 WPM * Perfect companion to our MORSE-A-WORD CW code reader.

- MORSE-A-KEYER KIT, model MAK-K, Complete kit of parts & manual \$159.95
 - MORSE-A-KEYER, model MAK-F, Factory wired & tested \$199.95
 - MORSE-A-KEYER ESSENTIAL PARTS KIT, model EPK-K. \$ 69.95
- (Essential parts kit for home-brewers consists of pc board, board parts and manual. You supply ASCII keyboard, cabinet, power supply & miscellaneous parts.)

Send check or money order. Use your VISA or MasterCard. Add \$5.00 shipping and handling for Continental U.S. Wisconsin residents add 4% Wisconsin State Sales Tax.

Microcraft

Corporation Telephone: (414) 241-8144
Post Office Box 513HR, Thiensville, Wisconsin 53092

OVER 70 BRANDS IN STOCK

LAND-MOBILE RADIO

Full Service Shop • Spectrum Analysis • Antennas
New and Used Equipment • CW-SSB-FM, Etc. • Towers
FCC Study Guides • Code Tapes • Books • Accessories

AMATEUR RADIO

SHORTWAVE SCANNERS

SPECTRONICS

Specialists in Amateur Radio, Short-Wave Listening And Contemporary Electronic Gear.

HOURS
MON, TUES, WED.: 9:30-6:00 PM
THURS, FRI.: 9:30-8:00 PM
SAT.: 9:30-3:00 PM

CLOSED SUNDAYS, HOLIDAYS

SPECTRONICS INC.
1009 GARFIELD ST. OAK PARK, IL 60304

(312) 848-6777

Tell 'em you saw it in HAM RADIO!

APPLIED INVENTION

THE SOURCE FOR SOLID STATE / STATE-OF-THE-ART

GaAs FETS by MITSUBISHI NOW!! EVEN LOWER PRICES

VHF through 18 GHz
 MGF 1200 - \$13.00 MGF 1400 - \$19.00 MGF 1402 - \$33.75
 MGF 1412 (0.8db NF at 4GHz) - \$61.00
 MGF 1403 (1.8db NF at 12 GHz) - \$108.
 All devices in stock. Complete data.
 Quantity discounts available.

Microwave Modules

NEW from MITSUBISHI

X BAND very high stability
 GaAs FET / Dielectric Resonator oscillators
 FO-1010X 15mw transmitter
 10-11GHz, 0.12MHz/C° \$37.50
 FO-UP11KF heterodyne receiver,
 10-11GHz \$34.50

NEW from PLESSEY

K BAND Gunn Diode oscillators and detectors

GDO-33 24.125GHz 10mw transmitter
 SDM-31 24GHz detector (GaAs Shotkey diode)
 Horn antennas also available.
 Send for price and data.

Components

MICROWAVE CHIP CAPACITORS VITRAMON
 Vee Jem 7800 series for bypass/coupling
 7800P7G08 1.1-1.7GHz 7800P7G04 1.3 - 2.6GHz
 7800P7G01 2.6 - 4.2GHz
 5 for \$5.00 no mixing. Data provided

SOLDER-IN DISK CAPACITORS for VHF-UHF bypassing
 RMC JF series 100, 220, 470, 680pf 10 for \$2.50

OPTOELECTRONICS from Siemens:

LD271 High efficiency infrared LED \$0.75
 BPW34 Fast, large area PIN photo-diode \$3.00

THERMOELECTRIC COOLERS:

MELCOR FRIGICHIP Send for Data and Price

MINIMUM ORDER:

\$5.00, ADD \$2.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING
 N.Y. STATE RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
 SEND S.A.S.E. FOR CATALOG

R.D.2 ROUTE 21 HILLSDALE, NY 12529
 518-325-3911

STEP UP TO TELREX

Professionally Engineered Antenna Systems

Single transmission line "TRI-BAND" ARRAY

MONARCH TB5EM/4KWP

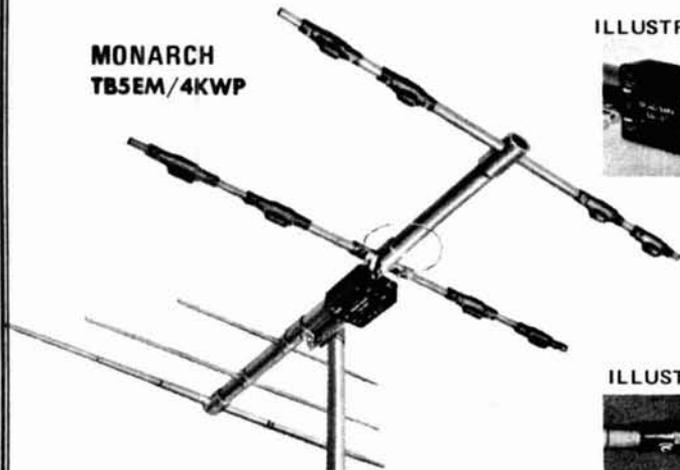


ILLUSTRATION BALUN



ILLUSTRATION TRAP



By the only test that means anything... on the air comparison... this array continues to outperform all competition... and has for two decades. Here's why... Telrex uses a unique trap design employing 20 HiQ 7500V ceramic condensers per antenna. Telrex uses 3 optimum-spaced, optimum-tuned reflectors to provide maximum gain and true F/B Tri-band performance.

For technical data and prices on complete Telrex line, write for Catalog PL 7



NEW!

DC-2 DOWN CONVTR.

BOASTING: 22 DB FRONT END
 2 STAGE CAVITIES
 2.0 DB NF

TUNES 2.15 to 2.3 GHz

50 DB GUARANTEED SYSTEM GAIN! SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK!
 RUGGED GOLD CHROME CONVERSION COATED FOR YEARS OF TROUBLE
 FREE OPERATION.

WARRANTED FOR ONE FULL YEAR. WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL.
 OUR FOURTH YEAR IN THE MANUFACTURING BUSINESS.

UNIT COMES COMPLETE AND READY TO INSTALL. YOU BUY NOTHING ELSE.

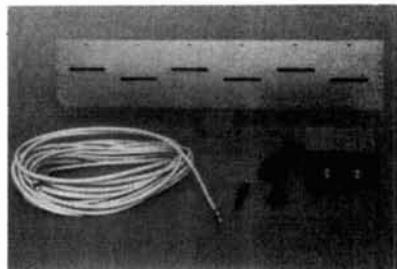
THERE IS NO BETTER PERFORMING UNIT ON THE MARKET. OUR QUALITY
 IS SECOND TO NONE.

COMPARE BEFORE YOU BUY! BEWARE OF BARGAIN PRICED UNITS.

ADDITIONAL SPECS: DRIFT: 100 KHZ/ DEGREE CENTIGRADE. TEMPERATURE
 COMPENSATED. BEST AVAILABLE IN TUNEABLE
 UNITS.
 OUTPUTS TO STANDARD T.V. CHANNELS 2 THRU 6

H-TRONIKS
 2710 COLLEY AV
 NORFOLK, VA
 23517

-804-
 822-8358



179.95 POSTAGE PAID FREE CALL ON ORDERS (\$1.50 REFUNDED)
 DEALERS! OTHERS HAVE ENJOYED SUCCESS, WHY NOT YOU?

FAST SCAN ATV

WHY GET ON FAST SCAN ATV?

- You can send broadcast quality video of home movies, video tapes, computer games, etc, at a cost that is less than slowscan.
- Really improves public service communications for parades, RACES, CAP searches, weather watch, etc.
- DX is about the same as 2 meter simplex - 15' to 100 miles.

ALL IN ONE BOX



TC-1 Transmitter/Converter
 Plug in camera, ant., mic, and TV
 and you are on the air. Contains
 AC supply, T/R sw, 4 Modules
 below \$399 ppd

PUT YOUR OWN SYSTEM TOGETHER



TXA5 ATV Exciter contains
 video modulator and xtal on 434
 or 439.25 mHz. All modules
 wired and tested \$89 ppd

PA5 10 Watt Linear matches
 exciter for good color and sound.
 This and all modules run on
 13.8 vdc. \$89 ppd

TVC-2 Downconverter tunes
 420 to 450 mHz. Outputs TV
 ch 2 or 3. Contains low noise
 MRF901 preamp. \$55 ppd

PACKAGE SPECIAL all
 four modules \$249 ppd

FMA5 Audio Subcarrier adds
 standard TV sound to the
 picture \$29 ppd

SEND SELF-ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG INCLUDING:

Info on how to best get on ATV, modules for the builder,
 complete units, b&w and color cameras, antennas, monitors,
 etc. and more. 20 years experience in ATV.
 Credit card orders call (213) 447-4565. Check, Money
 Order or Credit Card by mail.



P.C. ELECTRONICS

Maryann
 WB6YSS

2522 PAXSON
 ARCADIA, CA 91006

Tom
 W6ORG



Johnson AIR Variables

1/4 x 2 1/2" shaft
\$2.50 each

193-10-6 2.2 to 34 pF
193- 1.5 to 27.5pF
193- .6 to 6.4pF

\$1.00 each

160-107-16 .5 to 12 pF
193-10-9 2.2 to 34 pF
193-10-104 2.2 to 34 pF
193-4-5 3 to 30 pF

RF Power Device

MRF454 Same as MRF458
12.5 VDC, 3-30 MHz
80Watts output, 12dB gain
\$17.95 ea.

E.F. JOHNSON TUBE SOCKETS

#124-0311-100 6.99 each
For 8072 etc.

#124-0107-001 13.99 each
For 4CX250B/R, 4X150A etc.

#124-0111-001 4.99 each
Chimney for 4CX250B/R and
4X150

#124-0113-001 and 124-0113-021
\$12.99 each
Capacitor for #124-0107-001

#123-209-33 Sockets...6.99 each
For 811A, 572B, 866, etc.

UNELCO CAPS

6.8pF	47pF
8.2pF	62pF
10pF	100pF
12pF	160pF
13pF	180pF
14pF	200pF
20pF	240pF
24pF	380pF
33pF	470pF
36pF	1000pF
43pF	350V \$1.00 each

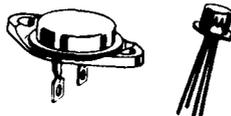
86 Pin Motorola Bus Edge Connectors

Gold plated contacts
Dual 43/86 pin .156 spacing
Solderetail for PCB.....\$3.00 each

110VAC MUFFIN FANS

New \$11.95
Used \$5.95

Transistors



2N2857JAN	2.50	2N3960JANTX	10.00	2N5645	10.00
2N2949	3.60	2N4072	1.60	2N5842	8.00
2N2947	15.00	2N4427	1.10	2N5849	20.00
2N2950	4.60	2N4429	7.00	2N5942	40.00
2N3375	8.00	2N4877	1.00	2N5946	14.00
2N3553	1.57	2N4959	2.00	2N5862	50.00
2N3818	5.00	2N4976	15.00	2N6080	7.00
2N3866	1.00	2N5070	8.00	2N6081	10.00
2N3866JAN	2.50	2N5071	15.00	2N6082	11.00
2N3866JANTX	4.00	2N5108	4.00	2N6083	13.00
2N3925	10.00	2N5109	1.50	2N6084	14.00
2N3948	2.00	2N5179	1.00	2N6095	11.00
2N3950	25.00	2N5583	4.00	2N6096	20.00
2N3959	3.00	2N5589	6.00	2N6097	28.00
		2N5590	8.00	2N6166	38.00
		2N5591	11.00	2N6368	22.99
		2N5635	5.44	A 210/MR F517	2.00
		2N5636	11.60	BLY38	5.00
		2N5637	20.00	40280/2N4427	1.10
		2N5641	5.00	40281/2N3920	7.00
		2N5643	14.00	40282/2N3927	10.48

CRYSTALS

\$4.95 each

5.120	7.4825	9.565	10.150	11.155	11.905	17.315
7.3435	7.4865	9.575	10.160	11.275	11.955	17.355
7.4585	7.4925	9.585	10.170	11.700	12.000	17.365
7.4615	7.4985	10.000	10.180	11.705	12.050	37.600
7.4625	7.5015	10.010	10.240	11.730	12.100	37.650
7.4665	7.5025	10.020	10.245	11.750	16.965	37.700
7.4685	7.5065	10.030	10.595	11.755	17.015	37.750
7.4715	7.7985	10.040	10.605	11.800	17.065	37.800
7.4725	7.8025	10.0525	10.615	11.850	17.165	37.850
7.4765	9.545	10.130	10.625	11.855	17.215	37.900
7.4785	9.555	10.140	10.635	11.900	17.265	37.950
7.4815						38.000

High Voltage Caps

30 MFD @ 500 VDC	1.69
22 MFD @ 500 VDC	1.69
100 MFD @ 450 VDC	2.29
150 MFD @ 450 VDC	3.29
225 MFD @ 450 VDC	4.29
.001/1000pF @ 10 KV	.89
.001 @ 2 KV	4/1.00
.0015 @ 3 KV	3/1.00
.01 @ 4 KV	.79
.01 @ 1.6KV	4/1.00
.02 @ 8 KV	2.00
.01 @ 1 KV	6/1.00

NEW 2" ROUND SPEAKERS
100 Ohm coil \$.99 each

PLASTIC TO-3 SOCKETS
4/\$1.00

CRYSTAL FILTERS

Tyco 001-19880 Same as 2194F
10.7 MHz narrow band
3 dB bandwidth 15 KHz min.
20 dB bandwidth 60 KHz min.
40 dB bandwidth 150 KHz min.
Ultimate 50 dB insertion loss 1 dB max.
Ripple 1 dB max. Ct. 0+/-5 pF 3600 Ohms
\$3.99 each

78MO5
Same as 7805 but only 1/2 Amp
5 VDC .49 each or 10/\$3.00

TRIMMER CAPS

Sprague. Stable Polypropylene.
.50 each or 10/4.00
not sold mixed
1.2 to 13pF
2 to 30pF
3.9 to 18pF
3.9 to 40pF
3.9 to 55pF

Carbide Circuit Board Drill Bits
for PCB Boards
5 mix for \$5.00

J-Fet

J310 N-CHANNEL J-FET 450 MHz
Good for VHF/UHF Amplifier,
Oscillator and Mixers 3/\$1.00

MURATA CERAMIC FILTERS

SFD 455D	455 KHz	2.00
SFB 455D	455 KHz	1.60
CFM455E	455 KHz	5.50
CFU 455H	455 KHz	3.00
SFE 10.7MA	10.7 MHz	2.99

TEXAS INSTRUMENT TIL-305P
5 x 7 array alphanumeric display
\$3.85 each

MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00

SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

2822 North 32nd Street, #1 • Phoenix, Arizona 85008 • Phone 602-956-9423

ARCO CAPS

304	100-550pF	1.50	469	170-780pF	1.40
400	.9-7pF	1.00	4615	390-1400pF	2.02
402	1.5-20pF	1.00	404	8-60pF	1.00
420	1-12pF	1.00	405	10-80pF	1.00
423	7-100pF	1.00	422	4-40pF	1.00
426	37-250pF	1.01	424	16-150pF	1.00
464	25-280pF	1.00	427	55-300pF	1.00
465	50-380pF	1.39	462	5-80pF	1.50
467	110-580pF	1.03			

CRYSTAL FILTERS

EFCL455K13E	3.99
EFCL455K40B2	2.99
FX-07800L, 7.8 MHz	12.99
FHA103-4, 10.7 MHz	12.99

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Check, money order, or credit cards welcome. (Master Charge and VISA only.) No personal checks or certified personal checks for foreign countries accepted. Money order or cashiers check in U.S. funds only. Letters of credit are not acceptable.

Minimum shipping by UPS is \$2.35 with insurance. Please allow extra shipping charges for heavy or long items.

All parts returned due to customer error or decision will be subject to a 15% restock charge. If we are out of an item ordered, we will try to replace it with an equal or better part unless you specify not to, or we will back order the item, or refund your money.

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. Prices supersede all previously published. Some items offered are limited to small quantities and are subject to prior sale.

We now have a toll free number, but we ask that it be used for *charge orders only*. If you have any questions please use our other number. We are open from 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. Monday thru Saturday.

Our toll free number for *charge orders only* is 800-528-3611.

MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00

NEW CHERRY BCD SWITCH

New end plates
Type T-2Q 1.29 each

Johnson AIR Variables

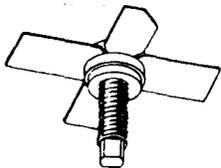
\$1.00 each

T-3-5	1 to 5 pF
T-6-5	1.7 to 11 pF
T-9-5	2 to 15 pF
189-6-1	.1 to 10 pF
189-502-Y	1.3 to 6.7pF
189-503-105	1.4 to 9.2pF
189-504-5	1.5 to 11.6pF
189-505-5	1.7 to 14.1pF
189-505-107	1.7 to 14.1pF
189-506-103	1.8 to 16.7pF
189-507-105	2 to 19.3pF
189-508-5	2.1 to 22.9pF
189-509-5	2.4 to 24.5pF
545-043	1.8 to 11.4pF

TUBES

6KD6	5.00	6939	7.99
6LQ6/6JE6	6.00	6146	5.00
6MJ6/6LQ6/6JE6C	6.00	6146A	5.69
6LF6/6MH6	5.00	6146B/8298	7.95
12BY7A	4.00	6146W	12.00
2E26	4.69	6550A	8.00
4X150A	29.99	8908	9.00
4CX250B	45.00	8950	9.00
4CX250R	69.00	4-400A	145.00
4CX300A	109.99	4-400C	145.00
4CX350A/8321	100.00	572B/T160L	44.00
4CX350F/J/8904	100.00	7289	9.95
4CX1500B/8660	300.00	3-1000Z	229.00
811A	20.00	3-500Z	141.00
6360	4.69		

RF Transistors



MRF203	P. O. R.	MRF449	12.65	BFR91	1.25
MRF216	19.47	MRF449A	12.65	BFR96	1.50
MRF221	8.73	MRF450	11.00	BFW92A	1.00
MRF226	10.20	MRF450A	11.77	BFW92	.79
MRF227	2.13	MRF452	15.00	MMCM918	14.30
MRF238	10.00	MRF453	13.72	MMCM2222	15.65
MRF240	14.62	MRF454A	21.83	MMCM2369	15.00
MRF245	28.87	MRF455	14.08	MMCM2484	15.25
MRF247	28.87	MRF455A	14.08	MMCM3960A	24.30
MRF262	6.25	MRF474	3.00	MWA120	7.80
MRF314	12.20	MRF475	2.90	MWA130	8.08
MRF406	11.33	MRF476	2.25	MWA210	7.46
MRF412	20.65	MRF477	10.00	MWA220	8.08
MRF421	27.45	MRF485	3.00	MWA230	8.62
MRF422A	38.25	MRF492	20.40	MWA310	8.08
MRF422	38.25	MRF502	.93		
MRF428	38.25	MRF604	2.00	NEW MRF472	
MRF428A	38.25	MRF629	3.00	12.5 VDC, 27 MHz	
MRF426	8.87	MRF648	26.87	4 Watts output	
MRF426A	8.87	MRF901	3.99	10 dB gain	
		MRF902	9.41		1.69 ea.
		MRF904	3.00		10/9.50
		MRF911	4.29		100/69.00
		MRF5176	11.73		1000/480.00
		MRF8004	1.39		
		BFR90	1.00		

TO-3 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS
Phenolic type..... 6/\$1.00

NEW SIMPSON 260-7 \$99.99

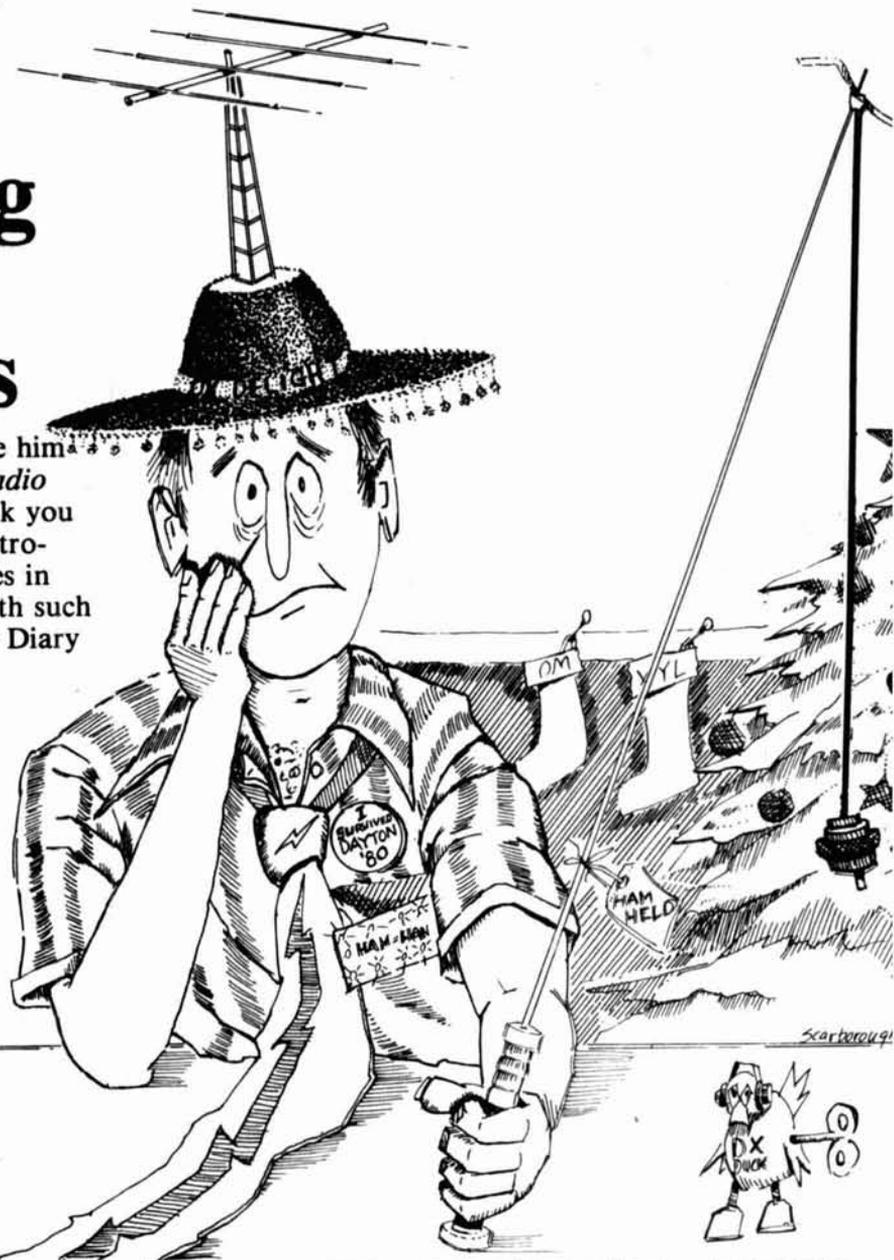
RG174/U - \$15.00 per 100 ft.
Factory new

PL259 TERMINATION
52 Ohm 5 Watts \$1.50 each

TORIN TA700 FANS NEW \$29.99 each
Model A30340
230 VAC @ .78 Amps
Will also work on 115 VAC

Maybe your friends were expecting *ham radio* last Christmas

Now that he has everything, why not give him something he'll really enjoy! Give *ham radio* this Christmas and your friends will thank you all year 'round. Each month they'll be introduced to the very latest technical advances in Amateur Radio, and become involved with such very special features as W9KNI's DX'ers Diary or Ham Radio Techniques by Bill Orr. Of course there will also be W6BNB's upgrade series and the many other exciting features that make *ham radio* such a special magazine for today's Amateur. So do your friends a favor and subscribe now at our very special gift price below. While you're at it, put your own name and address down — you deserve a money-saving gift too.



YES!

Please send my *ham radio* gift subscriptions as indicated. Also send a handsome gift acknowledgement card. (A gift card will be sent to each gift recipient if order is received by December 18, 1981.)

From:

Name _____ Call _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- Check or Money Order Enclosed
 VISA Master Charge

Acct. # _____
 Expires _____ MC Bank # _____

Foreign gift subscription prices:

Europe, Japan, Africa: Air Delivery \$28.00 per year. Canada and other countries: \$21.50 per year.

Send to:

1st Gift — \$15.00 — Save \$1.50

NEW EXTEND
 Name _____ Call _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

2nd Gift — \$14.00 — Save \$4.00

NEW EXTEND
 Name _____ Call _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

3rd Gift — \$14.00 — Save \$6.50

NEW EXTEND
 Name _____ Call _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Bill me after January 1, 1982.



Food for thought.

Our new Universal Tone Encoder lends its versatility to all tastes. The menu includes all CTCSS, as well as Burst Tones, Touch Tones, and Test Tones. No counter or test equipment required to set frequency—just dial it in. While traveling, use it on your Amateur transceiver to access tone operated systems, or in your service van to check out your customers' repeaters; also, as a piece of test equipment to modulate your Service Monitor or signal generator. It can even operate off an internal nine volt battery, and is available for one day delivery, backed by our one year warranty.

- All tones in Group A and Group B are included.
- Output level flat to within 1.5db over entire range selected.
- Separate level adjust pots and output connections for each tone Group.
- Immune to RF
- Powered by 6-30vdc, unregulated at 8 ma.
- Low impedance, low distortion, adjustable sinewave output, 5v peak-to-peak
- Instant start-up.
- Off position for no tone output.
- Reverse polarity protection built-in.

Group A

67.0 XZ	91.5 ZZ	118.8 2B	156.7 5A
71.9 XA	94.8 ZA	123.0 3Z	162.2 5B
74.4 WA	97.4 ZB	127.3 3A	167.9 6Z
77.0 XB	100.0 1Z	131.8 3B	173.8 6A
79.7 SP	103.5 1A	136.5 4Z	179.9 6B
82.5 YZ	107.2 1B	141.3 4A	186.2 7Z
85.4 YA	110.9 2Z	146.2 4B	192.8 7A
88.5 YB	114.8 2A	151.4 5Z	203.5 M1

- Frequency accuracy, $\pm .1$ Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order
- Continuous tone

Group B

TEST-TONES:	TOUCH-TONES:	BURST TONES:
600	697 1209	1600 1850 2150 2400
1000	770 1336	1650 1900 2200 2450
1500	852 1477	1700 1950 2250 2500
2175	941 1633	1750 2000 2300 2550
2805		1800 2100 2350

- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Tone length approximately 300 ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

Model TE-64 \$79.95

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547/ California: (714) 998-3021



MBA READER,TM A NAME YOU SHOULD KNOW



What does MBA mean? It stands for Morse-Baudot and ASCII. What does the MBA Reader do? The RO model (reader only) uses a 32 character alphanumeric vacuum fluorescent display and takes cw or tty audio from a receiver or tape recorder and visually presents it on the display.

The copy moves from right to left across the screen, much like the Times Square reader board. Is the AEA model MBA Reader different from other readers? It certainly is! It is the first to give the user 32 characters of copy (without a CRT), up to five words at one time. It can copy cw up to 99 wpm and Baudot at 60-67-75 and 100 wpm. Speeds in the ASCII mode are 110 and hand typed 300

baud. The expanded display allows easy copy even during high speed reception.

The AEA model MBA has an exclusive automatic speed tracking feature. If you are copying a signal at 3-5 wpm and tune to a new signal at 90 wpm, the MBA catches the increased speed without loss of copy.

The MBA Reader allows a visual display of your fist and improves your code proficiency. It is compact in size, and has an easily read vacuum fluorescent display.

The Reader operates from an external 12 VDC source. This allows for portable/mobile or fixed operation.

Check the AEA model MBA Reader at your favorite dealer and see all the features in this new equipment. If your dealer cannot supply you, contact **Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.**

P.O. Box 2160, Lynnwood, WA 98036 Call 206/775-7373

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation

AEA Brings you the
Breakthrough!

**QUALITY
CRYSTALS**
In Welded Holders

Quick delivery...

Emergency 48 hour service

Visa or MasterCard orders welcome!
Call or write Cal Crystal NOW!



CAL CRYSTAL
California Crystal Lab., Inc.
1142 North Gilbert Street
Anaheim, California 92801
(714) 991-1580

ANTENNA BOOKS by Bill Orr, W6SAI ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

The cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. In Bill Orr's latest edition of this well known book, you'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad, plus a new, higher gain expanded quad (X-Q) design. There's a wealth of supplementary data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. It's the most comprehensive single edition on the cubical quad available. 112 pages. ©1977.

RP-CQ

Softbound \$4.75

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by William I. Orr, W6SAI and Stuart Cowan, W2LX

If you are pondering what new antennas to put up, we recommend you read this very popular book. It contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. But, you'll also get information not usually found in antenna books. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna locations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and some new information on the increasingly popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. We don't expect you'll agree with everything Orr and Cowan have to say, but we are convinced that **The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook** will make a valuable and often consulted addition to any Ham's library. 190 pages. ©1978.

RP-AH

Softbound \$6.95

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Here's recommended reading for anyone thinking about putting up a yagi beam this year. It answers a lot of commonly asked questions like: What is the best element spacing? Can different yagi antennas be stacked without losing performance? Do monoband beams outperform tribanders? Lots of construction projects, diagrams, and photos make reading a pleasurable and informative experience. 198 pages. ©1977.

RP-BA

Softbound \$5.95

Please add \$1.00 to cover shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, N. H. 03048

HAM CALENDAR

October

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				WEST COAST QUALIFYING RUN - 1.	TEXAS STATE CONVENTION - K5RC, 12510 Barberon, Houston, TX 77089 2-4.	RADIO AMATEURS OF GREATER SYRACUSE HAMFEST - Art & Home Bldg., NY State Fairgrounds, WA1DA or KN2CZZ 3. SUNCOAST CONVENTION - Sheraton Sand Key Hotel on Sand Key, South of Clearwater Beach. W4EGM 3-4. MIDWEST DIVISION - Salina, KS. John Shourty, 2157 Edward, Salina, KS 67401. 3-4. MISSISSIPPI COAST ARA - Biloxi, MS. W5PDG 3-4. CALIFORNIA QSO PARTY - 3-4. VK/ZL PHONE CONTEST - 3-4
				1	2	3
19-79 REPEATER ASSOCIATION'S ANNUAL FLEA MARKET - Beachmont VFW Post, 150 Bennington St., Ravers, MA. K1AZE 4. GIANT ELECTRONICS FLEA MARKET - Lorel Electronics Parking Lot, Fullerton Ave., Yonkers, NY. Call (914) 969-1053. 4. YORK COUNTY 30TH ANNUAL HAMFEST - Joslin Park, Rock Hill, SC. WA4OGG. 4.	BLOSSOMLAND ARA 15TH ANNUAL HAMBASH - Lake Michigan College Convention Center, near Benton Harbor, MI. W8BWIV 5		AMSAT Eastcoast Net 3850 kHz 9:00 PM EDST (0100Z Wednesday Morning) AMSAT Mid-Continent Net 3850 kHz 9:00 PM CDST (0200Z Wednesday Morning) AMSAT Westcoast Net 3850 kHz 8:00 PM PDST (0300Z Wednesday Morning)			
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
HOOSIER HILLS HAM CLUB ANNUAL HAMFEST - Lawrence Co. 4-H Fairgrounds, South of Bedford, IN. WA9OQT. 11. COLUMBIA ARA FIFTH ANNUAL HAMFEST - Howard County Fairgrounds, 15 miles west of Baltimore just off I-70 on Rt. 144. N3AFN. 11. RBQB 21/28 MHz PHONE - 11.		WIAW QUALIFYING RUN - 13.	AMSAT Eastcoast Net 3850 kHz 9:00 PM EDST (0100Z Wednesday Morning) AMSAT Mid-Continent Net 3850 kHz 9:00 PM CDST (0200Z Wednesday Morning) AMSAT Westcoast Net 3850 kHz 8:00 PM PDST (0300Z Wednesday Morning)			FIRST ANNUAL BIG RAPIDS FOX HUNT - Transmit Freq. 146.64, Hemlock Park, Big Rapids, MI. Contact B.R.A.A.R.C., P.O. Box 1073, Big Rapids, MI 49307. 17. QRP ARC INTERNATIONAL CW QSO PARTY - Starts 1200 UTC Sat., Oct. 17, ends 2400 UTC Sun., Oct. 18. For more information contact WA2JOC. 17-18. 24TH JAMBOREE ON THE AIR - 001 UTC Saturday to 2400 UTC Sunday. Contact Boy Scouts of America, 1325 Walnut Hill Lane, Irving, TX or Harry A. Harcher, 216 Maxwell Ave., Hightstown, NJ 08520. 17-18. 27TH ANNUAL VHF CONFERENCE - Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI 49008. For more information contact (S.A.S.E.) W9UHF. 17.
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
PENNSYLVANIA QSO PARTY - Contact 3HDH. 17-18. RBQB 21-MHz CW CONTEST - 18.			AMSAT Eastcoast Net 3850 kHz 9:00 PM EDST (0100Z Wednesday Morning) AMSAT Mid-Continent Net 3850 kHz 9:00 PM CDST (0200Z Wednesday Morning) AMSAT Westcoast Net 3850 kHz 8:00 PM PDST (0300Z Wednesday Morning)			HAMFEST CHATANOOGA - Chattanooga State Technical College, Chattanooga, TN. Contact WA4ZOK. 24-25.
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
FRAMINGHAM ARA 8TH ANNUAL FALL FLEA MARKET - Framingham Police Station Drill Shed. Contact K1YHM for more details. 25. WIAW QUALIFYING RUN - 25.			AMSAT Eastcoast Net 3850 kHz 9:00 PM EDST (0100Z Wednesday Morning) AMSAT Mid-Continent Net 3850 kHz 9:00 PM CDST (0200Z Wednesday Morning) AMSAT Westcoast Net 3850 kHz 8:00 PM PDST (0300Z Wednesday Morning)			
25	26	27	28	29	30	
						WIAW Schedule April 26-October 25, 1981 UTC Slow Code Practice MWF: 0200, 1300, 2300; TThSSn: 2000; S: 0200 Fast Code Practice MWF: 2000; TTh: 0200, 1300; TThSSn: 2300; S: 0200 CW Bulletins Dy: 0000, 0300, 2100; MTWThF: 1400 Code practice and CW bulletin frequencies: 1.835, 3.58, 7.08, 14.08, 21.08, 28.08, 50.08, 147.565 MHz. For more details see Coming Events

Toroid Cores



- All the popular sizes and mixes.
- Fast Service. Same day shipment via first class mail or air.

IRON POWDER TOROIDS:

CORE SIZE	MIX 2 5-30 MHz u = 10	MIX 6 10-90 MHz u = 8.5	MIX 12 60-200 MHz u = 4	SIZE OD (in.)	PRICE USA \$
T-200	120			2.00	4.25
T-106	135			1.06	1.75
T-80	55	45		.80	1.05
T-68	57	47	21	.68	.95
T-50	51	40	18	.50	.70
T-37	42	30	15	.37	.60
T-25	34	27	12	.25	.45

RF FERRITE TOROIDS:

CORE SIZE	MIX Q1 u = 125 1-70 MHz	MIX Q2 u = 40 10-150 MHz	MIX H u = 850 10-10MHz	SIZE OD (in.)	PRICE USA \$
F-240	1300			2.40	9.00
F-114	1500			1.14	2.50
F-87	900	300		.87	1.25
F-50	750	250	5000	.50	.80
F-37	550	200	4000	.37	.60
F-23	250	100	1500	.23	.50

Chart shows uH per 100 turns

Ferrite Beads slip over 18 ga. wire

- FB-1 for 50-200 MHz . . . \$2/dozen
- FB-2 for 50 MHz & below . . . \$2/dozen
- Jumbo Beads slip over #12 wire
- FB-3 for 50 MHz & below . . . \$3/dozen

EXPERIMENTER'S KITS

Iron Powder Toroids \$10.00

Includes:

- 1 ea. T25-12, T37-2, T80-2, T106-2.
- 2 ea. T25-6, T37-6, T50-2, T50-6.
- 3 ea. T68-2.

RF Ferrite Toroids \$10.00

Includes:

- 1 ea. F50-Q2, F114-Q1.
- 2 ea. F23-Q1, F23-Q2, F37-Q1, F37-Q2, F50-Q1, F87-Q1.

TO ORDER: Specify both core size and mix for toroids. Packing and shipping \$1.50 per order USA and Canada. Californians add 6% sales tax.



Minimum Credit Card Order: \$5.00

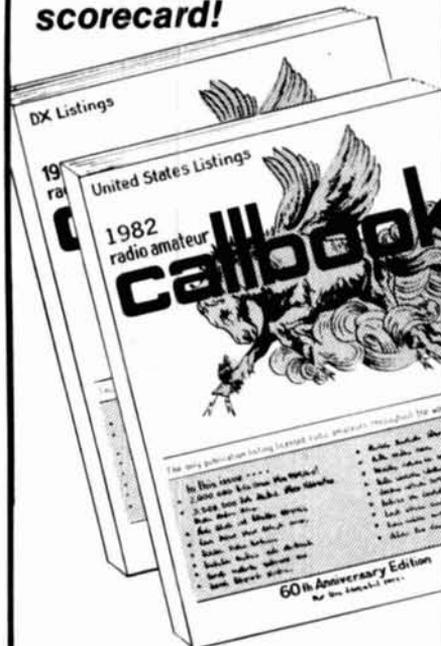


Fast service. Free brochure and winding chart on request.

Palomar Engineers

1520-G Industrial Ave., Escondido, CA 92025
Phone: [714] 747-3343

You can't
tell the players
without a
scorecard!



Order today!

NEW 1982

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS
READY DECEMBER 1ST!

The latest editions will be published soon! World-famous Radio Amateur Callbooks, the most respected and complete listing of radio amateurs. Lists calls, license classes, address information. Loaded with special features such as call changes, prefixes of the world, standard time charts, world-wide QSL bureaus, and more. The U.S. Edition features over 400,000 listings, with over 70,000 changes from last year. The Foreign Edition has over 370,000 listings, over 60,000 changes. The new 1982 Callbooks will be available on December 1, 1981. Place your order now.

	Each	Shipping	Total
<input type="checkbox"/> US Callbook	\$18.95	\$3.05	\$22.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Callbook	\$17.95	\$3.05	\$21.00

Order both books at the same time for \$39.95 including shipping.

Order from your dealer or directly from the publisher. All direct orders add shipping charge. Foreign residents add \$4.55 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.



SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER!
Amateur Radio
Emblem Patch
only \$2.50 postpaid

Pegasus on blue field, red lettering. 3" wide x 3" high. Great on Jackets and caps.

RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.



Dept. F
925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

~~\$26.95~~
NOW \$22.95

Pre-Publication SPECIAL

Bill Orr's
NEW 22nd EDITION
Radio Handbook

The Radio Handbook has been a best seller for over 45 years. This brand-new edition covers in complete detail all of the latest state-of-the-art advances in electronics. Hams and engineers alike will find this handy, single-source reference an invaluable aid. Chock-full of projects from simple test equipment to complex receivers and amplifiers. Chapters include an explanation of Amateur Radio communications, electronic and electrical theory, tubes and semiconductor devices; a special chapter on RFI and more . . .

This invaluable book is a must for every ham-shack. Orders yours today and save. 1136 pages. ©1981. □21874

UNTIL OCTOBER 31, 1981 . \$22.95
After October 31, 1981 \$26.95

SEND ORDER TO:

ham radio's
BOOKSTORE
Greenville, NH 03048

Can't Wait? Call (603-878-1441)
NOW!

MIDCOM



**NOW IN STOCK...
FULL LINE OF AEA KEYERS
SUPER EFFICIENT ISOPOLE ANTENNAS**

LINES:

AEA	ALPHA	CUSHCRAFT	DENTRON	KLM	MOR GAIN	PALOMAR ENG	UNIVERSAL
AVANTI	BEARCAT	COLLINS	HY GAIN	KENWOOD	MIRAGE	REGENCY	UNARCO-ROHN
ASTRON	BIRD	CDE	HUSTLER	MICROLOG	MFJ	SWAN	VIBROPLEX
ALLIANCE	BENCHER	DRAKE	ICOM	MINI-PRODUCTS	NYE	TEN TEC	KANTRONICS

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-325-3609 IN MISSOURI 314-961-9990
MID-COM ELECTRONICS • 8516 MANCHESTER ROAD • BRENTWOOD, MO 63144



2300 MHz MICROWAVE DOWNCONVERTERS

DOWNCONVERTER

Kit.....\$28.50
Assembled.....\$48.50

2300 MHz PREAMP

Kit.....\$25.00

POWER SUPPLY

Assembled.....\$35.00

SATELLITE TV EARTH STATION

- 24 Channel Receiver
- 10' Antenna
- Dexcel 120° LNA

Call for details and price

Also Available: Commercial System with
Bogner Antenna\$169.00

2300 MHz ANTENNA



WITH BOX
FOR DOWN-
CONVERTER
\$27.50

PB RADIO SERVICE

1950 E. PARK ROW • ARLINGTON, TX 76010

CALL ORDER DEPT. TOLL FREE
(800) 433-5169



FOR INFORMATION CALL
(817) 460-7071



The HAM SHACK

808 N. Main
Evansville, IN 47711

TEN-TEC

546 Omni C	\$1060.00
580 Delta	760.00
525 Argosy	485.00
280 Power Supply	150.00
255 Power Supply/Spkr.	170.00
243 Vfo—Omni	169.00
283 Vfo—Delta	169.00
444 Hercules Amp.	1340.00

ICOM

IC 2AT \$235.00

Azden PCS3000/TTPkit	\$ 295.00
AEA 2-meter Isopole	36.00
CUBIC Astro 103	1175.00
HY-GAIN V22 meter vertical	40.00
ICOM 720A Power Sup./Mic.	1299.00
KANTRONICS Mini-Reader	279.00
MFJ 496 Keyboard	295.00
MIRAGE B23	80.00
B108	150.00
B1016	239.00
B3016	205.00



SANTECHT1200	300.00
SHURE 444D	48.00

812-422-0231

MON-FRI 9AM-6PM • SAT 9AM-4PM

Write for our new and used equipment list

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio 234

AEA <input type="checkbox"/> 677	Kenwood * <input type="checkbox"/>
Advanced Receiver Research <input type="checkbox"/> 919	MFJ <input type="checkbox"/> 082
Alaska Microwave <input type="checkbox"/> 826	Madison <input type="checkbox"/> 431
Alpha Delta <input type="checkbox"/> 949	Marco <input type="checkbox"/> 929
Aluma <input type="checkbox"/> 589	Microcraft <input type="checkbox"/> 774
ARRL <input type="checkbox"/> 780	Microwave Filter <input type="checkbox"/> 637
Applied Inv. <input type="checkbox"/> 862	Mid-Com <input type="checkbox"/> 479
Atlantic Surplus * <input type="checkbox"/>	Motorola Semiconductor <input type="checkbox"/> 599
Barker & Williamson <input type="checkbox"/> 015	N.P.S. <input type="checkbox"/> 866
Barry * <input type="checkbox"/>	NRI * <input type="checkbox"/>
Bauman <input type="checkbox"/> 017	O.K. Machine * <input type="checkbox"/>
Bencher <input type="checkbox"/> 629	P.B. Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 921
Ben Franklin <input type="checkbox"/> 864	P.C. <input type="checkbox"/> 766
Bilal <input type="checkbox"/> 817	Palomar Eng. * <input type="checkbox"/>
Butternut * <input type="checkbox"/>	Payne <input type="checkbox"/> 867
Cal Crystal <input type="checkbox"/> 709	Pipo <input type="checkbox"/> 481
Clutterfree <input type="checkbox"/> 952	Callbook <input type="checkbox"/> 100
Comm. Spec <input type="checkbox"/> 330	Radios Unlimited <input type="checkbox"/> 941
EGE <input type="checkbox"/> 901	Radio World <input type="checkbox"/> 592
Elenco <input type="checkbox"/> 947	Richcraft <input type="checkbox"/> 945
Encomm <input type="checkbox"/> 888	Rivers Elec. <input type="checkbox"/> 928
Erickson Comm. * <input type="checkbox"/>	Securatron <input type="checkbox"/> 461
ETCO <input type="checkbox"/> 856	Semiconductors Surplus <input type="checkbox"/> 512
Fox-Tango <input type="checkbox"/> 657	Skytec <input type="checkbox"/> 704
GLB <input type="checkbox"/> 552	Smithe <input type="checkbox"/> 930
Grove <input type="checkbox"/> 848	Spectronics * <input type="checkbox"/>
H-Troniks <input type="checkbox"/> 927	Spectrum Int. <input type="checkbox"/> 108
Hal Comm. <input type="checkbox"/> 057	Stewart Quads <input type="checkbox"/> 890
Hal-Tronix <input type="checkbox"/> 254	Tab <input type="checkbox"/> 858
H. R. B. <input type="checkbox"/> 150	Telrex * <input type="checkbox"/>
Ham Shack <input type="checkbox"/> 879	Universal Comm. <input type="checkbox"/> 885
Hatry <input type="checkbox"/> 889	Universal Elec. <input type="checkbox"/> 653
Heath <input type="checkbox"/> 060	UNR-Rohn <input type="checkbox"/> 410
Henry <input type="checkbox"/> 062	Vanguard Labs <input type="checkbox"/> 716
Icom * <input type="checkbox"/>	Varian <input type="checkbox"/> 043
Jameco <input type="checkbox"/> 333	Webster Assoc. <input type="checkbox"/> 423
Jensen Tools <input type="checkbox"/> 293	Western Elec. <input type="checkbox"/> 909
Johnston, Bill <input type="checkbox"/> 948	Wheeler App. Res. Lab <input type="checkbox"/> 931
Jones <input type="checkbox"/> 626	Yaesu <input type="checkbox"/> 127
K & S <input type="checkbox"/> 903	
Kantronics * <input type="checkbox"/>	

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

October, 1981

Please use before November 30, 1981

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048-0498

NAME.....

CALL.....

STREET.....

CITY.....

STATE..... ZIP.....

hey look here

call toll free: nights
(800) 231-3057
6-10 PM CDST, M.W.F.
days: 713 658-0268

ICOM	IC 720A/AC	\$1298
	IC 730	729
	IC 2AT	249
	IC 22U	269
Santec	HT 1200	299
ETO	Alpha 78	2707
	374	2036
	76A	1585
	76PA	1866

Telrex	TB 5EM	425
Drake	TR7/DR7	1349
	R7/DR7	1299

AEA Morse matic

169

Order **KWM 380** Now
OLD PRICE

Rockwell Accessories in Stock

Bash Books

9.95

Amphenol Silver Plate PL-259 1.00

Antique/Rare Tubes

Call

GE 572B

38

Timex 200 hour Wallclock

24.95

Robot 800A

749

Cubic 103

1195

Bird 43 SLUGS

Portable VJ Amplifier

2 watts in 33 watts out

\$89.95

Belden 9405 Heavy Duty

Rotor Cable 2#16, 6#18

45¢/ft

Belden 8214 RG-8 Foam

36¢/ft

Belden 9258 RG-8X

Mini-coax

19¢/ft

Alliance HD73 Rotor

109.95

Call for **TS830S, TS130S, TS-530S**
plus accessories

MASTERCARD VISA

All prices fob Houston except where indicated. Prices subject to change without notice, all items guaranteed. Some items subject to prior sale. Texas residents add 6% tax. Please add sufficient postage, balance collect.

MADISON

Electronics Supply, Inc.

1508 McKinney
Houston, Texas 77010

Advertisers Index

AEA, Advanced Electronic Applications	51, 90
Advanced Receiver Research	76
Alaska Microwave Labs	22
Alpha Delta	52
Aluma Tower Company	70
American Radio Relay League	17
Applied Invention	85
Atlantic Surplus Sales	78
Barker & Williamson, Inc.	70
Barry Electronics	68
Bauman, R.H. Sales Company	70
Bencher, Inc.	22, 70
Ben Franklin Electronics	78
Bilal Company	77
Butternut Electronics	78
Cal Crystal Lab, Inc.	90
Clutterfree Modular Consoles	52
Communications Specialists	89
EGE, Inc.	22
Elenco Precision	84
Encomm, Inc.	8
Erickson Communications	80
ETCO	73
Fox-Tango Corp.	79
GLB Electronics	79
Grove Enterprises	69
H-Troniks, Inc.	85
Hal Communications Corp.	26, 27
Hal-Tronix	59
Ham Radio's Bookstore	60, 79, 88, 90, 92
The Ham Shack	93
Hatry Electronics	21
Heath Company	45
Henry Radio Stores	Cover II
Icom America, Inc.	5
Jameco Electronics	61
Jensen Tools, Inc.	70
Johnston, Bill: N5KR Computerized Great Circle Maps	79
Jones, Marlin P. & Associates	77
K & S Enterprises	83
Kantronics	71
Trio-Kenwood Communications	48, 49
MFJ Enterprises	1
Madison Electronics Supply	94
Marco	78
Microcraft Corporation	84
Microwave Filter, Inc.	69
Mid-Com Electronics	93
N.P.S., Inc.	70
NRI Schools	7
P.B. Radio	93
P.C. Electronics	85
Palomar Engineers	92
Payne Radio	71
Pipo Communications	82
Radio Amateur Callbook	92
Radios Unlimited	83
Radio World	76
Richcraft Engineering Ltd.	52
Rivers Electronics	69
Securatron	76
Semiconductors Surplus	86, 87
Skytec	82
Smithe Aluminum	52
Spectronics	2, 84
Spectrum International, Inc.	41
Stewart Quads	78
Tab Books, Inc.	23
Telrex Laboratories	85
Universal Communications	51
Universal Electronics, Inc.	76
UNR-Rohn	82
Vanguard Labs	70
Varian, Eimac Division	Cover IV
Webster Associates	76
Western Electronics	82
Wheeler Applied Research Lab	70
Yaesu Electronics Corp.	96, Cover III

ham radio
Bookstore's
new 1982
Book deal

Here are 7 brand new books
 you'll want to put in your radio library
 Order your copies today.

For a limited time
 Ham Radio's
 Bookstore is
 offering all 7 books
 as a super package

**HOW TO BUILD HIDDEN, LIMITED
 SPACE ANTENNAS THAT WORK**

by R. J. Traister

Space problems limiting your signal? It doesn't have to be that way. How-to book complete with plenty of projects on how to put out that big signal. Projects include suspended multi-band vertical, window antenna, attic dipole, 20m indoor antenna, two meter coaxial and much more. Softbound 308 pages. ©1981.

T-1254

\$9.95

**THE COMPLETE IDIOT'S
 GUIDE TO DX**

by Stuart Gregg, NF4Z

This is the beginner's complete guide to how to work DX. Author Gregg presents in an interesting, conversational style, all of the ins and outs and tricks of the trade that, when used, will result in earning one of the coveted DX awards. Chapters include: Pile-ups, nets and lists, DXpeditions, upgrading, the art of QSLing and much, much more. ©1981.

BE-DX

Softbound \$12.95

**TUNE IN THE WORLD
 by ARRL staff WITH HAM RADIO**

This package contains THE goodies needed by the beginner to get started in Amateur Radio. Assuming that you have no prior knowledge of radio, the reader is taught how to pass the Novice exam, both code and theory, and how to set up a station. Unique code study method makes learning the Morse code easy as 1-2-3. And it's full of illustrations to help clarify difficult technical points. 160 pages. ©1981. 3rd edition.

AR-HR

\$8.50

**BRAND NEW 1982
 ARRL RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK**

Order today for delivery by late November. Be one of the first to get your copy. Internationally recognized, universally consulted. It's the all purpose volume for radio. Jam packed with information, drawings, and illustrations that are useful to the Amateur and professional alike. ©1981.

AR-HB82

Softbound \$10.00

(Callbooks —
 ARRL Handbook
 ready for shipping
 Dec. 1, 1981)

**INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK
 by William R. Nelson, WA6FQG**

RFI is a very sticky problem. It can ruin your operating fun and worse. This brand-new book covers every type of RFI interference that you are likely to encounter. Emphasis is placed on Amateur Radio, CB and power line problems. The author has spent over 33 years investigating RFI difficulties. Author Nelson solves the mystery of power line interference — how to locate it, cure it, safety precautions and more. He also gives you valuable steps on how to eliminate TV and stereo problems. To help you understand this perplexing problem even more, this new book gives you interesting RFI case histories, filters to buy or build, mobile, telephone, CATV, and computer problems and ideas on how to solve them. Profusely illustrated and packed with practical, authoritative information. ©1981. 247 pages, first edition.

RP-IH

Softbound \$8.95

Regular list is
 \$90.30
 you pay only
 \$79.95 postpaid.

**1982 U.S. RADIO
 AMATEUR CALLBOOK**

Radio Amateur Callbooks will be ready for shipping week of December 1, 1981. No Amateur station is complete without the very latest Callbook! The new 1982 U.S. Callbook features over 390,000 up-to-date names and addresses right where you want them — at your finger tips. Also contains many helpful operating and station aids. ©1981.

CB-US

\$18.95 + \$3.05 shipping = \$22.00

Ready for
 Shipping 1 Dec.

1982 FOREIGN CALLBOOK

If DX is your "thing" then you need a copy of the 1982 Foreign Callbook. Getting a QSL card can be quite a chore without proper names and addresses. Make sure you don't miss out. ©1981.

CB-F

\$17.95 + \$3.05 shipping = \$21.00

Ready for
 Shipping 1 Dec.

Ship To:

Name _____ Call _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

YES!

Give me the works.

Send This
 Order To:

Ham Radio's
 Bookstore

Greenville, N. H. 03048

Catalog #	Title	QTY.	Price	Total

Shipping \$2.00

World Class Performance and Features

The FT-ONE is the culmination of an all-out design project by Yaesu's top engineering team. Working without the usual cost constraints, Yaesu's design group is proud to unveil the instrument they "always wanted to design," a revolutionary blend of computer and RF technology.

GENERAL COVERAGE, ALL SOLID STATE

The FT-ONE is a full-coverage all-mode transceiver, equipped for reception on any frequency between 150 kHz and 29.99 MHz, with transmit coverage on all nine present and proposed amateur bands. In countries where permitted, the FT-ONE may be programmed to transmit throughout the 1.8-29.99 MHz range.

KEYBOARD FREQUENCY ENTRY

Fully digitally synthesized, the FT-ONE uses a front panel keyboard for initial frequency entry. Frequency change is then accomplished via the main tuning dial or the pushbutton scanner, with tuning in either 10 Hz or 100 Hz steps possible. Truly the contesters' dream, the FT-ONE permits extremely fine tuning and instantaneous band change with equal facility.

DUAL VFO SYSTEM

Ten digital VFO's with memory are provided, in conjunction with an A-B selection scheme that allows instant recall of any transmit, receive, or transceive frequency desired. For split-frequency operation, such as on 7 MHz SSB, the operator may select TX on VFO-A and RX on VFO-B, automatically storing the calling and listening frequencies for each pile-up. For net operations, a non-volatile memory board is available as an option, to eliminate the possibility of dumping memory.

FULL CW BREAK-IN

Recent advances in solid-state technology have finally made full CW break-in reliable enough to be incorporated into a Yaesu product. Now you can select traditional semi-break-in (for use with amplifiers not equipped for full break-in) or full high-speed break-in. When using amplifiers so equipped, the keyer output lead may be interrupted via a rear panel jack and routed to the break-in sequencing input on your amplifier.

SWITCHING REGULATOR POWER SUPPLY

Extremely compact and light in weight, the switching regulator power supply reduces substantially the space required to produce the operating voltages used in the FT-ONE. Highly efficient and uniquely stable, the switching regulator supply provides superb reliability in a field of design long neglected by amateur manufacturers.

ELITE CLASS PERFORMANCE FEATURES

In addition to the full break-in and superb receiver filters, Yaesu's design team packed the FT-ONE with subtle virtues that others might have overlooked. Rear panel jacks allow the use of both an external receiver and an independent receive antenna, such as a 160 meter Beverage. While scanning, automatic halting on a received signal may be programmed. . . perfect for watching a band for openings. If you're a DX-peditioner, an optional Curtis 8044 keyer board is available, so you won't need an external keyer that only wastes suitcase space. And if your amplifier fan is louder than it should be, there's even a microphone squelch (AMGC) to reduce background noise pickup between words and sentences!

ONE YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY

Because of the level of attention to design detail, parts selection, and factory quality control, your FT-ONE is backed by a one-year *factory* warranty for the original purchaser at retail. Prompt and meticulous attention to your warranty needs will be provided by our Ohio And California Service Centers. In addition, all units sold in the United States will be inspected and tested after clearing Customs, and will include a Service Manual in the purchase price.

GAIN/INTERCEPT OPTIMIZED RECEIVER FRONT END

Utilizing up-conversion with a first IF of 73 MHz, the FT-ONE RF amplifier stage uses push-pull power transistors configured to produce a typical output intercept of +40 dBm. The first mixer utilizes a diode ring module followed by a low noise post amp, for optimum noise figure consistent with modern day intercept requirements. The result is a receiver with a typical two-tone dynamic range well in excess of 95 dB (14 MHz, CW bandwidth). Additional gain tailoring is provided via a PIN diode attenuator controlled from the front panel.

FILTERS READY FOR COMPETITION

Three filter bandwidths are available for CW operation (two for FSK!), using optional 600 Hz or 300 Hz crystal filters. Filter insertion losses are equalized for constant IF gain. Both IF Shift and Variable Bandwidth are provided, and two CW filters may be cascaded, for competition-grade selectivity. For SSB work, the Variable Bandwidth feature eliminates the need for costly 1.5 kHz or 1.8 kHz filters, as any intermediate bandwidth may easily be programmed using the standard, cascaded SSB filters. To top it all off, a high-performance audio peak and notch filter is standard equipment.

EXPANDED OPERATING DISPLAYS

Digital displays for the VFO Frequency, memory channel, and RIT offset are provided for quick frequency identification. The large front panel meter provides easy viewing of transceiver operating parameters, including final transistor collector current, input DC voltage, FM discriminator center tuning, speech processor compression level, and forward/reflected relative power.

NOT AVAILABLE AS OPTIONS

It's hard to believe that other manufacturers still insist on making such essential items as a noise blanker or speech processor extra-cost options. We find that these are less expensive to incorporate and more reliable in operation when installed on our assembly line. No AC power supply is available as an option for the FT-ONE, either; it's equipped for operation from 100/110/117/200/220/234 volts AC, or 13.5 volts DC. And it goes without saying that there will not be an external VFO offered for the FT-ONE — we're confident that ten VFO's are quite enough!

**Experience the FT-ONE in your Authorized Yaesu Dealer's showroom today.
This may be the last Amateur transceiver you will ever own.**



FT-ONE



A Bold Adventure In Engineering!

YAESU
The radio.



1081

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION, 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723 ● (213) 633-4007
Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246 ● (513) 874-3100



EIMAC's 4CW300,000G Power Tetrode. A new generation of high-performance power tubes.

EIMAC's 4CW300,000G combines all the desired features transmitter designers look for: high peak plate current, low grid emission, low internal capacitances and low internal inductance. This is the first of a new generation of high performance power tubes for LF, HF, VHF and pulse service.

Laserfab pyrolytic graphite grids

The control grid and screen structures of the 4CW300,000G are precision-cut by a laser beam. Each element is monolithic and combines extremely low coefficient of expansion with low structural inductance. These features permit the 4CW300,000G to have a very high transconductance— 10^6 micromhos—and allow efficient, high-frequency operation.

Rugged mesh filament

The EIMAC mesh filament provides exceptionally high peak plate current and permits low plate voltage operation. This leads to power supply economy, making the 4CW300,000G the economic choice for 300 KW AM broadcast service or long-pulse switch service, each of which demands a reserve of peak emission.

Improved anode structure

EIMAC's multi-phase cooling technique provides high plate dissipation to extract heat evenly and quickly from the anode, contributing to long tube life and operating economy.

EIMAC expertise

EIMAC's expertise in electron ballistics pyrolytic grid production, thermodynamics and circuit techniques combine to bring tomorrow's tubes for to-

day's transmitter designs. More information is available from Varian EIMAC. Or the nearest Varian Electron Device Group sales office.

Electron Device Group
Varian EIMAC
Application Engineering
Department
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, CA 94070
Telephone: 415-592-1221, ext. 218

Varian AG
Steinhauserstrasse
CH-6300 Zug, Switzerland
Telephone: (042) 23 25 75
Telex: 78 841



varian